



FD CONTROLLER INSTRUCTION MANUAL Robot language

13th edition

- Before attempting to operate the robot, please read through this operating manual carefully, and comply with all the safety-related items and instructions in the text.
- The installation, operation and maintenance of this robot should be undertaken only by those individuals who have attended one of our robot course.
- When using this robot, observe the law related with industrial robot and with safety issues in each country.
- This operating manual must be given without fail to the individual who will be actually operating the robot.
- Please direct any queries about parts of this operating manual which may not be completely clear or any inquiries concerning the after-sale service of this robot to any of the service centers listed on the back cover.

NACHI-FUJIKOSHI CORP.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	Outline	
1.1	What is "Robot language" ?	1-1
1.1.1	Outline.....	1-1
1.1.2	Characteristics and precautions	1-2
1.2	Teaching (programming) and playback	1-4
Chapter 2	Syntax	
2.1	An example of robot language program.....	2-1
2.2	Line numbers.....	2-2
2.3	Characters.....	2-3
2.4	Constants	2-4
2.4.1	Numeric constants	2-4
2.4.2	Character string constants.....	2-4
2.4.3	Pose constants	2-5
2.4.4	Shift constants	2-8
2.4.5	MOVEX-X with User coordinate system (position and direction)	2-8
2.5	Variables.....	2-9
2.5.1	Integer variables	2-10
2.5.2	Real number variables.....	2-12
2.5.3	Character string variables.....	2-13
2.5.4	Timer variables	2-13
2.5.5	Input signal variables	2-14
2.5.6	Output signal variables	2-15
2.5.7	Fixed input signal variables	2-16
2.5.8	Fixed output signal variables	2-18
2.5.9	Pose variable	2-19
2.5.10	Shift variable	2-20
2.6	User variables	2-21
2.6.1	How to define user variables	2-22
2.6.2	INTEGER type variable	2-26
2.6.3	SINGLE type variable	2-26
2.6.4	STRING type variable.....	2-26
2.6.5	POSITION type variable	2-27
2.6.6	ANGLE type variable	2-28
2.6.7	ENCODER type variable	2-29
2.6.8	Conversion commands.....	2-30
2.6.9	Position get commands (GET).....	2-33
2.6.10	Extract / substitution commands (OPE).....	2-35
2.6.11	User variable monitor.....	2-40
2.7	Expressions and operations.....	2-48
2.7.1	Arithmetic operations	2-48
2.7.2	Relational operations	2-48
2.7.3	Logical operations.....	2-49
2.7.4	Character string operations	2-49
2.7.5	Pose operations.....	2-49
2.7.6	General functions.....	2-50

2.7.7	System functions	2-54
2.7.8	Setting functions	2-65
2.7.9	Priority of operators	2-65
2.8	Statements	2-66
2.8.1	Comment statement	2-67
2.8.2	Labels	2-67
2.8.3	Substitution statement	2-67
2.8.4	Flow control statement.....	2-68
2.8.5	Command statement	2-71
2.9	User procedure.....	2-72
2.9.1	FN802 User Procedure.....	2-75
2.9.2	Definition of Global User Procedure	2-75
2.9.3	FN803 Exit User procedure	2-76
2.9.4	FN804 End User procedure.....	2-77
2.9.5	FN805 Return User procedure	2-77
2.9.6	FN806 Call User procedure	2-78

Chapter 3 Program editing

3.1	Editing using a personal computer.....	3-1
3.1.1	Precautions for editing	3-1
3.1.2	Loading a robot language source program into this controller	3-1
3.2	Editing using the teach pendant.....	3-2
3.2.1	Basic file editing operations.....	3-2
3.2.2	Useful editing functions.....	3-5
3.2.3	Inputting the basic instructions easily	3-6
3.2.4	Searching character strings.....	3-7
3.2.5	Replacing strings	3-8
3.3	Creating pose files.....	3-9
3.3.1	Outline of pose files	3-9
3.3.2	Recording pose files	3-10
3.3.3	Modifying pose files	3-13
3.3.4	Displaying a list of pose files.....	3-13
3.3.5	Renewing of pose file	3-14
3.3.6	Command to save pose file	3-15
3.4	Monitoring pose variables	3-16
3.4.1	Activate the pose variables monitor.....	3-16
3.4.2	Select the pose file in the pose variables monitor	3-17
3.4.3	Edit the pose file in the pose variables monitor	3-19

Chapter 4 Compiling programs

4.1	Compiling	4-1
4.2	Reverse compiling.....	4-6
4.3	Force execute language conversion	4-7
4.4	Force execute of language conversion	4-8

Chapter 5 Command

5.1	MOVEX (movement command)	5-1
5.1.1	In case of single mechanism	5-1

5.1.2	In case of multi mechanism	5-8
5.1.3	MOVEX Variable parameter	5-9
5.2	Output signal	5-11
5.3	Input signal	5-12
5.4	Step jump / step call	5-13
5.5	Program jump / program call	5-14
5.6	FORK / CALLFAR	5-15
5.7	Variables and calculation	5-16
5.8	Shift	5-17
5.9	Force posture selection	5-20
5.10	Coordinate calculation and pose variable	5-21
5.10.1	Notes on the use of pose variables	5-21
5.11	USER TASK	5-24
5.12	Any variable (user variable)	5-25
5.13	User procedure	5-26
5.14	Socket communication	5-27
5.15	Analog I/O	5-28
5.16	Error interruption	5-29
5.16.1	Basic	5-29
5.16.2	Re-execution of the step where the error happened	5-30
5.16.3	Step jump after the error processing	5-30
5.16.4	Overwriting the error interruption handle	5-31
5.16.5	Disabling the error interruption handle	5-31
5.16.6	Error process of the call source	5-32
5.16.7	Error process of the call destination	5-32
5.16.8	Disabling the error interruption handle in the call destination	5-33
5.17	Others	5-34

Chapter 6 How to Use the Robot Language

6.1	Notes on Using the Robot Language	6-1
6.1.1	Positioning accuracy	6-1
6.1.2	How to play back the program created by the robot language	6-1
6.1.3	Check operation	6-1
6.1.4	Rewriting to the encoder value	6-1
6.1.5	Restoring the pose variable	6-1
6.1.6	Notes on the use of multi-mechanism	6-2
6.1.7	Notes on the use of pose variables	6-2
6.1.8	Notes on the use of user variable and user procedure	6-5
6.2	What Can be Performed by the Robot Language	6-7
6.2.1	Numerically designating the target position on the robot coordinates	6-7
6.2.2	Numerically designating the move distance	6-7
6.2.3	Calculating the circular trajectory	6-8
6.2.4	Numerically shifting the task programs	6-9
6.2.5	Responding to two or more workpieces by a single task program using variables	6-9
6.3	Variables (Inner Variable, Pose Variable)	6-10
6.3.1	Inner variable	6-10

6.3.2 Pose variable	6-11
6.3.3 How to edit the pose variable	6-12
6.4 Example of How to Use the Robot Language	6-13
6.4.1 How to read out the current position of robot <Method 1>	6-13
6.4.2 How to read out the current position of robot <Method 2>	6-13
6.4.3 Controlling the pose variable by the positional data on user coordinates	6-14
6.4.4 Numerically controlling the robot position.....	6-15
6.4.5 Numerically controlling the move position of the external axis.....	6-16
6.4.6 Externally receiving the value by the input signal.....	6-16
6.4.7 Shifting the teaching position by the value received by input signals	6-17
6.4.8 (Arc welding) How to switch the welding conditions and weaving conditions by external input signals.....	6-18
6.4.9 (Arc welding) Detecting the workpiece edge of different length by Laser search	6-20
6.4.10 (Arc welding) Calculating the center position of pipe by sensing 3 edge points on the inner face of cylindrical pipe	6-21
6.4.11 (Arc welding) Creating the coordinates dedicated to the inner face of cylindrical pipe .	6-23
6.4.12 Function command that enables substituting the command value of arbitrary coordinates to pose variables.....	6-24
6.4.13 Reading the current position of robot to externally output.....	6-25

Appendix : Binary number, decimal number, hexadecimal number

Appendix : Supplemental explanations for each robots

Chapter 1 Outline

This chapter describes the outline of the robot language.

1.1	What is "Robot language" ?	1-1
1.1.1	Outline	1-1
1.1.2	Characteristics and precautions.....	1-2
1.2	Teaching (programming) and playback	1-4

1.1 What is "Robot language" ?

1.1.1 Outline

"Robot language" is a programming language for this robot controller. This function can make (teach) a work-program of a robot by combining move commands (MOVEX) and application commands like input signal waiting command (WAITI) etc. Because it is also possible to use various functions and calculation formula, this function is suitable for making a work-program that requires complicated flow controls or complicated coordinate calculations that are difficult to achieve when using normal teaching operation via teach pendant keys. Furthermore, it is also possible to create a customized monitor window by using the original commands for the robot language function.

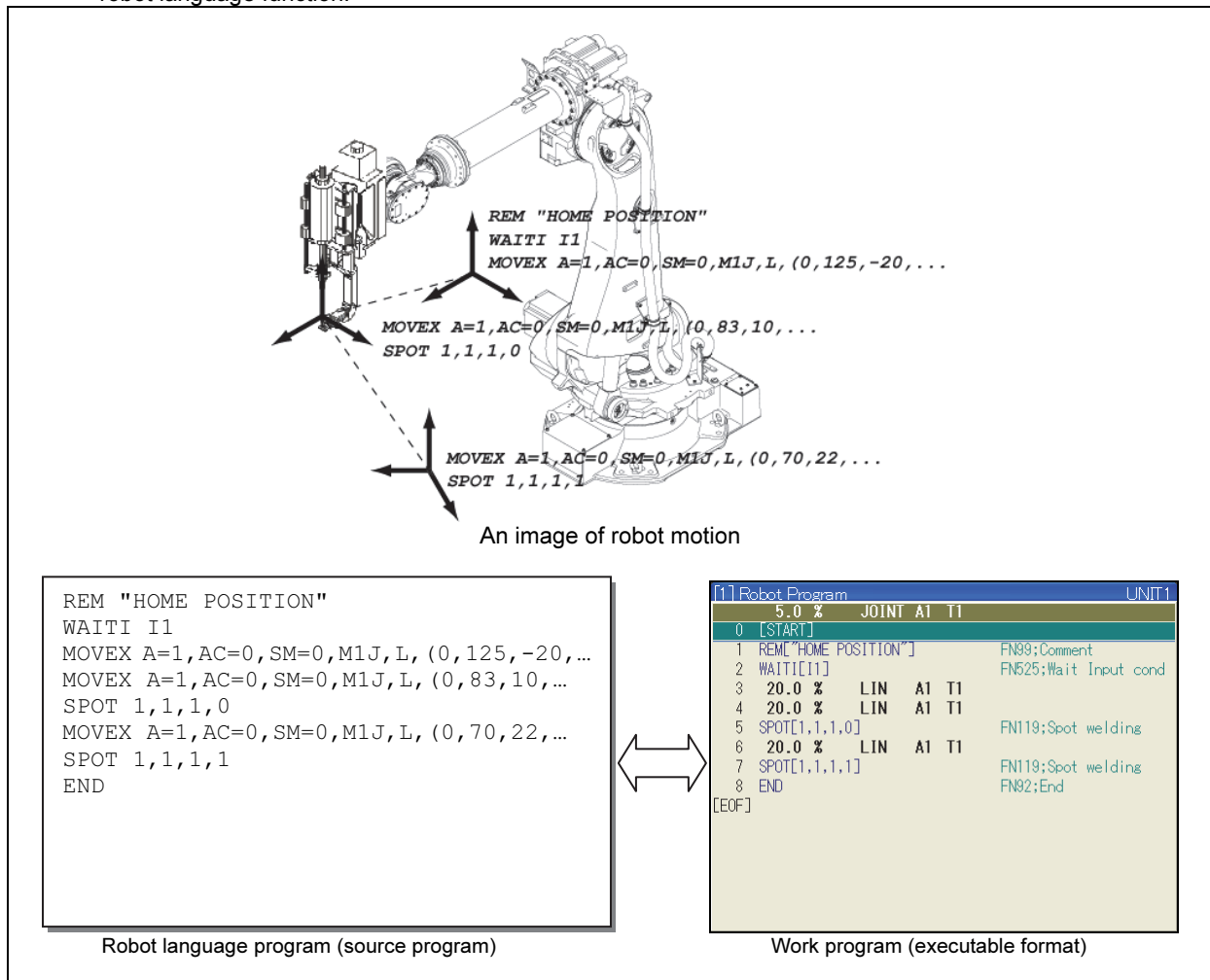


Fig. 1.1.1 An image of a work program generated using robot language

Concerning the syntax of robot language, refer to the chapter 2. And, while you are not accustomed to the robot language, we recommend you to try to make several simple work-programs with normal teaching operation by referring to the instruction manual "BASIC OPERATIONS MANUAL" and then try to "reverse compile" those programs to get robot language format source programs. This trial will help you to understand the relationship between the robot language and the work-program. Concerning how to make "reverse-compile" operation, refer to the chapter 4.



In this instruction manual, the details of the application commands are not described. For details, please refer to the online help displayed on the teach pendant screen or the instruction manual "COMMAND REFERENCE".



Concerning the operations about the customized monitor window, refer to the instruction manual "User Task."

1.1.2 Characteristics and precautions


- The source program format of robot language is plain text format. The source program can be made using a text editor of your PC or "ASCII File Edit" screen of this robot controller.
- For example, if the robot type is NB4-02, the file name of the robot language program (source program) and the work-program (executable format) are like the following examples. If the filename does not follow this style, the file is not recognized by this controller.

Robot language program (source program)	SRA166-1-A.001 NB4-02-A.001
Work-program (executable format)	SRA166-1.001 NB4-02.001

To confirm the file name that must be used for the source program file, open the "PROGRAM" folder in the <Service Utilities> - [8 File manager] - [2 Directory] screen. If there are work-programs that were already made, their file names will be displayed.

To make a filename of a robot language source program, attach "-A" to the filename.

SRA166-01 robot language source programs



Name	Att	Size	Modified
SRA166-1-A.001		1579	10/25/13 12
SRA166-1-A.010		1579	10/25/13 12
SRA166-1-A.100		1579	10/25/13 12
SRA166-1-A.101		1579	10/25/13 12
SRA166-1-A.102		1579	10/25/13 12

(In this case, "SRA166-1-A.001" is the source program name for "SRA166-1.001")


NB4-02 robot language source programs

NB4-02-A.001		878	12/03/29 11:32
NB4-02-A.010		237	12/03/29 11:49
NB4-02-A.100		5922	12/03/29 11:32
NB4-02-A.101		2818	12/03/29 14:09
NB4-02-A.102		1169	12/03/29 14:09

(In this case, "NB4-02-A.001" is the source program name for "NB4-02.001")

- Robot language is based on the SLIM (Standard Language for Industrial Manipulator) language which complies with the JIS B9439 standard.
- The robot language source program must be converted (compiled) to an executable format in advance to use. The robot language format and the executable format can be converted to each other. (These operations are referred to "Compile" and "Reverse-compile"). And, when making a work-program with normal teaching operation using the teach pendant, the file is recorded to the internal memory automatically in a style of executable format from the beginning. So it is not necessary to compile the file to use.
- The work-programs made from robot language and the work-programs made from normal teaching operation can mingle with each other. It is also possible to use a robot in a way in which only complicated calculation and condition jump/call process etc. are controlled with robot language logic and the other robot program created with normal teaching operation are called from those robot language programs.

- This robot language function supports 2 types of move command teaching method. The first one is a method in which the position data is directly described in the move command and the second one is a method in which a pose variable is called using the parameter in the move command. The pose variables can be made via position record operation using the teach pendant or robot language's "Pose operation" etc. It is also possible to manage the plural pose variables (made via position record operation) altogether in a form of "Pose file". For details of "Pose file", refer to the chapter 3.

How to describe the pose constant in a program  "2.4.3 Pose constants"

Example 1 : MOVEX-X

MOVEX A=1, AC=0, SM=0, **MIX**, L, **(1800, 0, 2000, 0, -90, -180)**, R=5.0, H=1, MS

Example 2 : MOVEX-J

MOVEX A=1, AC=0, SM=0, **M1J**, L, **(0, 90, 0, 0, 0, 0)**, R=5.0, H=1, MS


How to designate the position using pose variable  "2.5.9 Pose variable", "3.3 Creating pose files"

MOVEX A=1, AC=0, SM=0, M1X, P, **P1**, R=5.0, H=1, MS

- After converting to an executable format, it is possible to modify the position data of a move command using the normal position modification operation with the teach pendant even if the move command is made from robot language. However, in this case, please be sure that in spite of the format of the original move command, the robot position data is forcibly converted to encoder value format (this is the same format of which a move command that is recorded with normal position record operation).
- Even in case of a work program that is generated from robot language, it is possible to make step addition or step deletion in the same way with normal work-program. But, it is recommended to modify the original source program (not the executable format work-program) and make compile operation again. And, to make small modifications to the source program file, "ASCII File Edit" function of this robot controller is convenient. For details, refer to the chapter 3.

1.2 Teaching (programming) and playback




Outline of the operation

- 1 Create a source program file using a text file editor on your PC or "ASCII File Edit" function of this controller.
 "3.1 Editing using a personal computer "


- 2 For example, if the robot type is "SRA166-01" or "NB4-02", save the source program to the USB memory using a file name like the following;

SRA166-1-A.001 (The file name of the source program)
NB4-02-A.001 (The file name of the source program)


- "SRA166-1" and "NB4-02" shows the robot type.
 - "-A" shows that the file is robot language source program.
 - The file name extension "001" shows the program number. (MAX is 9999)

 See the item of file name in "1.1.2 Characteristics and precautions "
 See "3.1.2 Loading a robot language source program into this controller "
 See the Chapter 6 of "BASIC OPERATIONS MANUAL"

- 3 Copy the source program file from the USB memory to the internal memory of this controller.

This operation can be done in the <Service Utilities> - [7 File Manager] - [1 File Copy] screen.
 See the Chapter 6 of "BASIC OPERATIONS MANUAL"


- 4 Convert the source program to an "executable format" by executing "Compile" operation.

This operation can be done in the <Service Utilities> - [9 Program Conversion] - [8 Language] screen.
 See "4.1 Compiling" of this instruction manual.


When the compile operation is normally finished, an executable program file will be generated.
 In this example, the file name would be the following;

SRA166-1.001 (The filename of a executable format)
NB4-02.001 (The filename of a executable format)

- 5 For the generated executable format program, CHECK GO/BACK or playback operation etc. can be applied in the same procedures with the normal work-program.

 See the Chapter 4 and 5 of "BASIC OPERATIONS MANUAL"

- 6 If there exists problems in the robot motion, revise the source program file and compile it again. For small modifications, "ASCII File Edit" function is convenient.

 See "3.2 Editing using the teach pendant"



When using integer variables etc., it is possible to check their values with "Monitor" function. This "Monitor" function is included in <Service Utilities> menu.



Because the robot language can create the coordinate freely using calculation formula etc., please pay special attention when moving the robot. If the robot makes unexpected motion, death or serious injury may result.

Chapter 2 Syntax

This chapter describes the syntax of the robot language when the robot language is used to prepare programs.

2.1	An example of robot language program	2-1
2.2	Line numbers	2-2
2.3	Characters.....	2-3
2.4	Constants	2-4
2.4.1	Numeric constants	2-4
2.4.2	Character string constants	2-4
2.4.3	Pose constants	2-5
2.4.4	Shift constants	2-8
2.4.5	MOVEX-X with User coordinate system (position and direction)	2-8
2.5	Variables.....	2-9
2.5.1	Integer variables	2-10
2.5.2	Real number variables.....	2-12
2.5.3	Character string variables.....	2-13
2.5.4	Timer variables	2-13
2.5.5	Input signal variables	2-14
2.5.6	Output signal variables	2-15
2.5.7	Fixed input signal variables	2-16
2.5.8	Fixed output signal variables	2-18
2.5.9	Pose variable.....	2-19
2.5.10	Shift variable	2-20
2.6	User variables	2-21
2.6.1	How to define user variables	2-22
2.6.2	INTEGER type variable	2-26
2.6.3	SINGLE type variable	2-26
2.6.4	STRING type variable.....	2-26
2.6.5	POSITION type variable	2-27
2.6.6	ANGLE type variable	2-28
2.6.7	ENCODER type variable	2-29
2.6.8	Conversion commands.....	2-30
2.6.9	Position get commands (GET).....	2-33
2.6.10	Extract / substitution commands (OPE).....	2-35
2.6.11	User variable monitor.....	2-40
2.7	Expressions and operations	2-48
2.7.1	Arithmetic operations	2-48
2.7.2	Relational operations.....	2-48
2.7.3	Logical operations.....	2-49
2.7.4	Character string operations	2-49
2.7.5	Pose operations.....	2-49
2.7.6	General functions.....	2-50

2.7.7	System functions	2-54
2.7.8	Setting functions	2-65
2.7.9	Priority of operators	2-65
2.8	Statements	2-66
2.8.1	Comment statement	2-67
2.8.2	Labels	2-67
2.8.3	Substitution statement	2-67
2.8.4	Flow control statement.....	2-68
2.8.5	Command statement	2-71
2.9	User procedure.....	2-72
2.9.1	FN802 User Procedure.....	2-75
2.9.2	Definition of Global User Procedure	2-75
2.9.3	FN803 Exit User procedure	2-76
2.9.4	FN804 End User procedure	2-77
2.9.5	FN805 Return User procedure	2-77
2.9.6	FN806 Call User procedure	2-78

2.1 An example of robot language program

A robot language source program

```

100 'SHIFT
110 USE 100
120 FOR V1%=1 TO 7
130 R1=(10,1,0,0,0,0)
140 P100=P[V1%]+R1
150 MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,P100,R=5.0,H=1,MS
160 NEXT
170 END

```

LINE 100 : Comment statement

Starting a line with a single quotation mark (') turns the statement on the line into a comment statement, thus making it possible to facilitate reading of the program. "REM" can be used instead of single quotation mark.

 "2.8.1 Comment statement"

LINE 110 : USE command


This statement selects the Pose file No. 100.

From this line downward, "Pose variable" will be retrieved from the Pose file No. 100.

 "2.5.9 Pose variable"


LINE 120 : FOR command

A flow control statement includes a jump between lines (GOTO), a conditional branch (IF), and others. "V1%" is a variable to which an integer can be assigned. In this line, this is used as a loop counter.

 "2.8.4 Flow control statement"

LINE 130 : Assignment statement

In an assignment statement, values are directly assigned to the shift variable "R1".

 "2.5.10 Shift variable", "2.8.3 Substitution statement"

LINE 140 : Assignment statement

The operation of the pose variable "P[V1%]" and the shift variable "R1" is carried out to assign the result to the pose variable "P100".

 "2.5.9 Pose variable", "2.5.10 Shift variable"


LINE 150 : MOVEX command

A move command (MOVEX command) is executed using pose variable P100, thus making the robot move.

 "2.5.9 Pose variable"

LINE 160 : NEXT command

This flow control statement pairs up with the FOR statement. In this case a jump to LINE 120 will be made.

 "2.8.4 Flow control statement"

LINE 170 : END command

The program is ended. The END command is always necessary at the bottom line of the program.

(*) The line numbers can be omitted.

 "2.2 Line numbers"

Fig. 2.1.1 Robot language syntax (Example)

2.2 Line numbers

A line is the smallest unit that makes up a robot language program. A robot language is executed on a line by line basis.

A total of **254 characters** may be written on one line, and up to **9999 lines** can be written in a program. A line consists of a comment statement, label, assignment statement, flow control statement or command statement. (👉 2.8 Statements) Including two or more statements in a line (e.g. "FOR V1%=0 TO 100, NEXT") is not permitted.



POINT

- Two or more of statements cannot be written on one line.
- It is not permitted to enter a line feed code anywhere in a statement.
- The maximum number of characters allowed in a statement is 254. A compiling error results when a line with 255 or more characters is written.

The line numbers indicate the execution positions in the program. Numbers from 1 to 9999 can be specified. Line numbers can also be used as the jump destinations of line jump instructions, etc. They are allocated in numerical order so that the lowest numbers come at the start of a program and progressively increase as the program advances.



POINT

Line numbers can be omitted. In this case, use labels for the jump destinations of line jump instructions, etc.

When a line number is omitted, any line number must not be written anywhere in the program. Programs will not run properly if some lines are numbered while others are not.



POINT

When reverse-compiled, the line number will be changed.

2.3 Characters

The table below lists the characters which can be used by the robot language.

Table 2.1 Characters which can be used by the robot language

Item	Characters which can be used
Alpha numerics	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 01234567890
Symbols	! " ' # \$ % & ( ) * + - . , / : ; = < > ? @ ` [ ] ¥ ^ { } ~ | _
Blanks	(Half-size space) (tab)



No differentiation is made between upper-case and lower-case letters of the alphabet. Use half-size characters for all text except for comments and character string variables.

2.4 Constants

The following types of constants are available.

The constants shown below will be retained as the power failure retention data, even if the main power supply is turned OFF.

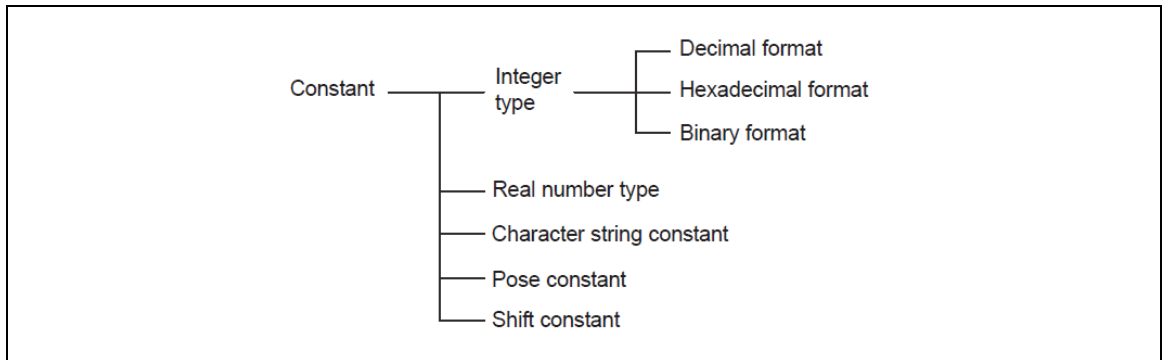


Fig. 2.4.1 Types of constants

2.4.1 Numeric constants

Numeric constants are numeric data used for executing operations.

Whether they are integer or real number constants is automatically determined internally.

<Examples>

- | | |
|------------|--|
| • -10 | Integers |
| • 1.23-E12 | Real numbers |
| • &H1F3 | Hexadecimal format |
| • &B10101 | Binary format |
| • 90DEG | Angle value (real number) expressed in degrees |

Integers range from -2147483647 to +2147483647.

Real numbers range from -1.0+E38 to +1.0+E38.

2.4.2 Character string constants

Alphanumeric characters and symbols enclosed in double quotation marks (") are referred to as a character string.

<Examples>

- PRINT #0, "ABCDE"

2.4.3 Pose constants

"Pose constants" is a constant that represents the robot position and angle. This constant is used combining MOVEX command. There are 3 types of Pose constants.

MOVEX-X	This represents the TCP position and posture using (X, Y, Z, r, p, y)
MOVEX-J	This represents the robot position using a set of angles or positions of each axis.
MOVEX-E	This represents the robot position using a set of encoder values of each axis.

MOVEX-X

A MOVEX-X style pose constant represents the TCP position and the direction using (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw). The mechanism selection is "M*X" ("*" is the mechanism number).

The reference point is the origin of the machine coordinate system of the robot.

(Example) MOVEX A=1, MIX,P, (2000,0,1330, 0, 0, 0), R= 10.0, H=1, MS

Table 2.2 The parameters for MOVEX-X

Parameter	MOVEX-X	
X	X coordinate of the TCP [mm]	The coordinates of the Tool Center Point (Based on the machine coordinate system)
Y	Y coordinate of the TCP [mm]	
Z	Z coordinate of the TCP [mm]	
r (Roll)	"Roll" angle of the tool [deg] (Around Z axis)	The direction of the tool coordinate system (Based on the machine coordinate system)
p (Pitch)	"Pitch" angle of the tool [deg] (Around Y axis)	
y (Yaw)	"Yaw" angle of the tool [deg] (Around X axis)	

Designate the coordinates of the TCP in (X, Y, Z) based on the machine coordinate system.

And, designate the angle of the tool in (Roll, Pitch, Yaw) based on the machine coordinate system's direction. Please be sure that the tool direction depends on the order of the rotation. (The rotation should be done in an order of Roll (Z), Pitch (Y), and Yaw (X))

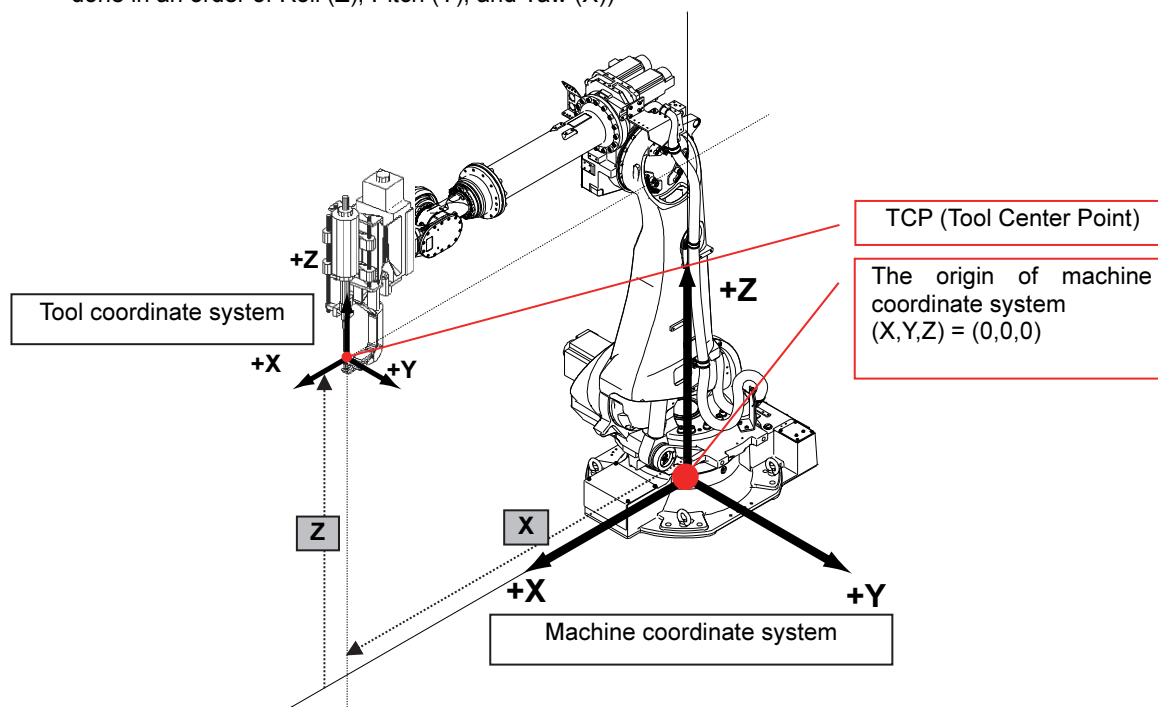


Fig. 2.4.2 A machine coordinate system and a tool coordinate system



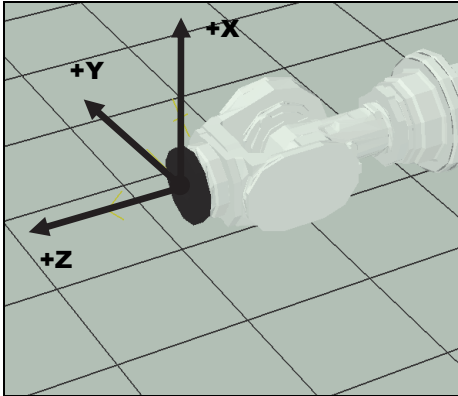
CAUTION

- Because the TCP position and the tool angle are written in the machine coordinate system, in a move command using this representation, the position where the actual TCP reaches will not change even if the tool constant is changed. However, please do not forget that the angle of each axis will change at the step. So please pay special attention for e.g. interference etc.
- When not using CONF setting, the robot may make unexpected posture (configuration). For details of the CONF setting, please refer to the online help of the MOVEX command or the Chapter 5. And, it is recommended to use MOVEX-J for the move command step that will be executed at first time. (Because MOVEX-J does not have redundancy of the robot posture to be generated and can make a robot unique posture)

(NOTE) Examples of (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw)

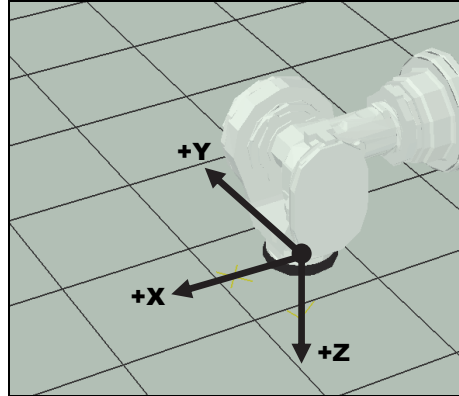
When rotating the machine coordinate system (=Robot coordinate system) in the order of roll(Z), pitch(Y), yaw(X), it becomes the direction of the tool coordinate system.

Example1



```
X= 1690.0
Y=  -0.0
Z= 2030.0
r=   0.0
p= -90.0
y= -180.0
```

Example2



```
X= 1465.0
Y=   0.0
Z= 1805.0
r=  -0.0
p=   0.0
y= -180.0
```

- When the application command FN142 "GETP[V1!]" is executed, the present coordinates (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw) will be stored to the continuous 6 real number variables of (V1!, V2!, V3!, V4!, V5!, V6!).

(V1!=X, V2!=Y, V3!=Z, V4!=roll, V5!=pitch, V6!=yaw)

- When executing a shift operation for coordinates of (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw) using a shift register ($\Delta X, \Delta Y, \Delta Z, \theta X, \theta Y, \theta Z$), the calculated (shifted) coordinates will be $(X+\Delta X, Y+\Delta Y, Z+\Delta Z, \text{roll}+\theta Z, \text{pitch}+\theta Y, \text{yaw}+\theta X)$. Please pay attention to the order of $\theta X, \theta Y$, and θZ .

MOVEX-J

This represents the robot position using a set of angles [deg] or positions [mm] of each axis. The number of the parameters differs from the mechanism type. (The maximum number of the axes for 1 mechanism is 6)

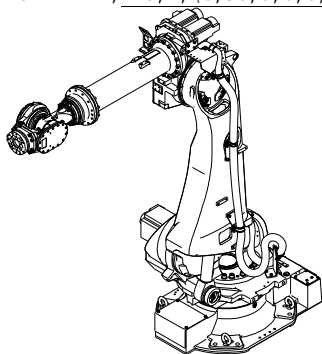
Table 2.3 The parameters for MOVEX-J

Parameter	MOVEX-J
J1	Angle [deg] or position [mm] for the 1st axis
J2	Angle [deg] or position [mm] for the 2nd axis
J3	Angle [deg] or position [mm] for the 3rd axis
J4	Angle [deg] or position [mm] for the 4th axis
J5	Angle [deg] or position [mm] for the 5th axis
J6	Angle [deg] or position [mm] for the 6th axis

In case of a normal 6-axes robot, write 6 values.

An example of 6-axes robot (SRA166)

MOVEX A=1, M1J, P, (0, 90, 0, 0, 0, 0), R= 5.0, H=1, MS



If the robot has additional axes like servo gun or slider (traverse axis) etc. refer to the example shown as below.

An example of 6-axes robot that has slider (traverse axis)

MOVEX A=1, M1J, P, (0, 90, 0, 0, 0, 0), R= 5.0, H=1, MS, M2J, P, (100), R= 10.0, H=1

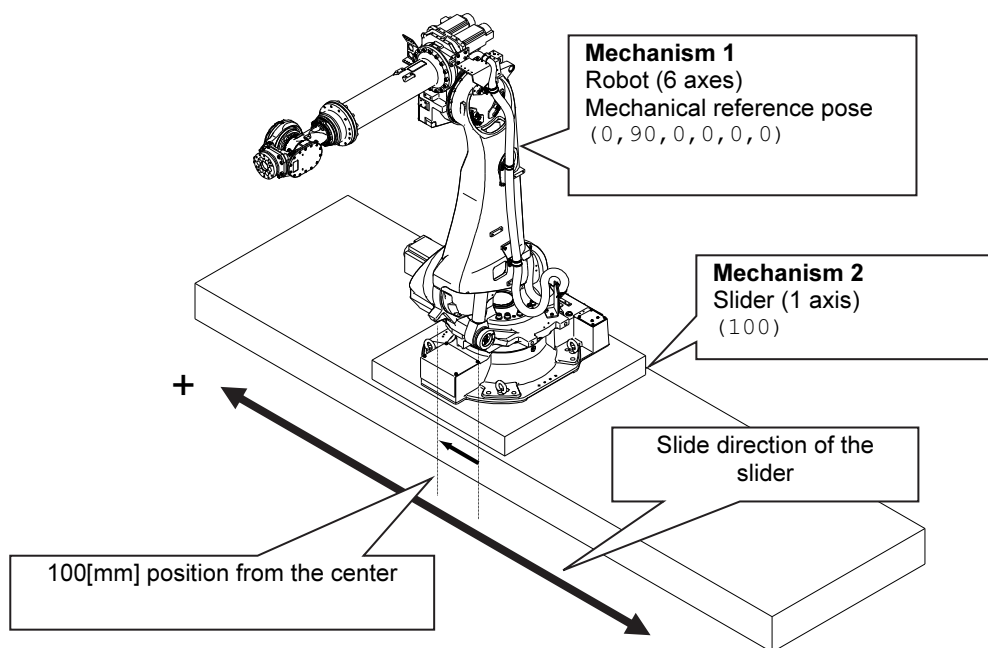


Fig. 2.4.3 A robot with a slider

In this example, the mechanism 1 makes its mechanical reference pose and the mechanism 2 makes 100 [mm] position.

MOVEX-E

This represents the robot position using a set of encoder values of each axis. When there are 2 or more mechanisms in the UNIT, please refer to the example of MOVEX-J.

Example: MOVEX A=1, **M1E,P, (&H80000, &H80000, &H80000, &H80000, &H80000, &H80000)**, R= 10.0, H=1, MS

In case of 2 or more mechanisms, refer to the example of MOVEX-J.

Table 2.4 The parameters for MOVEX-E

Parameter	MOVEX-E
E1	Encoder value for the 1st axis
E2	Encoder value for the 2nd axis
E3	Encoder value for the 3rd axis
E4	Encoder value for the 4th axis
E5	Encoder value for the 5th axis
E6	Encoder value for the 6th axis

POINT

The movement command generated from this format (MOVEX-E) will be the same with a movement command that is recorded by the [REC] key on a teach pendant.

2.4.4 Shift constants

The shift constants are used for adding the translational amounts for the robot poses. They are described using the (X, Y, Z, r, p, y) format.

Table 2.5 Shift constant

Parameter	Shift amount
X	Shift in X-axis direction [mm]
Y	Shift in Y-axis direction [mm]
Z	Shift in Z-axis direction [mm]
r (Roll)	Rotational shift around Z axis [deg]
p (Pitch)	Rotational shift around Y axis [deg]
y (Yaw)	Rotational shift around X axis [deg]

2.4.5 MOVEX-X with User coordinate system (position and direction)

When a "U" is attached to the MOVEX-X pose constant description like the following example, the target teach point can be set based on an User coordinate system.

Example: MOVEX A=1, **M1X,P, (100, 0, 200, 0, 0, 180)U**, R= 10.0, H=1, MS

Table 2.6 MOVEX-X with User coordinate system

Parameter	Description
X	X coordinate of the TCP [mm] (based on the User coordinate system)
Y	Y coordinate of the TCP [mm] (based on the User coordinate system)
Z	Z coordinate of the TCP [mm] (based on the User coordinate system)
r (Roll)	"Roll" angle of the tool [deg] (Around Z axis of the User coordinate system)
p (Pitch)	"Pitch" angle of the tool [deg] (Around Y axis of the User coordinate system)
y (Yaw)	"Yaw" angle of the tool [deg] (Around X axis of the User coordinate system)

POINT

Before using User coordinate system, please select the user coordinate system to be used by executing FN113 CHGCOORD in advance.

2.5 Variables

The structures for holding the values used in programming are called variables. Variables are used as references for operations and other such uses. Their names are reserved in advance, and users cannot assign the names of their choice to them.

The following variables are available.

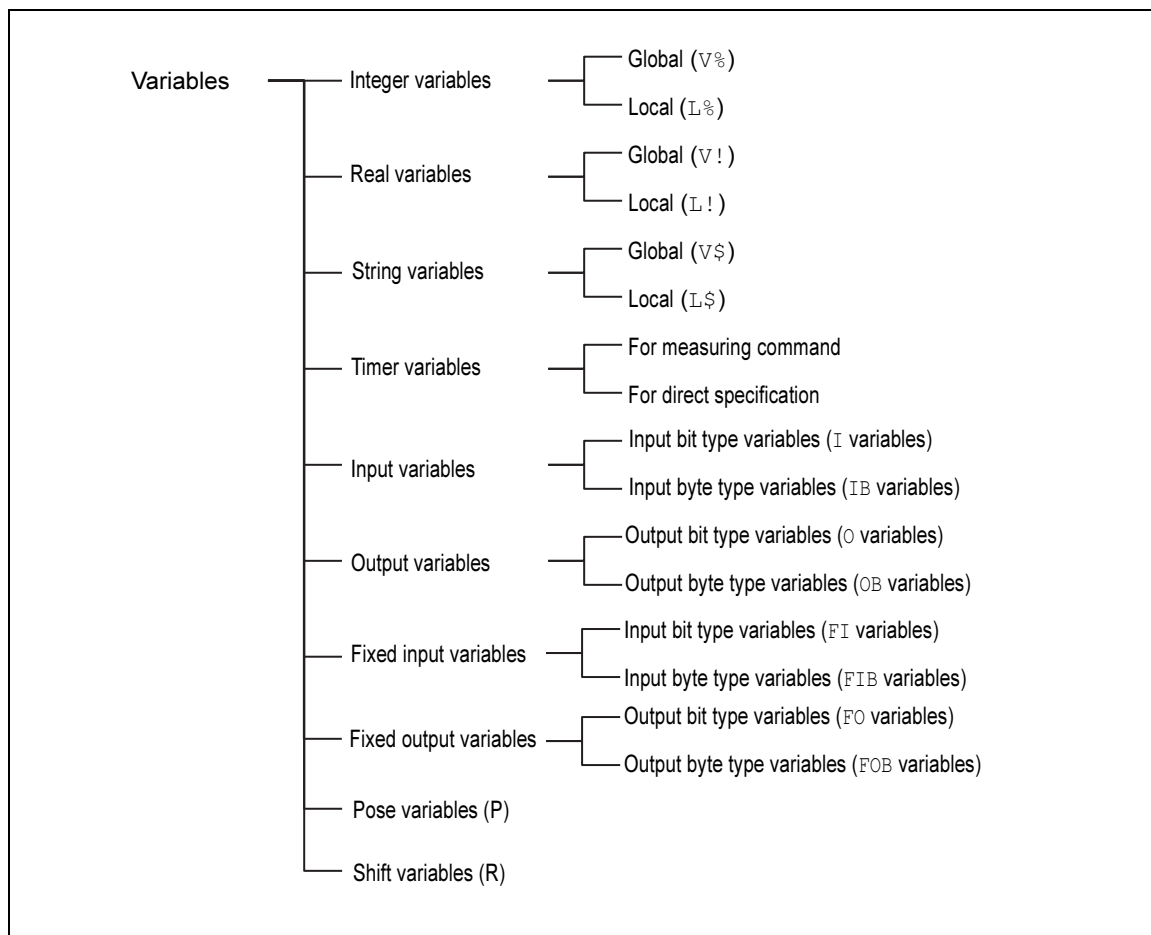


Fig. 2.5.1 Types of variables

Table 2.7 Global variables and local variables

Global variables	These can be referenced from any unit or user task. They start from V.
Local variable	These are allocated to individual units and user tasks, and they cannot be referenced from other units. They start from L.

2.5.1 Integer variables

The "Integer variables" are used to handle values with no decimal point included.

Table 2.8 Integer variables

Format	Vn%, V%[n] n=1 to 250, 301 to 500 (Variables can be also used.) Ln%, L%[n] n=1 to 200, 301 to 500(Variables can be also used.) V1% and V%[1] denote the same variable area.
Range	-2147483647 to +2147483647
Sample	V1%=V2%+1 L%[1]=10 CALLN 10, V1%, 10 JMPN 10, V1%, 20
Storage	All global integer variables are retained as power failure retention data even if the main power supply is turned OFF. In contrast, all local integer variables are not retained.

POINT

- The global integer variables 201 to 250 are used to execute passing of PLC's internal integer variables and integer values. Writing values in global variables will write their corresponding values in the PLC's internal integer variables. Furthermore, reading the said global variables will read the value of the PLC's internal integer variables. Table 2.9 below shows correspondence of global integer variables to PLC's internal integer variables.

- Writing values in the global integer variables 201 to 250 aforementioned will cause delay until the changes affect the PLC's internal integer variables. In contrast, refer to "Precautions for using global integer variables V201% to V250%".

Table 2.9 Correspondence of global integer variables to PLC's internal integer variables

Global integer variable number	PLC's internal integer variable number
V201% or V%[201]	D0001
V202% or V%[202]	D0002
V203% or V%[203]	D0003
.	.
.	.
.	.
V248% or V%[248]	D0048
V249% or V%[249]	D0049
V250% or V%[250]	D0050

Precautions for using global integer variables V201% to V250%

The global integer variables V201% to V250% are used to read/write integer variables out of the PLC's internal variables when reading/writing values. Therefore, the global integer variables are not available to advance execution. Furthermore, delay occurs after values are set to the global integer variables V201% to V250% until the set values affect the PLC's internal integer variables. In contrast, if changes are made to the PLC's internal integer variables, delay will occur before the changes affect the global integer variables V201% to V250%. Furthermore, the delay duration varies with the robot configuration, usage, and others.

To prevent the influence of the delay aforementioned, be sure to provide interlock between the PLC and the robot language according to the procedure shown below.

For details of PLC's internal variables, refer to the instruction manual "Software PLC".

The following section shows the interlocking procedure for passing the PLC's internal variables with the use of the global integer variables V201% to V250%. Furthermore, note that the interlocking procedure varies with reading or writing of the internal variables.

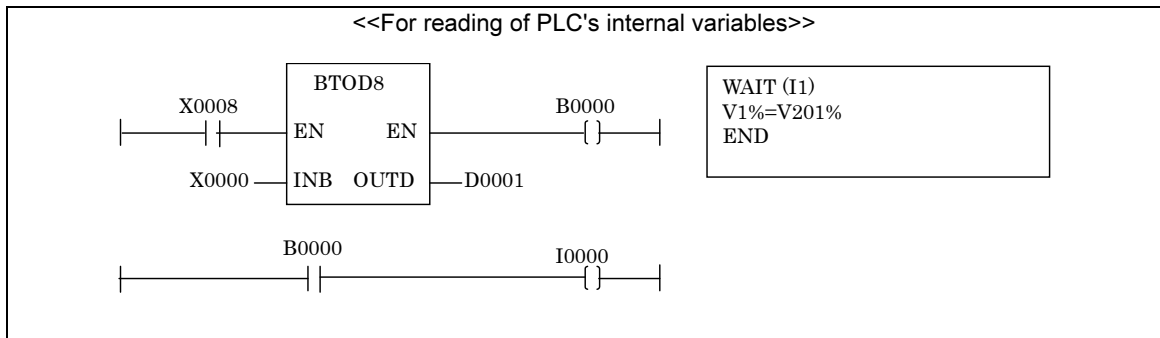


Fig. 2.5.2 Example of use of global integer variables 201 to 250

The above figure shows the case where eight bits of this controller's standard inputs X0000 to X0007 are assigned to the global integer variable V1% as integer values.

In the above figure, external signals are input in the order presented below.

- (1) Input integer values set with this controller to X0000 to X0007.
- (2) Turn ON X0008 indicating that the said inputs have been determined.

In the above figure, since the external signals are input in the order of X0000 to X0007 and then X0008, D0001 has been determined at the time when I1 (I0000 for PLC) turns ON. Consequently, interlock between the PLC and the robot language is provided through turning ON the I1.

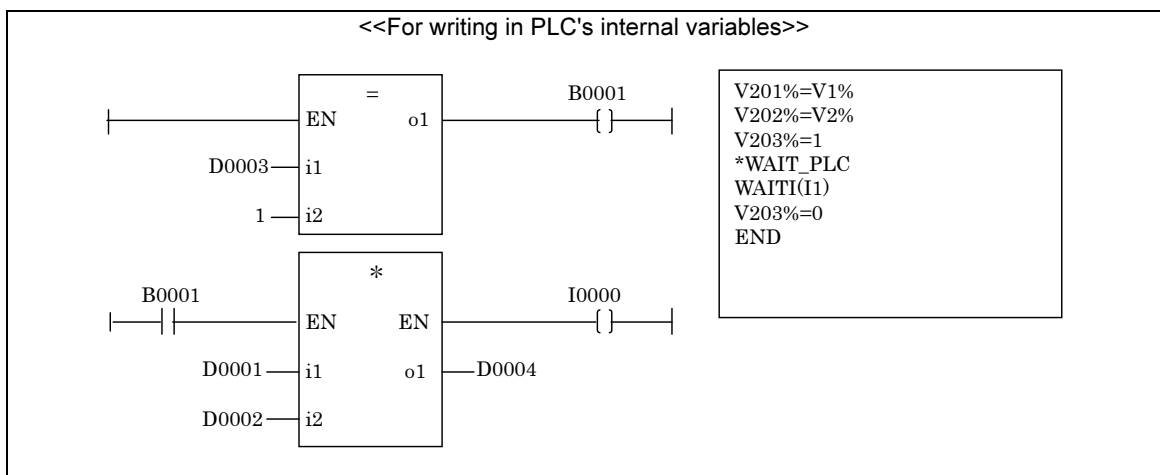


Fig. 2.5.3 Example of use of global real number variables 201 to 250

The above figure shows the case where the global integer variables V1% and V2% are stored in the PLC's internal integer variables D0001 and D0002 respectively, and then the product of those variables are stored in the PLC's internal integer variable D0004.

In the above figure, since the order in which values are set to V201%, V202% and V203% will never be reversed, set "1" to V203% (D0003 for PLC). The contents of D0001 and D0002 have been determined at the time when the I1 (I0000 for PLC) turns ON. Consequently, interlock between the PLC and the robot language is providing through setting "1" to V203% and turning ON the I1.

2.5.2 Real number variables

The "Real number variables" are used to handle values with decimal point included.

Table 2.10 Real number variables

Format	Vn!, V![n] n=1 to 250, 301 to 500 (Variables can be also used.) Ln!, L![n] n=1 to 200, 301 to 500 (Variables can be also used.) V1! and V![1] denote the same variable area.
Range	-1.0E38 to +1.0E38
Sample	V1!=V2!*103.45 L![1]=1.567E-2 GETANGLE V1!
Storage	All global integer variables are retained as power failure retention data even if the main power supply is turned OFF. In contrast, all local integer variables are not retained.

If the real number variables are integers, the calculation results may become integers. For robot language calculations, follow the types of variables on the right-hand side not those of variables on the left-hand side. As a specific example, refer to the calculation results from "Table 2.11 Examples of calculations with mixed variables of real numbers and integers (1)" and "Table 2.12 Examples of calculations with mixed variables of real numbers and integers (2)".

Table 2.11 Examples of calculations with mixed variables of real numbers and integers (1)

Format	V42! result and display	Expected value	Remark
V42!=152/10	15	15.2	—
V42!=152.0/10	15	15.2	"152.0" is handled as an integer.
V42!=152/10.0	15	15.2	"10.0" is handled as an integer.
V42!=152.0/10.0	15	15.2	The numerator and denominator are both handled as an integer.
V42!=152/10+ V41!	25	25.2	V41!=10 or V41!=10.0
V42!=152/10+ V41!	25.1	25.3	V41!=10.1
V42!=152/10+10	25	25.2	—
V42!=152/10+10.0	25	25.2	—
V42!=152/10+10.1	25.1	25.3	—

The table above lists examples showing that the divisions produce results in integers. These calculations do not produce results as expected.

Table 2.12 Examples of calculations with mixed variables of real numbers and integers (2)

Format	V42! result and display	Expected value	Remarks
V42!=V41!/10	15.2	15.2	V41!=152
V42!=V41!/10	15.2	15.2	V41!=152.0
V42!=V41!/10	15.21	15.21	V41!=152.1
V42!=152*0.1	15.2	15.2	Example of an alternate solution to V42! 152/10

The table above lists examples showing that the divisions produce results in real numbers. These calculations produce results as expected.

POINT

• The global real number variables 201 to 250 are used to execute passing of PLC's internal integer variables and real number values. Writing values in global variables aforementioned will write their corresponding values in the PLC's internal real number variables. Furthermore, reading the said global variables will read the value of the PLC's internal real number variables. The table below shows correspondence of global real number variables to PLC's internal real number variables.

• Writing values in the global real number variables 201 to 250 aforementioned will cause delay until the changes affect the PLC's internal real number variables.



For precautions for using global real number variables V201! to V250!, refer to [Precautions for using global integer variables V201% to V250%].

Table 2.13 Correspondence of global real number variables to PLC's internal real number variables

Global real number variable number	PLC's internal real number variable number
V201! or V![201]	R0001
V202! or V![202]	R0002
V203! or V![203]	R0003
.	.
.	.
.	.
V248! or V![248]	R0048
V249! or V![249]	R0049
V250! or V![250]	R0050

2.5.3 Character string variables

"Character string variables" handle character strings. ASCII and Shift JIS are handled. The 2-byte codes specified by shift JIS can also be handled also.

Table 2.14 Character string variables

Format	Vn\$, V\${n} n=1 to 50 (Variables can be also used.) Ln\$, L\${n} n=1 to 50 (Variables can be also used.) V1\$ and V\${1} denote the same variable area.
Range	0 to 199 characters (199 bytes)
Sample	V1\$="Execution state" L\${1}=V1\$+"Under suspension" LETVS V1\$, "1A"
Storage	The first ten global character string variables are retained as power failure retention data even if the main power supply is turned OFF. In contrast, all local character string variables are not retained.

2.5.4 Timer variables

Timer variables are not supported at the present time.

2.5.5 Input signal variables

These handle the input ports in bit or group (1 group = 10 bits) units.

Table 2.15 Input signal variables

	When the ports are handled in bits	When the ports are handled in group
Range	I _n , I[n] n=1 to 2048, 5101 to 5196 (variables can be used)	IB _n , IB[n] n=1 to 205 (variables can be used)
Range	0,1	0 to 1023 (In case of IB[205], 0 to 255)
Sample	WAIT I[1],2,100 The robot will wait until the I1 signal turns ON. If the signal turns ON, the next command will be executed. If the signal does not turn ON within 2 seconds, the robot will jump to the step 100. Waiting time : 2 sec Shelter step : 100	WAITAD IB[1],255,2,100 The robot will wait until the binary value of the Group 1 signals turn to 255. If the condition is satisfied, the next command will be executed. If the condition is not satisfied within 2 seconds, the robot will jump to the step 100. Waiting time : 2 sec Shelter step : 100

The input signal variables are referenced only: they cannot be written.
The numbers of the groups in the table correspond to "n" of IB[n].

Table 2.16 Group numbers of input signals

Group	Input signal	Group	Input signal	Group	Input signal
1	1 to 10	11	101 to 110	21	201 to 210
2	11 to 20	12	111 to 120	...	...
3	21 to 30	13	121 to 130	30	291 to 300
4	31 to 40	14	131 to 140	...	...
5	41 to 50	15	141 to 150	50	491 to 500
6	51 to 60	16	151 to 160	...	...
7	61 to 70	17	161 to 170	100	991 to 1000
8	71 to 80	18	171 to 180	...	...
9	81 to 90	19	181 to 190	...	...
10	91 to 100	20	191 to 200	204	2031 to 2040
				205	2041 to 2048



(Example 1)

```
IF I1=1 THEN *FINISH ELSE *REPEAT
```

A step jump to the label "*FINISH" will be executed if the input signal I1 is 1 (=ON).



(Example 2)

```
SWITCH IB[1]
CASE 1
GOTO *LABEL1
BREAK
CASE 2
GOTO *LABEL2
BREAK
CASE
GOTO *LABEL3
BREAK
ENDS
```

The jump destination is selected by referring to the input signals. If only I1 is ON, the destination is "*LABEL1". If only I2 is ON, the destination is "*LABEL2". And in other cases, the destination is "*LABEL3".

2.5.6 Output signal variables

These variables handle the output ports in bit or group (1 group = 10 bits) units.

The output signals cannot be operated by assigning them directly to the output signal variables. These variables are used as parameters of the SET, OUT, SETM etc. and other function commands.

Table 2.17 Output signal variables

	When the ports are handled in bits	When the ports are handled in 10 bits
Range	O _n , O[n] n=1 to 2048 (variables can be used)	OB _n , OB[n] n=1 to 205 (variables can be used)
Range	0, 1	0 to 1023 (In case of OB[205], 0 to 255)
Examples	SET O1 or SET O[1] The output signal O1 turns ON. RESET O2 or RESET O[2] The output signal O2 turns OFF.	OUT OB1, 1023 -> The all of O1~O10 will be turned ON. (excluding the assigned signals) OUT OB205, 0 -> The all of O2041~O2048 will be turned OFF. (excluding the assigned signals)

. The number of the group in the table corresponds to "n" of OB[n].

Table 2.18 Group numbers of output signals

Group	Output signal	Group	Output signal	Group	Output signal
1	1 to 10	11	101 to 110	21	201 to 210
2	11 to 20	12	111 to 120	...	...
3	21 to 30	13	121 to 130	30	291 to 300
4	31 to 40	14	131 to 140	...	...
5	41 to 50	15	141 to 150	50	491 to 500
6	51 to 60	16	151 to 160	...	...
7	61 to 70	17	161 to 170	100	991 to 1000
8	71 to 80	18	171 to 180	...	...
9	81 to 90	19	181 to 190	...	...
10	91 to 100	20	191 to 200	204	2031 to 2040
				205	2041 to 2048



(Example)

```
IF O1=1 THEN *FINISH ELSE *REPEAT
```

A step jump to the label "*FINISH" will be executed if the output signal O1 is 1 (=ON).

2.5.7 Fixed input signal variables

These variables handle the fixed input ports in bit or group (1 group = 1 bytes = 8 bits) units.

Table 2.19 Fixed input signal variables

	When the ports are handled in bits	When the ports are handled in 8 bits
Range	FI _n , FI[n] n=1~48 (variables can be used)	FIB _n , FIB[n] n=1~6 (variables can be used)
Range	0, 1	0~255
Examples	V1% = FI1	V1% = FIB1

The fixed input signal variables are read only. Writing operation is impossible.

Table 2.20 Fixed input signals

No.	Signal name	Description
1	Motors-ON	Lit with Motor ON of the operating box. (operation panel)
2	G-STOP	Lit off when G-STOP input is OFF. For details of G-STOP signal, refer to the section 3.7 in "SETUP MANUAL".
3	Start 1	Lit when the start 1 button of the operation box (panel) is ON.
4	Start 2	Lit when the start 2 button of the starting box 2 is ON.
5	Start 3	Lit when the start 3 button of the starting box 4 is ON.
6	Start 4	Lit when the start 4 button of the starting box 5 is ON.
7	Stop	Normally, this light is ON. It lights off when any stop buttons of the teach pendant, the operation box or the start box are pressed ON.
8	Playback mode	Lit when the selector switch of operation box is in Playback mode with the external mode select input OFF. It lights off when the selector switch of operation box is in Teach mode.
9	Mat switch	Lit when the enable switch and MAT switches (TBEX1: 13-14, 15-16) are ON.
10	-	-
11	High-speed Teach	Lit when High-speed Teach is ON.
12	P1 Normal	Lit when DC 24 V is supplied properly.
13	Ext Emergency stop	Lit off with the "emergency stop" off or when the external emergency stop input (TBEX1: 1-2, 3-4) is OFF (on inputting the emergency stop) is OFF. Lit by releasing the emergency stop input.
14	Emergency stop	Lit off with the "TP emergency stop" off or when the emergency stop button of either the operation box or the start box is depressed (on inputting the emergency stop). Lit by releasing the entire emergency stop input.
15	Safety plug	Lit when all the following conditions are met. · "Playback mode" lights. · Safety plug input (TBEX1_5-6,7-8) is ON.
16	Confirm motors-ON	Lit with the motor power relays (CRON1 & CRON2) are ON
17	TP Emergency stop	Lit by releasing the emergency stop input. Lit off with the TP emergency stop button depressed (on inputting the emergency stop).
18	Teach mode	Lit when "TEACH mode" is selected by the selector switch of operation box. Light off during "Auto mode",
19	-	-
20	TP enable SW	Lit when [ENABLE SWITCH] (Deadman switch) is ON.
21	-	-
22	CRON	Lit with the motor power relays (CRON1 and CRON2) are ON.
23	Servo-ON	Lit when the servo ON relay (CRES1) is ON.
24	Servo enable	Lit when Amplifier normal signal is ON.

No.	Signal name	Description
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	Magnet-ON	Lit when the magnet switches (MS1 and MS2) are ON.
29	-	-
30	Weld detection	Normally, it lights on with the motor power OFF. Lit off when contact stick occurs in the magnet switch or the relay with the motor power OFF.
31	Inconsistency	Normally, it lights off. Lit when the inconsistency of a redundant safety circuit is detected.
32	-	-
33	Inconsist (GSTOP)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of a G-STOP redundant safety circuit is detected.
34	Inconsist(mode)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of a mode input redundant safety circuit is detected.
35	Inconsist(MAT-SW)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of a MAT-SW redundant safety circuit is detected.
36	Inconsist(HI-SP)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of a high-speed teaching redundant safety circuit is detected.
37	Inconsist(Ext ES)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of an extension emergency redundant safety circuit is detected.
38	Inconsist(E.S.)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of an emergency redundant safety circuit is detected.
39	Inconsist(S.plug)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of a safety plug redundant safety circuit is detected.
40	Inconsist(TP-ES)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of a TP emergency redundant safety circuit is detected.
41	Inconsist(ENB-SW)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of an enable switch redundant safety circuit is detected.
42	Inconsist(CRON)	Normally, it lights. Lit off when the inconsistency of a CRON redundant safety circuit is detected.
43	-	-
44	-	-
45	-	-
46	-	-
47	-	-
48	-	-

The number of the group in the table corresponds to "n" of FIB [n].

Table 2.21 Group numbers of fixed input signals

Group No.	Fixed input signals
1	1~8
2	9~16
3	17~24
4	25~32
5	33~40
6	41~48



The conditions of the fixed input signals can be checked in the following menu (monitor window).
<Service Utilities> - [3 Monitor1] [5 Fixed Inputs]

2.5.8 Fixed output signal variables

These variables handle the fixed output ports in bit or group (1 group = 1 bytes = 8 bits) units.

Table 2.22 Fixed output signal variables

	When the ports are handled in bits	When the ports are handled in 8 bits
Range	FO _n , FO[n] n=1~24 (variables can be used)	FOB _n , FOB[n] n=1~3 (variables can be used)
Range	0, 1	0~255
Examples	V1% = FO1	V1% = FOB1

The fixed output signal variables are read only. Writing operation is impossible.

Table 2.23 Fixed output signals

No.	Signal name	Description
1	Motors-ON lamp	Light off : Motor power OFF, Light on : Motor power ON (Light on : The status that the motor power can be turned ON by turning enable switch ON.)
2	Motors-ON request	Lit when the Motors-ON button of the operation box 1 is ON.
3	Start lamp 1	With "Multi-station" start method Lit with starting the station 1. Flushes with the station 1 in a queue.
4	Start lamp 2	Lit with starting the station 2. Flushes with the station 2 in a queue.
5	Start lamp 3	Lit with starting the station 3. Flushes with the station 3 in a queue.
6	Start lamp 4	Lit with starting the station 4. Flushes with the station 4 in a queue.
7	Stop lamp	Lit during temporary stop. While the robot is running, this lamp turns to OFF. (While moving the robot with axis operation, this lamp keeps ON)
8	TP enable release	Lit when enable switch is released.
9	Motors-ON enable	Lit when the motor ON has been applied and allowed by software. Lit off if the servo error occurs, when the motor ON has not been allowed by software or CPU error occurs.
10	Magnet-ON enable	Lit with the servo ON allowed by software.
11	Internal/External	Lit when the start method is specified to "External". Lit off when the start method is specified to "Controller" or "Multi-station".
12	WPS E-STOP ctrl	Lit when outputting the software enable signals to the welding power supply. This is one of the required conditions to output the emergency stop signals to the welding power supply.
13	CPU failure	Always lighting off. CPU trouble is indicated only by the hardware output. Check the output status with TBEX2: CPU error output.
14	TP mode	Lit when TP selector switch is set to "TEACH". Lit off when "AUTO" is selected.
15	Ext motors-ON	Lit when external motors-ON is input.
16	-	-
17-24	-	-

The number of the group in the table corresponds to "n" of FOB[n].

Table 2.24 Group numbers of fixed output signals

Group No.	Fixed output signals
1	1~8
2	9~16
3	17~24

2.5.9 Pose variable

The "Pose variables" hold the robot poses.

Normally, to use the pose variables, it is necessary to load a pose file before using them. But it is also possible to generate pose variables in a robot language program like the following using (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw) format.

```
P1 = (1800, 0, 2000, 0, -90, -180)
```

If there are additional axes like e.g. servo gun etc, write the joint value at the end.

```
P1 = (1800, 0, 2000, 0, -90, -180, -20)
```

Table 2.25 Pose variable

Format	Pn, P[n] n=1 to 999 (variables can be used)
Examples	P1=(100,0,100,0,0,90)

(Example 1)

Mechanism 1 : A robot with 6-axes

Mechanism 2 : None

```
m
USE 1
P1 = (1800,0,2000,0,-90,-180)
MOVEX A=1, M1X, P, P1, R=10.0, H=1, MS
END
```

In this example, the number of the elements in the pose variable P1 is 6.

(Example 2)

Mechanism 1 : A robot with 6-axes

Mechanism 2 : Servo gun (1 axis)

```
USE 1
P1 = (1800,0,2000,0,-90,-180, -20)
MOVEX A=1, M1X, P, P1, R=10.0, H=1, MS, M2X, P, P1, R= 10, H=1
END
```

In this example, because the total number of the axes is 7, the number of the parameters of pose variable is 7. Please be sure that the pose variable is used for both of mechanism 1 and 2. The mechanism 1 gets the first 6 values and the mechanism 2 gets the 7th data.

POINT

Pose variables are not kept when the main power is lost.

Even when number is set to pose variable, pose file is not renewed.

By executing function FN74 POSESAVE, pose variable can be copied to pose file.

POINT

- For the pose file creation, pose variable recording and modification, refer to "3.3 Creating pose files"

- To use a pose variable in a robot language program, please load the pose file using USE command in advance. If the file is not loaded, an error message will be displayed when using a pose variable because the pose variable cannot be accessed.

- The pose variables that are not saved into the pose file will be lost when turning OFF the controller power. Because those variables are not included in the data area for power failure detection function.

- Even if values are set to a pose variable in a robot language program, the pose file to which the pose variable belongs will not be modified automatically. To over-write the pose file, please use "FN74 POSESAVE".

POINT

When trying to move a robot using pose variables, please pay special attention. If the setting values (coordinates) are wrong, the robot may make unexpected and dangerous motion. Before moving a real robot, we strongly recommend you to check the motion of the program using an offline simulator "FD on Desk".



In case of using command to substitute number for pose variable, there is some possibility of having different angle of each axis between CHECK GO and playback, robot decide angle of each axis from posture of real robot at the time of substitution. (Refer to 『6.1.7 Notes on the use of pose variable』)

2.5.10 Shift variable

The "Shift variables" hold the shift amounts. This is also called as "Shift register". This variable uses MOVEX-X representation (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw). External axis (additional axis) is not supported.

Table 2.26 Shift variable

Format	Rn, R[n] n=1 to 9 (variables can be used)
Examples	R1=(10,1,0,0,0,0)

2.6 User variables

In "**User variables**" (**Any variables**), it is possible to put a name for a variable. And, it is also possible to make an array of the variable.

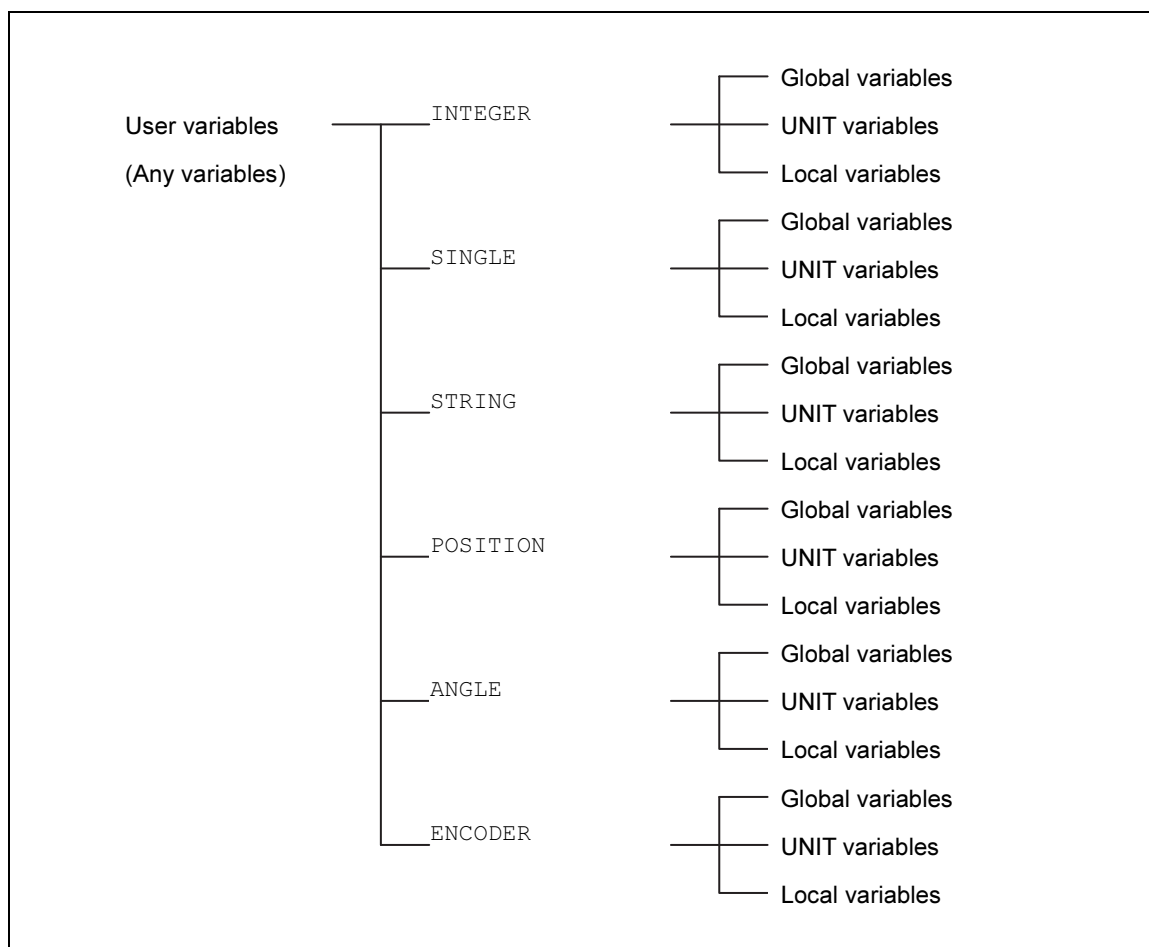


Fig. 2.6.1 User variables

Table 2.27 Global variables / UNIT variables / Local variables

Global variables	Global variables can be accessed from the all UNITS. Global variables can be defined in the "GLOBAL" section in the "Public.inc".
UNIT variables	UNIT variables can be read from the all UNITS. But the data save (write) is possible only from each UNIT itself. Global variables can be defined in the "UNIT* " section in the "Public.inc". ("*" is the UNIT number)
Local variables	Local variables are variables that are defined in a program (including User procedure) and cannot be accessed from the other programs or other UNITS.

The respective contents of the variables are saved into the following files.



Global variables and UNIT variables : PUBLIC.DAT
Local variables : LOCAL-*.DAT ("*" is UNIT No.)

(NOTE) The "LOCAL-*.DAT" will be deleted after executing END command or selecting a work-program.



If user variable is frequently accessed, user variable cannot be used. (👉 Refer to 『6.1.8 Notes on the use of user variable and user procedure』)

2.6.1 How to define user variables

For example, user variables can be defined like the followings;

```
DIM intData[10] AS INTEGER
DIM angHOME AS ANGLE
```

The details are shown as below.

Table 2.28 Definition of user variables

Format	DIM <i>VariableName</i> (<i>[Array]</i>) AS <i>VariableType</i> (NOTE) When not using arrays, the under line part can be omitted.		
VariableName	Up to 20 letters can be used for the variable's name. ☞ See "Table 2.29 Available letters for the variable's name" The first letter must be alphabet. The capital letters and the small letters are distinguished. The reserved name of the system or the same name with other variables cannot be used.		
Array	Up to 3 dimensions is possible. (But, in case of POSITION, ANGLE, ENCODER, up to 2 dimensions.) The element of the arrays will start from "2". The number of the elements is up to 256. (Permitted up to 9999 elements only for 2 nd dimension of 1 dimension array and 2 dimension array.) ☞ See "Table 2.30 Declaration of array"		
VariableType	INTEGER	integer value	☞ "2.6.2 INTEGER")
	SINGLE	real value	☞ "2.6.3 SINGLE")
	STRING	character strings	☞ "2.6.4 STRING")
	POSITION	position value	☞ "2.6.5 POSITION")
	ANGLE	joint value	☞ "2.6.6 ANGLE")
	ENCODER	encoder value	☞ "2.6.7 ENCODER")
Initial Value	Initial set of variables which are not array can be fixed when it was declared. Its range is determined by each type.		
Sample	Declaring integer type <i>intData</i> , and its initial value is 10. DIM <i>intData</i> AS INTEGER = 10		

Table 2.29 Available letters for the variable's name

Item	Available letters
Alphabets and numbers	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 01234567890
Symbol	_

Table 2.30 Declaration of array

Array	Example
1 dimension	DIM <i>intData</i> [6] AS INTEGER
2 dimensions	DIM <i>intData</i> [3, 6] AS INTEGER
3 dimensions	DIM <i>intData</i> [3, 3, 6] AS INTEGER



When defining a user variable, it is recommended to use a name that can make it easy to understand the meaning and the type of the variable. For example, for a variable to keep the Home position as ANGLE type data, the name should be like "angHOME".

The following commands do not support the user variables.
Please use constants, integer variables(V%), real variables (V!) etc.



Command	Name
JUMP	FN20 Step jump
CALL	FN21 Step call
ON	FN603 ON GOTO jump
PRINT	FN606 PRINT
MOVE	Movement command

Definition of a user variable (Global variables / UNIT variables)

To use the global variables and the UNIT variables, please prepare a file whose name is "Public.inc" And place it to the folder of "WorkProgram" in the internal memory of the controller.

```

[GLOBAL] (1)
DIM g_intTotalCount As INTEGER (2)
DIM g_sngShiftValue[3] As SINGLE (3)

[UNIT1] (4)
Dim u1_encHOME As ENCODER (5)

[UNIT2] (6)
Dim u2_encHOME As ENCODER (7)

```

(1) Start the section for the global variables
(2) Declaration of a global variable
(3) Declaration of a global variable
(4) Start the section for the UNIT1 variables
(5) Declaration of a variable for UNIT1
(6) Start the section for the UNIT2 variables
(7) Declaration of a variable for UNIT2

Fig. 2.6.2 Definition file "Public.inc"

- Before starting the declaration of the user variables, describe the [GLOBAL] or [UNIT*]. The [GLOBAL] is a section start of global variables and the [UNIT*] is a section start of UNIT variables.



- Line feed code cannot be inserted in 1 line.

- When the user variable definition file is copied or edited in the ASCII file editor, turn OFF the controller power and then turn ON it again to initialize the data memory. When turning ON the power, the syntax of the "Public.inc" will be checked and then the memory for the variables will be allocated and the "PUBLIC.DAT" will be created. If there are syntax errors, error message will be displayed.



The data values of the defined user variables are stored in the data file of "PUBLIC.DAT". If the variable name is changed or the number of arrays increases, the value of the variable will be cleared to initial value (0).

Definition of a user variable (Local variables)

To use the local variables, please write a declaration in the robot language program like the following.

1 DIM intData[10] As INTEGER	(1)	
2 FOR L1%=1 TO 10 STEP 1	(2)	
3 intData[L1%] = I[L1%]	(3)	
4 NEXT	(4)	
5 END	(5)	

(1) Declaration of local variable	A user variable is created
(2) Loop process (start)	
(3) Set the input signal condition to the local variable	The data is set to the variable
(4) Loop process (end)	
(5) Program end	The user variables are deleted

Fig. 2.6.3 Local variables

POINT

- The same name cannot be defined in the identical program.
- The same name with the global variables or UNIT variables cannot be defined.
- The same name with the reserved words cannot be defined.
- To use the local user variables in a program, both of the definition and the initialization (data setting) must be done in advance. (Just after definition, the value is random value.)
- The suffix value of an array starts from "1". (not "0")
- The content of local user variables are stored in a data file ("LOCAL-**.DAT"). But this file will be deleted when executing END command or selecting (opening) a work program.



CAUTION

The data values of the (local) user variables are stored in the data file "LOCAL-**.DAT". When changing the variable's name or increasing the number of arrays, re-select the work program or re-execute the definition command.

2.6.2 INTEGER type variable

This type handles integers.

Table 2.31 INTEGER variable

Format	DIM <i>VariableName</i> (<u>[Array]</u>) AS INTEGER (NOTE) When not using arrays, the under line part can be omitted.
Array	Up to 3 dimensions is possible.
Range	-2147483647~+2147483647
Sample	Get the signal condition from I1 to I10. <pre>DIM intData[10] AS INTEGER FOR L1%=1 TO 10 STEP 1 intData[L1%] = I[L1%] NEXT</pre>

2.6.3 SINGLE type variable

This type handles real numbers.

Table 2.32 SINGLE variable

Format	DIM <i>VariableName</i> (<u>[Array]</u>) AS SINGLE (NOTE) When not using arrays, the under line part can be omitted.
Array	Up to 3 dimensions is possible.
Range	-1.0E38~+1.0E38
Sample	Get the TCP speed (command / current) of the mechanism 1. <pre>DIM sngTCPSpeed[2] AS SINGLE sngTCPSpeed[1] = SYSTEM!(300) `TCP speed (command) sngTCPSpeed[2] = SYSTEM!(800) `TCP speed (current)</pre>

2.6.4 STRING type variable

This type handles character string.

Only ASCII code and SHIFT JIS code (Japanese code) are supported. 2 bytes code of SHIFT JIS is also available.

Table 2.33 STRING variable

Format	DIM <i>VariableName</i> (<u>[Array]</u>) AS STRING (NOTE) When not using arrays, the under line part can be omitted.
Array	Up to 3 dimensions is possible.
Range	From 0 to 199 characters (199 bytes)
Sample	Set the output message to the RS232C port. <pre>DIM strOutMessage AS STRING strOutMessage = "SHIFT 1¥n¥r"</pre>

2.6.5 POSITION type variable

This type handles position data in a format of (X, Y, Z, ROLL, PITCH, YAW, CONF)

Table 2.34 POSITION variable

Format	DIM <i>VariableName</i> (<i>[Array]</i>) AS POSITION (NOTE) When not using arrays, the under line part can be omitted.
Array	Up to 2 dimensions is possible.
Range	-1.0E38~+1.0E38
Sample	<p>Get the current position and move the robot via the input signals. I1 is +X / I3 is +Y / I5 is +Z I2 is -X / I4 is -Y / I6 is -Z</p> <pre> DIM posCurrent AS POSITION DIM sgnPosition[7] AS SINGLE '(X,Y,Z,Roll,Pitch,Yaw,CONF) USE 1 GETPOS 0,1,posCurrent,0,1 OPEPOS 0,posCurrent,sgnPosition[1],0,0 WHILE (I10) IF (I1) '+X sgnPosition[1] = sgnPosition[1] + 2.0 ELSEIF (I2) '-X sgnPosition[1] = sgnPosition[1] - 2.0 ELSEIF (I3) '+Y sgnPosition[2] = sgnPosition[2] + 2.0 ELSEIF (I4) '-Y sgnPosition[2] = sgnPosition[2] - 2.0 ELSEIF (I5) '+Z sgnPosition[3] = sgnPosition[3] + 2.0 ELSEIF (I6) '-Z sgnPosition[3] = sgnPosition[3] - 2.0 ENDIF OPEPOS 0,posCurrent,sgnPosition[1],0,1 POS2POSE 0,posCurrent,0,1,P1 MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,M1J,P,P1,R= 10,H=1,MS 'MOVE to P1 ENDW END </pre>

- In case of a servo gun, slider, positioner etc. the data is regarded as a set of joint values.
- In case of rotational axis, the unit is [DEG]. In case of linear axis, the unit is [mm].
- To set a data to the POSITION type variable, please use exclusive function commands.
- For example, in a case of multi-mechanism specification like the following, one POSITION variable holds 9 elements.

POINT

M1: 6-axes robot
M2: 1 axis Servo Gun
M3: 1 axis Slider

(M1:X, M1:Y, M1:Z, M1:ROLL, M1:PITCH, M1:YAW, M1:CONF, M2:J1, M3:T1)

2.6.6 ANGLE type variable

This type handles position data in a format of (J1, J2, J3, J4, J5, J6).

Table 2.35 ANGLE variable

Format	DIM <i>Variable's name</i> (<i>[Array]</i>) AS ANGLE (NOTE) When not using arrays, the under line part can be omitted.
Array	Up to 2 dimensions is possible.
Range	-1.0E38~+1.0E38
Sample	<p>Get the current position and move the robot via the input signals.</p> <pre> DIM angCurrent AS ANGLE DIM sgnPosition[6] AS SINGLE GETANG 0,1, angCurrent OPEANG 0, posCurrent, sgnPosition[1], 0, 0 WHILE (I10) IF (I1) 'J1 sgnPosition[1] = sgnPosition[1] + 1.0 ELSEIF (I2) 'J2 sgnPosition[2] = sgnPosition[2] + 1.0 ELSEIF (I3) 'J3 sgnPosition[3] = sgnPosition[3] + 1.0 ELSEIF (I4) 'J4 sgnPosition[4] = sgnPosition[4] + 1.0 ELSEIF (I5) 'J5 sgnPosition[5] = sgnPosition[5] + 1.0 ELSEIF (I6) 'J6 sgnPosition[6] = sgnPosition[6] + 1.0 ENDIF OPEPOSE 0, P1, sgnPosition[1], 0, 1 MOVEX A=1, AC=0, MIX, P, P1, R= 10.0, H=1, MS 'MOVE to P1 ENDW END </pre>



- In case of rotational axis, the unit is [DEG]. In case of linear axis, the unit is [mm].
- To set a data to the ANGLE type variable, please use exclusive function commands.

2.6.7 ENCODER type variable

This type handles encoder value data in a format of (J1, J2, J3, J4, J5, J6).

Table 2.36 ENCODER variable

Format	DIM <i>VariableName</i> (<i>[Array]</i>) AS ENCODER (NOTE) When not using arrays, the under line part can be omitted.
Array	Up to 2 dimensions is possible.
Range	From 0x000100 to 0x0ffff00
Sample	<p>Get the current position and move the robot via the input signals.</p> <pre> DIM encCurrent AS ENCODER DIM intPosition[6] AS INTEGER GETENC 0,1, encCurrent OPEENC 0,encCurrent,intPosition[1],0,0 WHILE(I10) IF (I1) `J1 intPosition[1] = intPosition[1] + 32 ELSEIF (I2) `J2 intPosition[2] = intPosition[2] + 32 ELSEIF (I3) `J3 intPosition[3] = intPosition[3] + 32 ELSEIF (I4) `J4 intPosition[4] = intPosition[4] + 32 ELSEIF (I5) `J5 intPosition[5] = intPosition[5] + 32 ELSEIF (I6) `J6 intPosition[6] = intPosition[6] + 32 ENDIF OPEENC 0,encCurrent,intPosition[1],0,1 ENC2POSE 0,encCurrent,P1 MOVEX A=1,AC=0,M1X,P,P1,R= 10.0,H=1,MS `MOVE to P1 ENDW END </pre>

POINT

- To set a data to the ENCODER type variable, please use exclusive function commands.

2.6.8 Conversion commands

The user variables can be converted to other different types with the following commands. (e.g. from POSITION to ANGLE, to ENCODER, to pose variable etc.) To move a robot, the data must be converted to a "pose variable" at last time and the pose variable must be handed to MOVEX command.

Table 2.37 Conversion commands

Command	FN No.	From	To	Remarks
POS2POSE	FN809	POSITION	Pose variable	
ANG2POSE	FN810	ANGLE	Pose variable	
ENC2POSE	FN811	ENCODER	Pose variable	
POSE2POS	FN812	Pose variable	POSITION	
ANG2POS	FN813	ANGLE	POSITION	
ENC2POS	FN814	ENCODER	POSITION	
POSE2ANG	FN815	Pose variable	ANGLE	
POS2ANG	FN816	POSITION	ANGLE	
ENC2ANG	FN817	ENCODER	ANGLE	
POSE2ENC	FN818	Pose variable	ENCODER	
POS2ENC	FN819	POSITION	ENCODER	
ANG2ENC	FN820	ANGLE	ENCODER	
CVTCOORDPOS	FN821	POSITION	POSITION	Coordinate system conversion

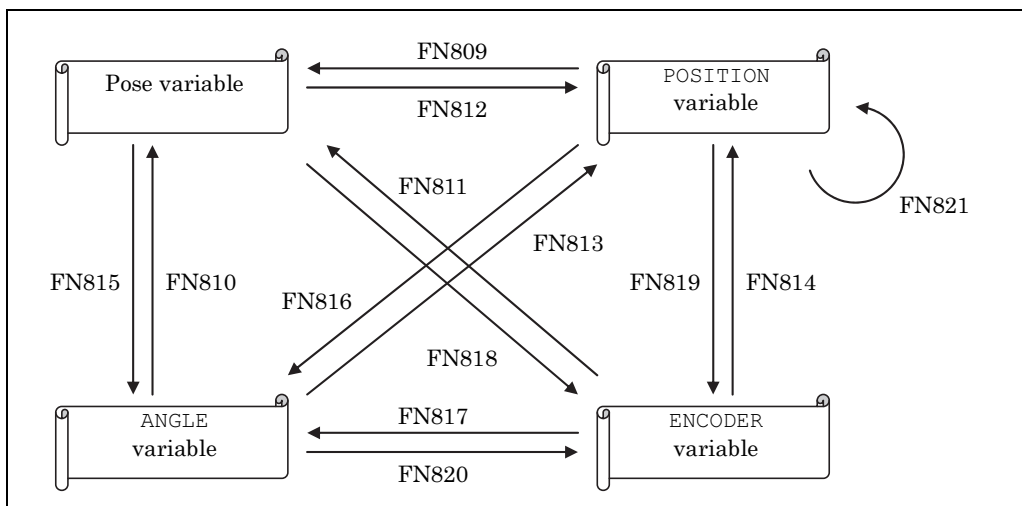


Fig. 2.6.4 Conversion



For details, refer to the online help of the respective commands.



CAUTION

In case of using command to substitute number for pose variable, there is some possibility of having different angle of each axis between CHECK GO and playback, robot decide angle of each axis from posture of real robot at the time of substitution. (Refer to 『6.1.7 Notes on the use of pose variable』)

(Example) Conversion from the POSITION variable

In this example, POSITION variable (X, Y, Z, Roll, Pitch, Yaw, CONF), is converted to the pose variable, the ANGLE variable, and the ENCODER variable.

Table 2.38 POS2POSE

Function	Convert POSITION variable to pose variable	
Format	POS2POSE MechanismNo, PosVariableName, CoordinateSystem, CoordSystemNo, PoseVariableName	
Parameters	MechanismNo	Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT)
	PosVariableName	The name of the POSITION variable
	CoordinateSystem	The coordinate system of the POSITION variable 0 : Machine coordinate system 1 : Tool coordinate system 2 : User coordinate system 3 : World coordinate system 4 : Work-piece coordinate system
	CoordSystemNo	The Tool No. or the User coordinate system No. (NOTE) In case of the other coordinate systems, this parameter is always 1.
	PoseVariableName	The pose variable name to be written (e.g. "P1")

Table 2.39 POS2ANG

Function	Convert POSITION variable to ANGLE variable	
Format	POSANG MechanismNo, PosVariableName, CoordinateSystem, CoordSystemNo, AngVariableName	
Parameters	MechanismNo	Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT)
	PosVariableName	The name of the POSITION variable
	CoordinateSystem	The coordinate system of the POSITION variable 0 : Machine coordinate system 1 : Tool coordinate system 2 : User coordinate system 3 : World coordinate system 4 : Work-piece coordinate system
	CoordSystemNo	The Tool No. or the User coordinate system No. (NOTE) In case of the other coordinate systems, this parameter is always 1.
	AngVariableName	The ANGLE variable name to be written

Table 2.40 POS2ENC

Function	Convert POSITION variable to ENCODER variable	
Format	POS2ENC MechanismNo, PosVariableName, CoordinateSystem, CoordSystemNo, EncVariableName	
Parameters	MechanismNo	Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT)
	PosVariableName	The name of the POSITION variable
	CoordinateSystem	The coordinate system of the POSITION variable 0 : Machine coordinate system 1 : Tool coordinate system 2 : User coordinate system 3 : World coordinate system 4 : Work-piece coordinate system
	CoordSystemNo	The Tool No. or the User coordinate system No. (NOTE) In case of the other coordinate systems, this parameter is always 1.
	EncVariableName	The ENCODER variable name to be written

Sample

System configuration	The UNIT has only 1 mechanism (M1 : 6-axes robot)
Sample	<p>(Source code)</p> <pre> USE 1 DIM posCurrent AS POSITION DIM angCurrent AS ANGLE DIM encCurrent AS ENCODER DIM sngPosition[7] AS SINGLE GETPOS 1, 1, posCurrent, 0, 1 '(1) OPEPOS 1, posCurrent, sngPosition[1], 0, 0 '(2) sngPosition[1] = sngPosition[1] + 10.0 '(3) OPEPOS 1, posCurrent, sngPosition[1], 0, 1 '(4) POS2POSE 1, posCurrent, 0, 1, P1 '(5) POS2ANG 1, posCurrent, 0, 1, angCurrent '(6) POS2ENC 1, posCurrent, 0, 1, encCurrent '(7) MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,P1,R=10,H=1,MS END </pre> <p>(Explanation)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Get the mechanism 1 current position to the POSITION variable. (2) Extract the POSITION variable to the SINGLE array (3) Add 10 [mm] for the 1st element (X coordinate) of the SINGLE array (4) Write the SINGLE array back to the POSITION variable. (5) Convert the POSITION variable to the pose variable (6) Convert the POSITION variable to the ANGLE variable (7) Convert the POSITION variable to the ENCODER variable

In case of a robot of multi-mechanism specification, to extract the POSITION variable to the real variables or the SINGLE variables, the number of the elements must be like the following. Please be sure that 7 elements are required always for every mechanism in spite of the mechanism type. The elements of "-" are overwritten with 0.0.

(Example)

M1: 6-axes robot

M2: 1 axis Servo Gun

M3: 1 axis Slider

Number of the elements must be : 7x3 = 21

-> sngPosition[21]



No.	Value	No.	Value	No.	Value
1	M1:X	8	M2:J1	15	M3:T1
2	M1:Y	9	-	16	-
3	M1:Z	10	-	17	-
4	M1:ROLL	11	-	18	-
5	M1:PITCH	12	-	19	-
6	M1:YAW	13	-	20	-
7	M1:CONF	14	-	21	-

2.6.9 Position get commands (GET)

And, it is possible to get the position of the robot, to execute extraction & substitution between the user variables and the real/integer variables using function commands. In this section, position get commands are described.

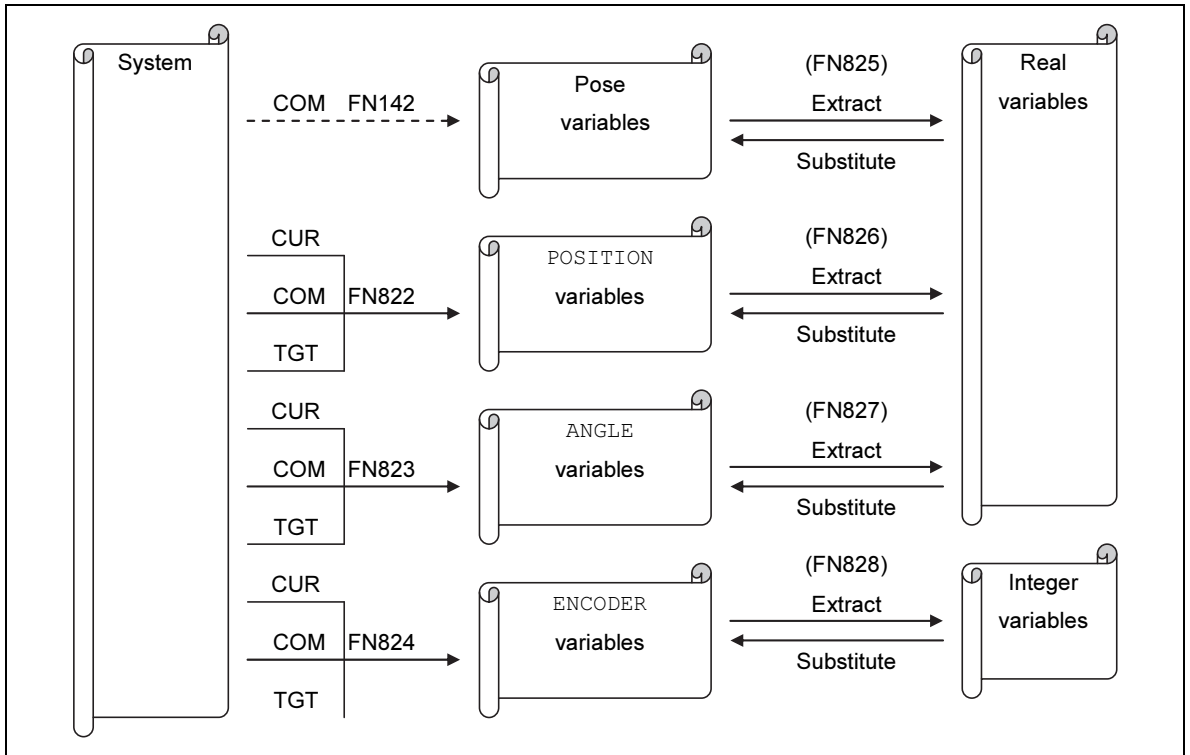


Fig. 2.6.5 Get / Extraction / Substitution

By using the followings commands, it is possible to get the position as the POSITION / ANGLE / ENCODER format.

Table 2.41 FN822 GETPOS

Function	Get the position to the POSITION variable	
Format	GETPOS <i>MechanismNo</i> , <i>PosType</i> , <i>PosVariableName</i> , <i>CoordinateSystem</i> , <i>CoordSystemNo</i>	
Parameters	MechanismNo	Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT)
	PosType	Position type(0-2) 0: Command position 1: Current position 2: Object position (target position)
	PosVariableName	The name of the POSITION variable
	CoordinateSystem	The coordinate system of the POSITION variable 0 : Machine coordinate system 1 : Tool coordinate system 2 : User coordinate system 3 : World coordinate system 4 : Work-piece coordinate system
	CoordSystemNo	The Tool No. or the User coordinate system No. (NOTE) In case of the other coordinate systems, this parameter is always 1.

Table 2.42 FN823 GETANG

Function	Get the position to the ANGLE variable	
Format	GETANG <i>MechanismNo</i> , <i>PosType</i> , <i>AngVariableName</i>	
Parameters	MechanismNo	Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT)
	PosType	Position type(0-2) 0: Command position 1: Current position 2: Object position (target position)
	AngVariableName	The name of the ANGLE variable to be used

Table 2.43 FN824 GETENC

Function	Get the position to the ENCODER variable	
Format	GETENC <i>MechanismNo</i> , <i>PosType</i> , <i>EncVariableName</i>	
Parameters	MechanismNo	Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT)
	PosType	Position type(0-2) 0: Command position 1: Current position 2: Object position (target position)
	EncVariableName	The name of the ENCODER variable

2.6.10 Extract / substitution commands (OPE)

Table 2.44 FN825 OPEPOSE

Function	Extract a pose variable to real variables (V! or L!) or SINGLE variables Or Substitute real variables (V! or L!) or SINGLE variables to a pose variable	
Format	OPEPOSE MechanismNo, PoseVariableNo, RealVariable, TargetData, OperationType	
Parameters	MechanismNo PoseVariableNo RealVariable TargetData OperationType	<p>Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT)</p> <p>Pose variable No.</p> <p>Real variable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Global real variable V! - Local real variable L! - SINGLE type variable <p>(NOTE) Depending on the "TargetData", plural elements may be required. In case of SINGLE variable, use an array. Select the operation target.</p> <p>0 : All 1 : X 2 : Y 3 : Z 4 : R 5 : P 6 : Y</p> <p>Select the Extract / Substitute.</p> <p>0: Extract 1: Substitute</p>
Sample	<p>OPEPOSE 1, P1, V1!, 1, 0 Extract the X coordinate value of the pose variable 1 (P1) to V1!.</p> <p>OPEPOSE 1, P1, V1!, 1, 1 Substitute V1! to the X coordinate value of the pose variable 1 (P1)</p>	

(NOTE) Required number of the elements

M1: 6-axes robot
M2: 1 axis Servo Gun
M3: 1 axis Slider

In a case of multi-mechanism specification like this, the pose variable contains 8 elements like the following.

(M1X, M1Y, M1Z, M1ROLL, M1PITCH, M1YAW, M2J1, M3T1)

For example, when extracting the all elements in this pose variable to global real variables starting from V1!, the data will be made like the following. In short, 6x3=18 elements are required. In case of SINGLE variable, please pay attention to the number of elements of the array. And the elements of "-" will be overwritten with 0.0.

OPEPOSE 0, P1, V1!, 0, 0

V!	Value	V!	Value	V!	Value
1	M1X	7	M2J1	13	M3T1
2	M1Y	8	-	14	-
3	M1Z	9	-	15	-
4	M1ROLL	10	-	16	-
5	M1PITCH	11	-	17	-
6	M1YAW	12	-	18	-



Table 2.45 FN826 OPEPOS

Function	Extract a POSITION variable to real variables (V! or L!) or SINGLE variables Or Substitute real variables (V! or L!) or SINGLE variables to a POSITION variable	
Format	OPEPOS MechanismNo, PosVariableName, RealVariable, TargetData, OperationType	
Parameters	MechanismNo PosVariableName RealVariable TargetData OperationType	Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT) The name of the POSITION variable Real variable - Global real variable V! - Local real variable L! - SINGLE type variable (NOTE) Depending on the "TargetData", plural elements may be required. In case of SINGLE variable, use an array. Select the operation target. 0 : All 1 : X 2 : Y 3 : Z 4 : ROLL 5 : PITCH 6 : YAW 7 : CONF (NOTE) 1-axis mechanism can use only "0". Select the Extract / Substitute. 0: Extract 1: Substitute
Sample	OPEPOS 1, posPosition, V1!, 1, 0 Extract the X coordinate value of the POSITION variable to V1!. OPEPOS 1, posPosition, V1!, 1, 1 Substitute V1! to the X coordinate value of the POSITION variable.	

(NOTE) Required number of the elements

- M1: 6-axes robot
- M2: 1 axis Servo Gun
- M3: 1 axis Slider

In a case of multi-mechanism specification like this, the POSITION variable contains 9 elements like the following.

(M1X, M1Y, M1Z, M1ROLL, M1PITCH, M1YAW, M1CONF, M2J1, M3T1)

For example, when extracting the all elements in this POSITION variable to global real variables starting from V1!, the data will be made like the following. In short, 7x3=21 elements are required. In case of SINGLE variable, please pay attention to the number of elements of the array. And the elements of "-" will be overwritten with 0.0.



OPEPOS 0, posPosition, V1!, 0, 0

V!	Value	V!	Value	V!	Value
1	M1X	8	M2J1	15	M3T1
2	M1Y	9	-	16	-
3	M1Z	10	-	17	-
4	M1ROLL	11	-	18	-
5	M1PITCH	12	-	19	-
6	M1YAW	13	-	20	-
7	M1CONF	14	-	21	-

Table 2.46 FN827 OPEANG

Function	Extract an ANGLE variable to real variables (V! or L!) or SINGLE variables Or Substitute real variables (V! or L!) or SINGLE variables to an ANGLE variable	
Format	OPEANG MechanismNo, AngVariableName, RealVariable, TargetData, OperationType	
Parameters	MechanismNo AngVariableName RealVariable TargetData OperationType	Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT) The name of the ANGLE variable Real variable - Global real variable V! - Local real variable L! - SINGLE type variable (NOTE) Depending on the "TargetData", plural elements may be required. In case of SINGLE variable, use an array. Select the operation target. 0: All 1: J1 2: J2 3: J3 4: J4 5: J5 6: J6 (NOTE) 1-axis mechanism can use only "0". Select the Extract / Substitute. 0: Extract 1: Substitute
Sample	OPEANG 1, angAngle, V1!, 1, 0 Extract the J1 value of the ANGLE variable to V1!. OPEANG 1, angAngle, V1!, 1, 1 Substitute V1! to the J1 value of the ANGLE variable.	

(NOTE) Required number of the elements

M1: 6-axes robot
M2: 1 axis Servo Gun
M3: 1 axis Slider

In a case of multi-mechanism specification like this, the ANGLE variable contains 8 elements like the following.

(M1J1, M1J2, M1J3, M1J4, M1J5, M1J6, M2J1, M3T1)

For example, when extracting the all elements in this ANGLE variable to global real variables starting from V1!, the data will be made like the following. In short, 6x3=18 elements are required. In case of SINGLE variable, please pay attention to the number of elements of the array. And the elements of "-" will be overwritten with 0.0.

OPEANG 0, angAngle, V1!, 0, 0

V!	Value	V!	Value	V!	Value
1	M1J1	7	M2J1	13	M3T1
2	M1J2	8	-	14	-
3	M1J3	9	-	15	-
4	M1J4	10	-	16	-
5	M1J5	11	-	17	-
6	M1J6	12	-	18	-



Table 2.47 FN828 OPEENC

Function	Extract an ENCODER variable to integer variables (V% or L%) or INTEGER variables Or Substitute integer variables (V% or L%) or INTEGER variables to an ENCODER variable	
Format	OPEENC MechanismNo, EncVariableName, IntVariable, TargetData, OperationType	
Parameters	MechanismNo EncVariableName IntVariable TargetData OperationType	<p>Mechanism No. (0-9) (0:stands for the all mechanisms in the UNIT)</p> <p>The name of the ENCODER variable</p> <p>Integer variables. - Global integer variable V% - Local integer variable L% - INTEGER type variable</p> <p>(NOTE) Depending on the "TargetData", plural elements may be required. In case of INTEGER variable, use an array.</p> <p>Select the operation target. 0 : All 1 : J1 2 : J2 3 : J3 4 : J4 5 : J5 6 : J6 (NOTE) 1-axis mechanism can use only "0".</p> <p>Select the Extract / Substitute. 0: Extract 1: Substitute</p>
Sample	<p>OPEENC 1, encEncoder, V1%, 1, 0 Extract the J1 value of the ENCODER variable to V1%.</p> <p>OPEENC 1, encEncoder, V1%, 1, 1 Substitute V1% to the J1 value of the ENCODER variable.</p>	

(NOTE) Required number of the elements

- M1: 6-axes robot
- M2: 1 axis Servo Gun
- M3: 1 axis Slider

In a case of multi-mechanism specification like this, the ENCODER variable contains 8 elements like the following.

(M1J1, M1J2, M1J3, M1J4, M1J5, M1J6, M2J1, M3T1)

For example, when extracting the all elements in this ENCODER variable to global integer variables starting from V1%, the data will be made like the following. In short, 6x3=18 elements are required. In case of INTEGER variable, please pay attention to the number of elements of the array. And the elements of "-" will be overwritten with 0.

OPEENC 0, encEncoder, V1%, 0, 0



V%	Value	V%	Value	V%	Value
1	M1J1	7	M2J1	13	M3T1
2	M1J2	8	-	14	-
3	M1J3	9	-	15	-
4	M1J4	10	-	16	-
5	M1J5	11	-	17	-
6	M1J6	12	-	18	-

(NOTE) Hexa-decimal value and Decimal value

"80000" of hexa-decimal notation equals "524288" of decimal notation.

Sample program

This is a sample program in which the robot moves via jog operation using the external input signals.

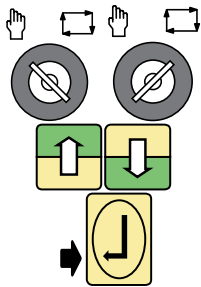
USE 500	
DIM sgnPosition[7] As SINGLE	(1) Define an user variable
DIM sgnShift As SINGLE	(2) Define an user variable
DIM posCurrent As POSITION	(3) Define an user variable
GETPOS 0,0,posCurrent,0,1	(4) Get the current position
OPEPOS 0,posCurrent,sgnPosition[1],0,0	(5) Extract the current position
sgnShift = 20	(6) Set the shift amount
IF (I1)	
sgnPosition[1] = sgnPosition[1]+sgnShift	(7) X+
ELSEIF (i2)	
sgnPosition[1] = sgnPosition[1]-sgnShift	(8) X-
ELSEIF (i3)	
sgnPosition[2] = sgnPosition[2]+sgnShift	(9) Y+
ELSEIF (i4)	
sgnPosition[2] = sgnPosition[2]-sgnShift	(10) Y-
ELSEIF (i5)	
sgnPosition[3] = sgnPosition[3]+sgnShift	(11) Z+
ELSEIF (i6)	
sgnPosition[3] = sgnPosition[3]-sgnShift	(12) Z-
ENDIF	
OPEPOSE 0,P1,sgnPosition[1],0,1	(13) Set the P1
MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,M1X,P,P1,R= 5.0,H=1,MS, CONF=0000	(14) MOVEX
END	

(1) Define an user variable to plus / minus the axis position
 (2) An user variable for the jog motion amount
 (3) An user variable for the current position
 (4) Get the current position
 (5) Extract the current position to the user variables
 (6) Set the jog motion amount
 (7) ~ (12) Plus/Minus the jog amount reading the input signals
 (13) Substitute the position data to the pose variable
 (14) Execute a MOVEX command

Fig. 2.6.6 Sample program

2.6.11 User variable monitor

By using "Any variable monitor"(User variable monitor), the defined user variables can be displayed. Although this monitor window is refreshed every 0.5 seconds, variables are not displayed depending on the executing timing of the work-program.



1 Select **TEACH** mode or **PLAYBACK** mode.

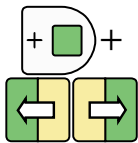
2 Open **<Service Utilities>** - **[3 Monitor1] [17 Any variable monitor]**.

>> A monitor window like the following will appear.

[2] Any variable monitor [Global]	
intA	0
sigA	0.000000
strA	

3 Select the variable type by pressing **[ENABLE] + [Left / right]** keys.

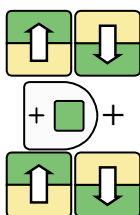
The title bar shows the current variable type.



[2] Any variable monitor [Global]	
intA	0
sigA	0.000000
strA	

The following data can be displayed in this monitor.

Display	Variable type	Remarks
[Global]	Global variables	
[Unit(*U1)]	Unit variable of the current unit. "*U1" is the current unit No.	
[Program(#0001)]	Local variable of the program. "#0001" is the program that is being executed.	
[Unit(U1)] : [Unit(U9)]	Unit variables	Only for UNITS that are registered in the controller
[UserTask(1)] : [UserTask (4)]	Unit variable of the UserTask	This is displayed only while UserTask is being executed
[UserTask1 Program(#0001)] : [UserTask4 Program(#0001)]	Local variable of the UserTask program. "#0001" is the program that is being executed.	This is displayed only while UserTask is being executed



4 The cursor can be moved by [up]/[Down] keys.

5 By [ENABLE] + [up]/[Down] keys., the cursor can be set to every variable.

The local variables will be displayed when the DIM command is executed and then they will disappear when executing END command or when program selection operation is executed.

When user variables are defined, "?" is displayed at first. And this will be displayed until some values are set.

POINT

[?] Any variable monitor	[Prog(#0001)]
intLU1	?

Displaying a POSITION type user variable

In case of a POSITION type variable, the name of the variable is displayed first and the elements follow the line.

Respective data is displayed like [M1:X] (1 is the mechanism No. and X is the data name). In case of a manipulator type mechanism, the data is displayed in the format of (X, Y, Z, ROLL, PITCH, YAW, CONF). In case of other mechanism types, the joint values are displayed one by one.

(Example)

DIM posLU1 AS POSITION

Any variable monitor [Prog.(#0001)]	
posLU1	
[M1:X]	1690.00
[M1:Y]	-0.00
[M1:Z]	2030.00
[M1:ROLL]	0.000000
[M1:PITCH]	-90.000000
[M1:YAW]	-180.000000
[M1:C]	0
[M2:J1]	0.00
[M3:T1]	0.00

Mechanism type	Data name	Value	Remarks
Manipulator	X	X coordinate of the TCP	
	Y	Y coordinate of the TCP	
	Z	Z coordinate of the TCP	
	ROLL	Tool posture (ROLL)	
	PITCH	Tool posture (PITCH)	
	YAW	Tool posture (YAW)	
	C (CONF)	The configuration of the robot posture	
Others	Axis name	Joint value. [DEG] is used for rotational axis. [mm] is used for linear axis.	

Displaying an ANGLE type user variable

In case of an ANGLE type variable, the name of the variable is displayed first and the elements follow the line.

Respective data is displayed like [M1:J1] ("M1" shows the mechanism No. and "J1" shows the axis name). In case of rotational axis, the unit is [DEG]. In case of linear axis, the unit is [mm].

(Example)

```
DIM angLU1 AS ANGLE
```

[?] Any variable monitor [Prog.(#0001)]	
angLU1	
[M1:J1]	0.000000
[M1:J2]	90.000000
[M1:J3]	0.000000
[M1:J4]	0.000000
[M1:J5]	0.000000
[M1:J6]	0.000000
[M2:J1]	0.00
[M3:T1]	0.00

Displaying an ENCODER type user variable

In case of an ENCODER type variable, the name of the variable is displayed first and the elements follow the line.

Respective data is displayed like [M1:J1] ("M1" shows the mechanism No. and "J1" shows the axis name). The data is displayed as hexa-decimal value.

(Example)

```
DIM encLU1 AS ENCODER
```

[?] Any variable monitor [Prog.(#0001)]	
encLU1	
[M1:J1]	080000
[M1:J2]	080000
[M1:J3]	080000
[M1:J4]	080000
[M1:J5]	080000
[M1:J6]	080000
[M2:J1]	080000
[M3:T1]	080000

Displaying an user variable defined with array

In case of a user variable that was defined with array, the name of the variable is displayed first and the elements follow the line.

(Example)

```
DIM intLUArr[3,5] AS INTEGER
```

[?] Any variable monitor [Prog.(#0001)]	
intLU1Arr[3,5]	
[1,1]	?
[1,2]	?
[1,3]	?
[1,4]	?
[1,5]	?
[2,1]	?
[2,2]	?

How to jump to the designated array number

Using this selection function, it is possible to jump to the designated array number.

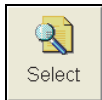
POINT

This selection function is not available while running a program.



- 1 Press [EDIT] key while the User variable monitor is active.
 >>The monitor turns to edit mode.

Teach	Program	Step	10/21/2013 11:30
Motors	1	10	
Range -2147483648 - 2147483647			
[1] Robot Program UNIT 1			
100 % JOINT A1 T1			
8	FOR V1% = 1 TO 2 STEP 1		FN604;Loop Start
9	FOR V2% = 1 TO 5 STEP 1		FN604;Loop Start
10	intMatrix[V1%,V2%] = 1		FN624;Substitution
11	NEXT		FN605;Loop End
12	NEXT		FN605;Loop End
13	END		FN92;End
[EOF]			
[2] Any variable monitor [Prog.#0001]			
Move	encCurrent		
	intMatrix[2,5]		
	[1,1]	1	
	[1,2]	1	
	[1,3]	0	
Screen Separation	[1,4]	0	



- 2 Set the cursor to the desired variable and press [Select].
 >> The following screen will be displayed.

Array

Please input the number of array.
intMatrix[2,5] [1 - 2]

- 3 Enter the number of the element to be displayed and press [Enter].
 >>In case of an array of 2 dimensions or more, the following numbers are required.

Array

Please input the number of array.
intMatrix[2,5] [1 - 5]

2,

- 4 Enter the all numbers.
 >>The cursor jumps to the element.

Edit the value of the user variable

By opening an editor mode, it is possible to edit the value of the user variable.

POINT

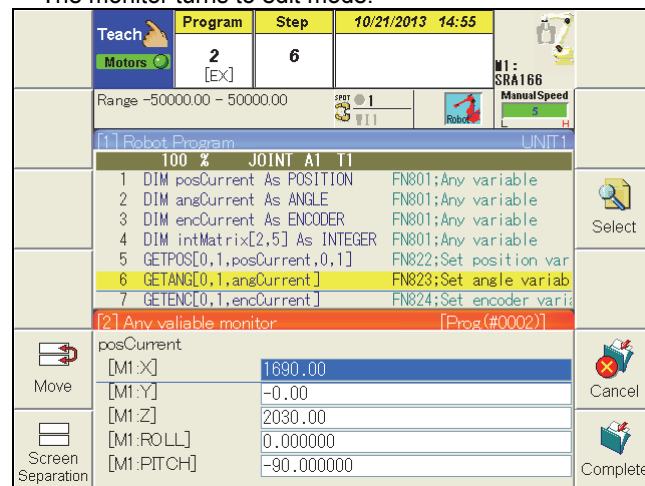
While running a work-program, it is not possible to edit the user variables.

POINT

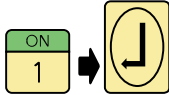
The local variables that the values have not been set after the definition cannot be edited.



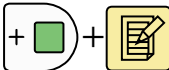
- 1 Press [EDIT] key while the User variable monitor is active.
>>The monitor turns to edit mode.



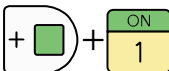
- 2 Set the cursor to the desired variable and press [Enter].



- 3 In case of **STRING** type variables, the value can be edited by [Enable] + [Edit].



- 4 In case of **ENCODER** type variables, enter the value using hexadecimal value. ([A] – [F] can be inputted by [Enable] + [1] – [6].)



- 5 After completing the input, press <Complete>.
>> The value of the user variable is modified.
>> To cancel the edit, press <Cancel> f-key or [R] key.



Example of user variable monitor

In this example, the following 3 function commands are executed.

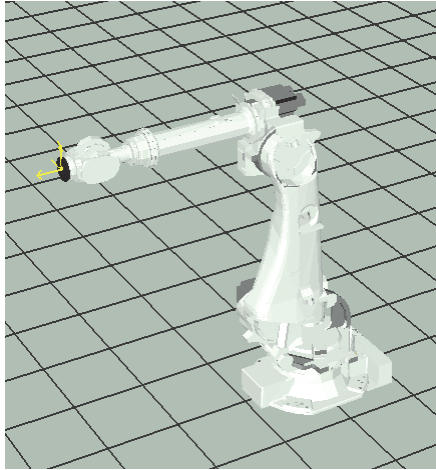
```
FN822 GETPOS (The position is stored to POSITION type user variable)
FN823 GETANG (The position is stored to ANGLE type user variable)
FN824 GETENC (The position is stored to ENCODER type user variable)
```

PROGRAM

```
DIM posData AS POSITION
DIM angData AS ANGLE
DIM encData AS ENCODER
MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,M1J,P,(0,90,0,0,0,0),R=10,H=1,MS
GETPOS 0,1,posData,0,1 'The current position is stored to posData(1)
GETANG 0,1,angData    'The current position is stored to angData (2)
GETENC 0,1,encData    'The current position is stored to encData (3)
END
```

The robot posture just after executing the MOVEX command

SRA166-01



No	COM	CUR	ANGLE	POSE
J1	080000	080000	0.0	X= 1690.0
J2	080000	080000	90.0	Y= -0.0
J3	080000	080000	0.0	Z= 2030.0
J4	080000	080000	0.0	r= 0.0 a= 0.0
J5	080000	080000	0.0	p= -90.0 b= 90.0
J6	080000	080000	0.0	y= -180.0 c= -180.0

posData when executing the GETPOS

Because the Mechanism 1 (M1) is a manipulator, the data is stored in the order of (X, Y, Z, ROLL, PITCH, YAW, CONF).

posData	
[M1:X]	1690.00
[M1:Y]	-0.00
[M1:Z]	2030.00
[M1:ROLL]	0.000000
[M1:PITCH]	-90.000000
[M1:YAW]	-180.000000
[M1:C]	0

angData when executing the GETANG

The angles of each joint are stored and displayed. The unit is [DEG].

angData	
[M1:J1]	0.000000
[M1:J2]	90.000000
[M1:J3]	0.000000
[M1:J4]	0.000000
[M1:J5]	0.000000
[M1:J6]	0.000000

encData when executing the GETENC

The encoder values of each joint are stored and displayed (The value is hexadecimal)

encData	
[M1:J1]	080000
[M1:J2]	080000
[M1:J3]	080000
[M1:J4]	080000
[M1:J5]	080000
[M1:J6]	080000

POINT

If there are plural mechanisms, the data of the mechanism that is not designated in the 1st parameter is not modified. (The initial value is 0)

2.7 Expressions and operations

An "expression" refers to general numerical formulas and functions which connect variables in operation expressions or simply to characters and numerical values or to variables only.

<Examples>

- "ABC"
- $3 * 5 / 4 + 10$
- $V1 \% + V2 \% * V1 !$
- $SIN (V3 !)$
- 1023
- $V \$ [4]$

Operations use operators and functions to operate the expressions, and they are classified into the six types below.

- Arithmetic operations
- Relational operations
- Logical operations
- Character string operations
- Pose operations
- Functions

2.7.1 Arithmetic operations

The following operators can be used as arithmetic operators.

Table 2.48 Arithmetic operators

Operator	Description of operation	Example
^	Exponential (power) operations	10^2
-	Minus sign	-100
*	Multiplication	$3 * 5$
/	Division	$3 / 2$
÷	Division (quotient)	$5 \div 2$
MOD	Division (remainder)	$5 \text{ MOD } 2$
+	Addition	$10 + 12$
-	Subtraction	$103 - 99$

2.7.2 Relational operations

Relational operations are used when comparing two numerical values. The results are obtained as true (1) or false (0) and used, for instance, to change the execution sequence of conditional decision statements and other programs.

Table 2.49 Relational operator

Operator	Description of operation	Example
=	Is equal to	$V1 \% = V2 \%$
<>	Is not equal to	$V1 \% < > V2 \%$
<	Less than	$V1 \% < V2 \%$
>	Greater than	$V1 \% > V2 \%$
<=	Less than or equal to	$V1 \% < = V2 \%$
>=	Greater than or equal to	$V1 \% > = V2 \%$

2.7.3 Logical operations

Logical operations connect multiple numbers of conditions, and they are used for bit operations.

Table 2.50 Logical operators

Operator	Description of operation	Example
NOT	Negation	NOT V1%
AND	Logical product	V1% AND V2%
OR	Logical sum	V1% OR V2%
XOR	Exclusive OR	V1% XOR V2%

2.7.4 Character string operations

Character string operations are restricted to connecting character strings using the "+" operator and comparing character strings using relational operators. Character strings are connected by inserting the "+" operator between two character strings.

For example:

```
V1$="ABC"
V2$=V1$+"123"
```

In this case, "ABC123" character string is assigned to V2\$. In addition, character strings can be compared using the "=" and "<>" relational operators. If the two character strings are equal, an equality sign is used (an equality is established). On the other hand, if they are not equal, an inequality sign is used (an inequality is established).

2.7.5 Pose operations

Pose operations are limited solely to the addition of pose constants (variables) and shift constants (variables). And calculation result is not stored to the recorded pose variables.

<Examples>

- P1=P1+R1
- P1=P1+(100,0,0,0,0,0)
- P1=(0,2000,100,0,0,0)+R1

2.7.6 General functions

Functions perform specific operations for specific arguments, and they return the results of those operations.

Types and descriptions of the functions

Variables can be used for $f/p/s$ and or so.

Each input range is as followed.

- In case of integer variables ; -2147483647 to +2147483647
- In case of real variables ; -1.0E38 to +1.0E38
- In case of characters ; 0 to 199 characters (199 bytes)

Table 2.51 Functions

Name of function	Description of function	Attribute
DATE\$	Converts the current date into a character string, and returns it.	Character string
TIME\$	Converts the current time into a character string, and returns it.	Character string
TIMER	Returns the time (in milliseconds) which has elapsed since the power was turned on.	Real number value
SQR(f)	Obtains the square root.	Real number value
SIN(f)	Obtains $\sin(f)$ (where angle f is a radian).	Real number value
COS(f)	Obtains $\cos(f)$ (where angle f is a radian).	Real number value
TAN(f)	Obtains $\tan(f)$ (where angle f is a radian).	Real number value
ATN(f)	Obtains $\text{atan}(f)$.	Real number value
ATN2($f1, f2$)	Obtains $\text{atan}(f1/f2)$.	Real number value
ABS(f)	Obtains the absolute value.	Real number value
DEGRAD(f)	Converts a degree value into a radian value.	Real number value
RADDEG(f)	Converts a radian value into a degree value.	Real number value
MIN($f1, f2$)	Obtains whichever is lower, $f1$ or $f2$.	Real number value
MAX($f1, f2$)	Obtains whichever is higher, $f1$ or $f2$.	Real number value
ORD(s)	Returns the first character code of a character string.	Integer value
CHR\$(f)	Returns the character string of length 1 in which value f is the character code.	Character string
VAL(s)	Converts the numerical value expressed by a character string into a value. When "&B" or "&H" is attached, the number is regarded as binary number or hexadecimal number.	Real number value
STR\$(f)	Converts a numerical value into a character string.	Character string
BIN\$(I)	Converts a numerical value into a character string expressed in binary notation.	Character string
HEX\$(i)	Converts a numerical value into a character string expressed in hexadecimal notation.	Character string
MIRROR\$(s)	Returns the character string in which the character string s list has been reversed.	Character string
LEFT\$(s, f)	Cuts out the character string of length f from the left of character string s .	Character string
RIGHT\$(s, f)	Cuts out the character string of length f from the right of character string s .	Character string
MID\$($s, f1, f2$)	Cuts out the character string of length $f2$ starting with the $f1$ -th character from the left of character string s .	Character string
STRPOS($s1, s2$)	Returns the position that first coincides with character string $s2$ in character string $s1$ (200 if the position is not found; 0 if there is no $s1$ or $s2$ data).	Integer value
LEN(s)	Returns the length of a character string.	Integer value
Byte2Int($i1, i2, i3, i4$)	Returns 4 bytes integer from 4 of 1 byte (0-255) integers	Integer value
Int2Byte($i1, i2$)	Extract "i2"th 1 byte from 4 bytes integer ($i1$)	Integer value

Types and descriptions of input functions

Table 2.52 Input functions



Name of function	Description of function	Attribute
INP (i)	Used to return the value of input signal specified with the argument " i " through setting it "0" (OFF) or "1" (ON). ("i" can be specified with 1 to 2048 and 5101 to 5612.)	Integer value
INPB (i)	Used to get input signals specified with the argument "i" in bytes and then convert the signals into decimal integer values to return them. ("i" can be specified with 1 to 256.)  Refer to "Table 2.53 Argument "i" of input function INPB".	Integer value
GETSIG (i1, i2)	Used to get input/output signals specified with the argument "i1" in bits. ("i1" can be specified with 1 to 2048 and 5101 to 5612. For output signals, however, 1 to 2048 are only available.) When i2=0, input signals will be got. When i2=1, output signals will be got.	Integer value
GETSIGB (i1, i2)	Used to get input/output signals specified with the argument "i1" in bytes. ("i1" can be specified with 0 to 259.) When i2=0, input signals will be got. When i2=1, output signals will be got.  Refer to "Table 2.54 Argument "i1" of input function GETSIGB"	Integer value
GETFIX (i1, i2)	The fixed I/O signals designated by i1 can be acquired bit by bit. IF i2= 0, fixed input signal is acquired. (i1 is from 1 to 32). IF i2= 1, fixed output signal is acquired. (i1 is from 1 to 16).	Integer value
GETFIXB (i1, i2)	The fixed I/O signals designated by i1 can be acquired byte by byte. IF i2= 0, fixed input signal is acquired. (i1 is from 1 to 4). IF i2= 1, fixed output signal is acquired. (i1 is from 1 to 2).	Integer value
OSIG2INT (i1, i2)	Convert the output signal (from i1 to (i1 +i2-1)) to integer variables. ("i1" is from 1 to 2048 and "i2" is from 1 to 32)	Integer value
ISIG2INT (i1, i2)	Convert the input signal (from i1 to (i1 +i2-1)) to integer variables. ("i1" is from 1 to 2048 and "i2" is from 1 to 32)	Integer value

Table 2.53 Argument "i" of input function INPB

i	Input number	i	Input number	i	Input number	i	Input number
1	0001 to 0008	9	0065 to 0072		*** to ***	249	1985 to 1992
2	0009 to 0016	10	0073 to 0080	242	1929 to 1936	250	1993 to 2000
3	0017 to 0024	11	0081 to 0088	243	1937 to 1944	251	2001 to 2008
4	0025 to 0032	12	0089 to 0096	244	1945 to 1952	252	2009 to 2016
5	0033 to 0040	13	0097 to 0104	245	1953 to 1960	253	2017 to 2024
6	0041 to 0048	14	0105 to 0112	246	1961 to 1968	254	2025 to 2032
7	0049 to 0056	15	0113 to 0120	247	1969 to 1976	255	2033 to 2040
8	0057 to 0064		*** to ***	248	1977 to 1984	256	2041 to 2048

Input numbers 1 to 2048 are grouped by every eight inputs.

Table 2.54 Argument "i1" of input function GETSIGB

i1	Input/output number	i1	Input/output number	i1	Input/output number	i1	Input/output number
0	Board internal I/O	8	0033 to 0040		*** to ***	252	1985 to 1992
1	Board internal I/O	9	0041 to 0048	245	1929 to 1936	253	1993 to 2000
2	Board internal I/O	10	0049 to 0056	246	1937 to 1944	254	2001 to 2008
3	Board internal I/O	11	0057 to 0064	247	1945 to 1952	255	2009 to 2016
4	0001 to 0008	12	0065 to 0072	248	1953 to 1960	256	2017 to 2024
5	0009 to 0016	13	0073 to 0080	249	1961 to 1968	257	2025 to 2032
6	0017 to 0024	14	0081 to 0088	250	1969 to 1976	258	2033 to 2040
7	0025 to 0032		*** to ***	251	1977 to 1984	259	2041 to 2048

The board internal I/O and input/output numbers 1 to 2048 are grouped by every eight inputs/outputs.

The same numbers are assigned to input and output signals.

Example of how to use OSIG2INT(i1,i2) and ISIG2INT(i1,i2)

Program list

1 INT2OSIG O101,32,2147483647	Consider output signal O101~O132 as binary signal, and output "2147483647"
2 V1% = OSIG2INT(101,32)	Consider output signal O101~O132 as binary signal, and assign it to integer variable V1%
3 V2% = ISIG2INT(101,32)	Consider input signal I101~I132 as binary signal, and assign it to integer variable V2%
4 SETM O132,1	Output signal O132 is turned ON (sign bit)
5 V3% = OSIG2INT(101,32)	Consider output signal O101~O132 as binary signal, and assign it to integer variable V3%
6 V3% = V3% + 1	Add 1 on variable V3%
7 INT2OSIG O101,32,V3%	Consider output signal O102~O132 as binary signal, and output the contents of integer variable V3%
8 END	Program end

Execution format display

0	100 %	JOINT	A1	T1
0	[START]			
1	INT2OSIG	[O101,32,2147483647]		
2	V1%	= OSIG2INT(101,32)		
3	V2%	= ISIG2INT(101,32)		
4	SETM	[O132,1]		
5	V3%	= OSIG2INT(101,32)		
6	END			

(Supplement)

In this example, I1~I8 are already ON in advance.
 (= If considered as binary signal, it is 255.)

I81 入力モニタ				
0101	0102	0103	0104	0105
0106	0107	0108	0109	0110
0111	0112	0113	0114	0115
0116	0117	0118	0119	0120
0121	0122	0123	0124	0125
0126	0127	0128	0129	0130
0131	0132	0133	0134	0135

Display example of execution result

Step 1

Output signal O101~O132 are considered as binary signal, and "2147483647" is outputted.
 O101~O131 are turned ON. O132 is turned OFF. (Signal range is 32, so output signal O132 is sign bit.)

I21 出力モニタ				
0101	0102	0103	0104	0105
0106	0107	0108	0109	0110
0111	0112	0113	0114	0115
0116	0117	0118	0119	0120
0121	0122	0123	0124	0125
0126	0127	0128	0129	0130
0131	0132	0133	0134	0135

Step 2

Output signal O101~O132 are considered as binary signal, and acquired integer "2147483647" is assigned to integer variable V1%.

001	2147483647	
002	0	
003	0	

Step 3

Input signal I101~I132 are considered as binary signal, and acquired integer "255" is assigned to integer variable V2%.

001	2147483647	
002	255	
003	0	

Step 4

Output signal O132 is set ON.

F2] 出力モニター				
0101	0102	0103	0104	0105
0106	0107	0108	0109	0110
0111	0112	0113	0114	0115
0116	0117	0118	0119	0120
0121	0122	0123	0124	0125
0126	0127	0128	0129	0130
0131	0132	0133	0134	0135

Step 5

Output signal O101~O132 are considered as binary signal, and acquired integer "-1" is assigned to integer variable V3%. (Signal range is 32, so output signal O132 is sign bit.)

001	2147483647
002	255
003	-1



Only if all of 32 bits are handled, the last signal (O132 in this example) is considered as sign bit. At this time, available integer range is -2147483647 ~ 2147483647.

The lower signal number is LSB, and the higher is MSB.
For example, in case that input signal I1~I3 is considered as binary signal, return value of ISIG2INT(1,3) is written below. (0=OFF / 1=ON)



I1	I2	I3	ISIG2INT(1,3)
0	0	0	0
1	0	0	1
0	1	0	2
1	1	0	3
0	0	1	4
1	0	1	5
0	1	1	6
1	1	1	7

Step 6

1 is added on V3%, so it becomes 0.

001	2147483647
002	128
003	0

Step 7

Output signal O101~O132 are considered as binary signal, and value of V3% is outputted. As a result, all of O101~O132 are turned OFF.

F2] 出力モニター				
0101	0102	0103	0104	0105
0106	0107	0108	0109	0110
0111	0112	0113	0114	0115
0116	0117	0118	0119	0120
0121	0122	0123	0124	0125
0126	0127	0128	0129	0130
0131	0132	0133	0134	0135

Step 8

END command is executed, program execution ends here.

2.7.7 System functions

"System functions" are provided in advance for reading the information inside this controller such as the positions of the robot axes. The following types are available.

Table 2.55 System functions




Name of function	Description of function	Attribute
ERRMES\$(i)	Returns an error message of the control unit that corresponds to error number <i>i</i> .	Character string
SYSTEM%(i)	Returns the integer information held by the control unit that corresponds to <i>i</i> .  Refer to "Table 2.56 Return value of system function SYSTEM%"	Integer value
SYSTEM!(i)	Returns the real number information held by the control unit that corresponds to <i>i</i> .  Refer to "Table 2.57 Return value of system function SYSTEM!"	Real number value
SYSTEM\$(i)	Returns the character string information held by the control unit that corresponds to <i>i</i> .  Refer to "Table 2.58 Return value of system function SYSTEM\$"	Character string

Table 2.56 Return value of system function SYSTEM%

Argument	Return value
0	User task status Bit 0: User task program now starting Bit 1: 2nd or subsequent cycle from startup Bit 2: User screen now open Bit 3: User screen now temporarily closed Bit 4: 2nd or subsequent cycle after user screen opened Bit 5: User screen active status (key information is coming) Bit 6 to 31: Not used
1	Number of units
2	Mode (0 = teach, 1 = playback, 2 = high-speed teach)
3	Interpolation calculation period
4	Playback mode (0 = 1-step, 1 = 1-cycle, 2 = continuous)
5	Low speed playback
6	Power saving (0: not in power saving, 1: in power saving)
8	Unit number
9	Unit (binary)
10 to 18	Mechanism number for each unit 1 to 9
19	Total mechanism number (binary)
20 to 28	Axis number for each mechanism 1 to 9
29 to 37	Mechanism for each unit 1 to 9 (binary)
100	Number of user task program now being executed
101 to 109	Numbers of task programs now being executed in each unit 1 to 9 If this unit does not select program, it is "-1"
110 (120)	Number of user task 1 playback line
111 to 119	Numbers of task programs now being executed in each unit 1 to 9
131 to 139	Numbers of unit axes for each unit 1 to 9
141 to 149	Numbers of unit errors for each unit 1 to 9 For example, E0245 is "-245"
151 to 159	Shift status for each unit 1 to 9 (0; not in shift, 1; now shifting)
161 to 169	In-position status for each unit 1 to 9 (0; not in-position, 1; in-position)
171 to 179	Servo ON/OFF for each mechanism 1 to 9 (0: servo OFF, 1: servo ON)
200 to 205	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Current encoder values
210 to 215	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Current encoder values
220 to 225	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Current encoder values
230 to 235	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Current encoder values
240 to 245	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Current encoder values
250 to 255	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Current encoder values
260 to 265	Mechanism 7 J1 to J6 Current encoder values
270 to 275	Mechanism 8 J1 to J6 Current encoder values

280 to 285	Mechanism 9 J1 to J6 Current encoder values
300 to 305	Velocity proportional digital output 1 to 6
310 to 315	Digital output 1 to 6
320 to 328	Digital input for each unit 1 to 9
400	Conveyor tracking mode (0; Normal, 1: Simulation, 2: Test)
401	Conveyor 1 pulse
402	Conveyor 2 pulse
501	Mechanism 1 Tool number
502	Mechanism 2 Tool number
503	Mechanism 3 Tool number
504	Mechanism 4 Tool number
505	Mechanism 5 Tool number
506	Mechanism 6 Tool number
507	Mechanism 7 Tool number
508	Mechanism 8 Tool number
509	Mechanism 9 Tool number
1000 to 1003	Playback program number of each user task 1 to 4
1010 to 1013	Playback line number of each user task 1 to 4
2001 to 2006	Seam welding gun number used in the welding area (from the weld start to the end) of welder 1 to 6
2011 to 2016	Mechanism number of move tip wheel that is set in seam welding constants of welder 1 to 6
2021 to 2026	Mechanism number of settled tip wheel that is set in seam welding constants of welder 1 to 6
3001 to 3006	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Current
3011 to 3016	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Command current
3021 to 3026	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Velocity
3031 to 3036	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Velocity command
3041 to 3046	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Servo status
3051 to 3056	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Servo error status
3061 to 3066	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Maximum torque
3101 to 3106	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Current
3111 to 3116	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Command current
3121 to 3126	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Velocity
3131 to 3136	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Velocity command
3141 to 3146	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Servo status
3151 to 3156	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Servo error status
3161 to 3166	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Maximum torque
3201 to 3206	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Current
3211 to 3216	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Command current
3221 to 3226	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Velocity
3231 to 3236	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Velocity command
3241 to 3246	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Servo status
3251 to 3256	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Servo error status
3261 to 3266	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Maximum torque
3301 to 3306	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Current
3311 to 3316	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Command current
3321 to 3326	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Velocity
3331 to 3336	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Velocity command
3341 to 3346	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Servo status
3351 to 3356	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Servo error status
3361 to 3366	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Maximum torque
3401 to 3406	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Current
3411 to 3416	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Command current
3421 to 3426	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Velocity
3431 to 3436	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Velocity command
3441 to 3446	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Servo status
3451 to 3456	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Servo error status
3461 to 3466	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Maximum torque
3501 to 3506	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Current
3511 to 3516	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Command current
3521 to 3526	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Velocity
3531 to 3536	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Velocity command
3541 to 3546	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Servo status
3551 to 3556	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Servo error status
3561 to 3566	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Maximum torque
3601 to 3606	Mechanism 7 J1 to J6 Current

3611 to 3616	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Command current
3621 to 3626	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Velocity
3631 to 3636	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Velocity command
3641 to 3646	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Servo status
3651 to 3656	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Servo error status
3661 to 3666	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Maximum torque
3701 to 3706	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Current
3711 to 3716	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Command current
3721 to 3726	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Velocity
3731 to 3736	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Velocity command
3741 to 3746	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Servo status
3751 to 3756	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Servo error status
3761 to 3766	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Maximum torque
3801 to 3806	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Current
3811 to 3816	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Command current
3821 to 3826	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Velocity
3831 to 3836	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Velocity command
3841 to 3846	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Servo status
3851 to 3856	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Servo error status
3861 to 3866	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Maximum torque
4001 to 4006	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Transmission error counter
4011 to 4016	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Bit jump error counter
4021 to 4026	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Encoder error counter
4031 to 4036	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Allocated error ID counter
4101 to 4106	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Transmission error counter
4111 to 4116	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Bit jump error counter
4121 to 4126	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Encoder error counter
4131 to 4136	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Allocated error ID counter
4201 to 4206	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Transmission error counter
4211 to 4216	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Bit jump error counter
4221 to 4226	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Encoder error counter
4231 to 4236	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Allocated error ID counter
4301 to 4306	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Transmission error counter
4311 to 4316	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Bit jump error counter
4321 to 4326	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Encoder error counter
4331 to 4336	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Allocated error ID counter
4401 to 4406	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Transmission error counter
4411 to 4416	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Bit jump error counter
4421 to 4426	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Encoder error counter
4431 to 4436	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Allocated error ID counter
4501 to 4506	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Transmission error counter
4511 to 4516	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Bit jump error counter
4521 to 4526	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Encoder error counter
4531 to 4536	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Allocated error ID counter
4601 to 4606	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Transmission error counter
4611 to 4616	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Bit jump error counter
4621 to 4626	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Encoder error counter
4631 to 4636	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Allocated error ID counter
4701 to 4706	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Transmission error counter
4711 to 4716	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Bit jump error counter
4721 to 4726	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Encoder error counter
4731 to 4736	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Allocated error ID counter
4801 to 4806	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Transmission error counter
4811 to 4816	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Bit jump error counter
4821 to 4826	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Encoder error counter
4831 to 4836	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Allocated error ID counter

Table 2.57 Return value of system function SYSTEM!

Argument	Return value	Units
0	Consuming power	kWh
1 to 2	Conveyor register of conveyor 1 to 2	mm,deg
3 to 4	Conveyor speed of conveyor 1 to 2	mm/sec
10	CPU performance	%
11	3.3V power	V
12	5V power	V
13	Thermo sensor 1	
14	Thermo sensor 2	
100 to 105	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Current joint angles	rad
110 to 115	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Current joint angles	rad
120 to 125	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Current joint angles	rad
130 to 135	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Current joint angles	rad
140 to 145	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Current joint angles	rad
150 to 152	Mechanism 1 Current TCP position (X, Y, Z coordinates)	mm
153 to 155	Mechanism 2 Current TCP position (X, Y, Z coordinates)	mm
156 to 158	Mechanism 3 Current TCP position (X, Y, Z coordinates)	mm
159 to 161	Mechanism 4 Current TCP position (X, Y, Z coordinates)	mm
162 to 164	Mechanism 5 Current TCP position (X, Y, Z coordinates)	mm
200 to 205	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Current joint angles	rad
210 to 215	Mechanism 7 J1 to J6 Current joint angles	rad
220 to 225	Mechanism 8 J1 to J6 Current joint angles	rad
230 to 235	Mechanism 9 J1 to J6 Current joint angles	rad
250 to 252	Mechanism 6 Current TCP position (X, Y, Z coordinates)	mm
253 to 255	Mechanism 7 Current TCP position (X, Y, Z coordinates)	mm
256 to 258	Mechanism 8 Current TCP position (X, Y, Z coordinates)	mm
259 to 261	Mechanism 9 Current TCP position (X, Y, Z coordinates)	mm
270 to 277	Analog voltage 1 to 8	V
280 to 285	TCP speed proportional analog output	
300 to 308	TCP command speed of the mechanism 1 to 8	mm/sec
310 to 318	Mechanism 1 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y,A,B,C)	mm · deg
320 to 328	Mechanism 2 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y,A,B,C)	mm · deg
330 to 338	Mechanism 3 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y,A,B,C)	mm · deg
340 to 348	Mechanism 4 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y,A,B,C)	mm · deg
350 to 358	Mechanism 5 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y,A,B,C)	mm · deg
360 to 368	Mechanism 6 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y,A,B,C)	mm · deg
370 to 378	Mechanism 7 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y,A,B,C)	mm · deg
380 to 388	Mechanism 8 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y,A,B,C)	mm · deg
390 to 398	Mechanism 9 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y,A,B,C)	mm · deg
400 to 405	Mechanism 1 J1 to J6 Commanded joint angles	deg
410 to 415	Mechanism 2 J1 to J6 Commanded joint angles	deg
420 to 425	Mechanism 3 J1 to J6 Commanded joint angles	deg
430 to 435	Mechanism 4 J1 to J6 Commanded joint angles	deg
440 to 445	Mechanism 5 J1 to J6 Commanded joint angles	deg
450 to 455	Mechanism 6 J1 to J6 Commanded joint angles	deg
460 to 465	Mechanism 7 J1 to J6 Commanded joint angles	deg
470 to 475	Mechanism 8 J1 to J6 Commanded joint angles	deg
480 to 485	Mechanism 9 J1 to J6 Commanded joint angles	deg
500 to 505	Mechanism 1 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
510 to 515	Mechanism 2 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
520 to 525	Mechanism 3 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
530 to 535	Mechanism 4 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
540 to 545	Mechanism 5 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
550 to 555	Mechanism 6 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
560 to 565	Mechanism 7 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
570 to 575	Mechanism 8 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
580 to 585	Mechanism 9 Commanded TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
600 to 605	Mechanism 1 Current TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
610 to 615	Mechanism 2 Current TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
620 to 625	Mechanism 3 Current TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
630 to 635	Mechanism 4 Current TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
640 to 645	Mechanism 5 Current TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg

650 to 655	Mechanism 6	Current TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
660 to 665	Mechanism 7	Current TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
670 to 675	Mechanism 8	Current TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
680 to 685	Mechanism 9	Current TCP position (X,Y,Z,R,P,Y) on user coordinate system	mm · deg
800 to 808	Current TCP velocity of mechanism 1 to 9		mm/sec
810 to 818	Mechanism 1	Current TCP position (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
820 to 828	Mechanism 2	Current TCP position (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
830 to 838	Mechanism 3	Current TCP position (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
840 to 848	Mechanism 4	Current TCP position (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
850 to 858	Mechanism 5	Current TCP position (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
860 to 868	Mechanism 6	Current TCP position (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
870 to 878	Mechanism 7	Current TCP position (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
880 to 888	Mechanism 8	Current TCP position (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
890 to 898	Mechanism 9	Current TCP position (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
900 to 905	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6 Current joint angles	deg
910 to 915	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6 Current joint angles	deg
920 to 925	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6 Current joint angles	deg
930 to 935	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6 Current joint angles	deg
940 to 945	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6 Current joint angles	deg
950 to 955	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6 Current joint angles	deg
960 to 965	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6 Current joint angles	deg
970 to 975	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6 Current joint angles	deg
980 to 985	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6 Current joint angles	deg
1001 to 1006	Servo-gun commanded pressure	of welder 1 to 6	Kgf
1011 to 1016	Servo-gun actual pressure	of welder 1 to 6	Kgf
1021 to 1026	Servo-gun all consumption amount	of welder 1 to 6	mm
1031 to 1036	Servo-gun moving tip consumption amount	of welder 1 to 6	mm
1041 to 1046	Servo-gun settled tip consumption amount	of welder 1 to 6	mm
1500 to 1505	Force sensor input (X, Y, Z, rx, ry, rz)		
1510 to 1515	Force control shift (X, Y, Z, rx, ry, rz)		
2001 to 2006	Rotation speed of moving tip wheel	of welder 1 to 6	Rotation speed
2011 to 2016	Rotation speed of settled tip wheel	of welder 1 to 6	Rotation speed
2021 to 2026	Seam length from the weld start to the end (This is cleared when starting seam welding)	of welder 1 to 6	mm
2031 to 2036	Seam time from the weld start to the end (This is cleared when starting seam welding)	of welder 1 to 6	sec
2041 to 2046	Seam welding length from the weld start to the end (This is cleared when starting seam welding)	of welder 1 to 6	mm
2051 to 2056	Seam welding time from the weld start to the end (This is cleared when starting seam welding)	of welder 1 to 6	sec
3011 to 3016	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6 Unbalance torque	
3021 to 3026	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6 Current	Apeak
3031 to 3036	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6 Current command	Apeak
3041 to 3046	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6 Velocity	Rpm
3051 to 3056	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6 Velocity command	Rpm
3061 to 3066	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6 Accumulated moving distance	mm,deg
3071 to 3076	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6 Arm dropping distance	mm,deg
3111 to 3116	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6 Unbalance torque	
3121 to 3126	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6 Current	Apeak
3131 to 3136	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6 Current command	Apeak
3141 to 3146	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6 Velocity	Rpm
3151 to 3156	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6 Velocity command	Rpm
3161 to 3166	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6 Accumulated moving distance	mm,deg
3171 to 3176	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6 Arm dropping distance	mm,deg
3211 to 3216	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6 Unbalance torque	
3221 to 3226	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6 Current	Apeak
3231 to 3236	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6 Current command	Apeak
3241 to 3246	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6 Velocity	Rpm
3251 to 3256	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6 Velocity command	Rpm
3261 to 3266	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6 Accumulated moving distance	mm,deg
3271 to 3276	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6 Arm dropping distance	mm,deg
3311 to 3316	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6 Unbalance torque	
3321 to 3326	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6 Current	Apeak
3331 to 3336	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6 Current command	Apeak
3341 to 3346	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6 Velocity	Rpm

3351 to 3356	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Velocity command	Rpm
3361 to 3366	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Accumulated moving distance	mm,deg
3371 to 3376	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Arm dropping distance	mm,deg
3411 to 3416	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Unbalance torque	
3421 to 3426	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Current	Apeak
3431 to 3436	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Current command	Apeak
3441 to 3446	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Velocity	Rpm
3451 to 3456	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Velocity command	Rpm
3461 to 3466	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Accumulated moving distance	mm,deg
3471 to 3476	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Arm dropping distance	mm,deg
3511 to 3516	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Unbalance torque	
3521 to 3526	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Current	Apeak
3531 to 3536	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Current command	Apeak
3541 to 3546	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Velocity	Rpm
3551 to 3556	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Velocity command	Rpm
3561 to 3566	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Accumulated moving distance	mm,deg
3571 to 3576	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Arm dropping distance	mm,deg
3611 to 3616	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Unbalance torque	
3621 to 3626	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Current	Apeak
3631 to 3636	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Current command	Apeak
3641 to 3646	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Velocity	Rpm
3651 to 3656	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Velocity command	Rpm
3661 to 3666	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Accumulated moving distance	mm,deg
3671 to 3676	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Arm dropping distance	mm,deg
3711 to 3716	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Unbalance torque	
3721 to 3726	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Current	Apeak
3731 to 3736	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Current command	Apeak
3741 to 3746	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Velocity	Rpm
3751 to 3756	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Velocity command	Rpm
3761 to 3766	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Accumulated moving distance	mm,deg
3771 to 3776	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Arm dropping distance	mm,deg
3811 to 3816	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Unbalance torque	
3821 to 3826	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Current	Apeak
3831 to 3836	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Current command	Apeak
3841 to 3846	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Velocity	Rpm
3851 to 3856	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Velocity command	Rpm
3861 to 3866	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Accumulated moving distance	mm,deg
3871 to 3876	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Arm dropping distance	mm,deg
4001 to 4006	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Lifetime	Hr
4011 to 4016	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Remained liferent	Hr
4021 to 4026	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Criteria torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4031 to 4036	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4041 to 4046	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Temperature prediction	
4101 to 4106	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Lifetime	Hr
4111 to 4116	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Remained liferent	Hr
4121 to 4126	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Criteria torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4131 to 4136	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4141 to 4146	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Temperature prediction	
4201 to 4206	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Lifetime	Hr
4211 to 4216	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Remained liferent	Hr
4221 to 4226	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Criteria torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4231 to 4236	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4241 to 4246	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Temperature prediction	
4301 to 4306	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Lifetime	Hr
4311 to 4316	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Remained liferent	Hr
4321 to 4326	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Criteria torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4331 to 4336	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4341 to 4346	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Temperature prediction	
4401 to 4406	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Lifetime	Hr
4411 to 4416	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Remained liferent	Hr
4421 to 4426	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Criteria torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4431 to 4436	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4441 to 4446	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Temperature prediction	
4501 to 4506	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Lifetime	Hr
4511 to 4516	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Remained liferent	Hr

4521 to 4526	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Criteria torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4531 to 4536	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4541 to 4546	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Temperature prediction	
4601 to 4606	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Lifetime	Hr
4611 to 4616	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Remained liferent	Hr
4621 to 4626	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Criteria torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4631 to 4636	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4641 to 4646	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Temperature prediction	
4701 to 4706	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Lifetime	Hr
4711 to 4716	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Remained liferent	Hr
4721 to 4726	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Criteria torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4731 to 4736	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4741 to 4746	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Temperature prediction	
4801 to 4806	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Lifetime	Hr
4811 to 4816	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Remained liferent	Hr
4821 to 4826	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Criteria torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4831 to 4836	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Torque of Gas pressure inspection	kgfm
4841 to 4846	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Temperature prediction	
5001 to 5006	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Maximum velocity	rad/sec
5011 to 5016	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Acceleration time	Sec
5021 to 5026	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Deceleration time	Sec
5031 to 5036	Mechanism 1	J1 to J6	Stole current	Arms
5101 to 5106	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Maximum velocity	rad/sec
5111 to 5116	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Acceleration time	Sec
5121 to 5126	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Deceleration time	Sec
5131 to 5136	Mechanism 2	J1 to J6	Stole current	Arms
5201 to 5206	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Maximum velocity	rad/sec
5211 to 5216	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Acceleration time	Sec
5221 to 5226	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Deceleration time	Sec
5231 to 5236	Mechanism 3	J1 to J6	Stole current	Arms
5301 to 5306	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Maximum velocity	rad/sec
5311 to 5316	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Acceleration time	Sec
5321 to 5326	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Deceleration time	Sec
5331 to 5336	Mechanism 4	J1 to J6	Stole current	Arms
5401 to 5406	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Maximum velocity	rad/sec
5411 to 5416	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Acceleration time	Sec
5421 to 5426	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Deceleration time	Sec
5431 to 5436	Mechanism 5	J1 to J6	Stole current	Arms
5501 to 5506	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Maximum velocity	rad/sec
5511 to 5516	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Acceleration time	Sec
5521 to 5526	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Deceleration time	Sec
5531 to 5536	Mechanism 6	J1 to J6	Stole current	Arms
5601 to 5606	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Maximum velocity	rad/sec
5611 to 5616	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Acceleration time	Sec
5621 to 5626	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Deceleration time	Sec
5631 to 5636	Mechanism 7	J1 to J6	Stole current	Arms
5701 to 5706	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Maximum velocity	rad/sec
5711 to 5716	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Acceleration time	Sec
5721 to 5726	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Deceleration time	Sec
5731 to 5736	Mechanism 8	J1 to J6	Stole current	Arms
5801 to 5806	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Maximum velocity	rad/sec
5811 to 5816	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Acceleration time	Sec
5821 to 5826	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Deceleration time	Sec
5831 to 5836	Mechanism 9	J1 to J6	Stole current	Arms
6001 to 6003	Mechanism 1	Tool 1	Length (TCP position)	mm
6004 to 6006	Mechanism 1	Tool 1	Angle	deg
6007 to 6009	Mechanism 1	Tool 1	COG	mm
6010 to 6012	Mechanism 1	Tool 1	Moment of inertia	mm
6013	Mechanism 1	Tool 1	Weight	Kg
6014 to 6016	Mechanism 1	Tool 2	Length (TCP position)	mm
6017 to 6019	Mechanism 1	Tool 2	Angle	deg
6020 to 6022	Mechanism 1	Tool 2	COG	mm
6023 to 6025	Mechanism 1	Tool 2	Moment of inertia	mm
6026	Mechanism 1	Tool 2	Weight	Kg

6027 to 6029	Mechanism 1	Tool 3	Length (TCP position)	mm
6030 to 6032	Mechanism 1	Tool 3	Angle	deg
6033 to 6035	Mechanism 1	Tool 3	COG	mm
6036 to 6038	Mechanism 1	Tool 3	Moment of inertia	mm
6039	Mechanism 1	Tool 3	Weight	Kg
6040 to 6042	Mechanism 1	Tool 4	Length (TCP position)	mm
6043 to 6045	Mechanism 1	Tool 4	Angle	deg
6046 to 6048	Mechanism 1	Tool 4	COG	mm
6049 to 6051	Mechanism 1	Tool 4	Moment of inertia	mm
6052	Mechanism 1	Tool 4	Weight	Kg
6053 to 6054	Mechanism 1	Tool 5	Length (TCP position)	mm
6056 to 6058	Mechanism 1	Tool 5	Angle	deg
6059 to 6061	Mechanism 1	Tool 5	COG	mm
6062 to 6064	Mechanism 1	Tool 5	Moment of inertia	mm
6065	Mechanism 1	Tool 5	Weight	Kg
6101 to 6103	Mechanism 2	Tool 1	Length (TCP position)	mm
6104 to 6106	Mechanism 2	Tool 1	Angle	deg
6107 to 6109	Mechanism 2	Tool 1	COG	mm
6110 to 6112	Mechanism 2	Tool 1	Moment of inertia	mm
6113	Mechanism 2	Tool 1	Weight	Kg
6114 to 6116	Mechanism 2	Tool 2	Length (TCP position)	mm
6117 to 6119	Mechanism 2	Tool 2	Angle	deg
6120 to 6122	Mechanism 2	Tool 2	COG	mm
6123 to 6125	Mechanism 2	Tool 2	Moment of inertia	mm
6126	Mechanism 2	Tool 2	Weight	Kg
6127 to 6129	Mechanism 2	Tool 3	Length (TCP position)	mm
6130 to 6132	Mechanism 2	Tool 3	Angle	deg
6133 to 6135	Mechanism 2	Tool 3	COG	mm
6136 to 6138	Mechanism 2	Tool 3	Moment of inertia	mm
6139	Mechanism 2	Tool 3	Weight	Kg
6140 to 6142	Mechanism 2	Tool 4	Length (TCP position)	mm
6143 to 6145	Mechanism 2	Tool 4	Angle	deg
6146 to 6148	Mechanism 2	Tool 4	COG	mm
6149 to 6151	Mechanism 2	Tool 4	Moment of inertia	mm
6152	Mechanism 2	Tool 4	Weight	Kg
6153 to 6154	Mechanism 2	Tool 5	Length (TCP position)	mm
6156 to 6158	Mechanism 2	Tool 5	Angle	deg
6159 to 6161	Mechanism 2	Tool 5	COG	mm
6162 to 6164	Mechanism 2	Tool 5	Moment of inertia	mm
6165	Mechanism 2	Tool 5	Weight	Kg
6201 to 6203	Mechanism 3	Tool 1	Length (TCP position)	mm
6204 to 6206	Mechanism 3	Tool 1	Angle	deg
6207 to 6209	Mechanism 3	Tool 1	COG	mm
6210 to 6212	Mechanism 3	Tool 1	Moment of inertia	mm
6213	Mechanism 3	Tool 1	Weight	Kg
6214 to 6216	Mechanism 3	Tool 2	Length (TCP position)	mm
6217 to 6219	Mechanism 3	Tool 2	Angle	deg
6220 to 6222	Mechanism 3	Tool 2	COG	mm
6223 to 6225	Mechanism 3	Tool 2	Moment of inertia	mm
6226	Mechanism 3	Tool 2	Weight	Kg
6227 to 6229	Mechanism 3	Tool 3	Length (TCP position)	mm
6230 to 6232	Mechanism 3	Tool 3	Angle	deg
6233 to 6235	Mechanism 3	Tool 3	COG	mm
6236 to 6238	Mechanism 3	Tool 3	Moment of inertia	mm
6239	Mechanism 3	Tool 3	Weight	Kg
6240 to 6242	Mechanism 3	Tool 4	Length (TCP position)	mm
6243 to 6245	Mechanism 3	Tool 4	Angle	deg
6246 to 6248	Mechanism 3	Tool 4	COG	mm
6249 to 6251	Mechanism 3	Tool 4	Moment of inertia	mm
6252	Mechanism 3	Tool 4	Weight	Kg
6253 to 6254	Mechanism 3	Tool 5	Length (TCP position)	mm
6256 to 6258	Mechanism 3	Tool 5	Angle	deg
6259 to 6261	Mechanism 3	Tool 5	COG	mm
6262 to 6264	Mechanism 3	Tool 5	Moment of inertia	mm
6265	Mechanism 3	Tool 5	Weight	Kg
6301 to 6303	Mechanism 4	Tool 1	Length (TCP position)	mm

6304 to 6306	Mechanism 4	Tool 1	Angle	deg
6307 to 6309	Mechanism 4	Tool 1	COG	mm
6310 to 6312	Mechanism 4	Tool 1	Moment of inertia	mm
6313	Mechanism 4	Tool 1	Weight	Kg
6314 to 6316	Mechanism 4	Tool 2	Length (TCP position)	mm
6317 to 6319	Mechanism 4	Tool 2	Angle	deg
6320 to 6322	Mechanism 4	Tool 2	COG	mm
6323 to 6325	Mechanism 4	Tool 2	Moment of inertia	mm
6326	Mechanism 4	Tool 2	Weight	Kg
6327~6329	Mechanism 4	Tool 3	Length (TCP position)	mm
6330~6332	Mechanism 4	Tool 3	Angle	deg
6333~6335	Mechanism 4	Tool 3	COG	mm
6336~6338	Mechanism 4	Tool 3	Moment of inertia	mm
6339	Mechanism 4	Tool 3	Weight	Kg
6340 to 6342	Mechanism 4	Tool 4	Length (TCP position)	mm
6343 to 6345	Mechanism 4	Tool 4	Angle	deg
6346 to 6348	Mechanism 4	Tool 4	COG	mm
6349 to 6351	Mechanism 4	Tool 4	Moment of inertia	mm
6352	Mechanism 4	Tool 4	Weight	Kg
6353 to 6354	Mechanism 4	Tool 5	Length (TCP position)	mm
6356 to 6358	Mechanism 4	Tool 5	Angle	deg
6359 to 6361	Mechanism 4	Tool 5	COG	mm
6362 to 6364	Mechanism 4	Tool 5	Moment of inertia	mm
6365	Mechanism 4	Tool 5	Weight	Kg
6401 to 6403	Mechanism 5	Tool 1	Length (TCP position)	mm
6404 to 6406	Mechanism 5	Tool 1	Angle	deg
6407 to 6409	Mechanism 5	Tool 1	COG	mm
6410 to 6412	Mechanism 5	Tool 1	Moment of inertia	mm
6413	Mechanism 5	Tool 1	Weight	Kg
6414 to 6416	Mechanism 5	Tool 2	Length (TCP position)	mm
6417 to 6419	Mechanism 5	Tool 2	Angle	deg
6420 to 6422	Mechanism 5	Tool 2	COG	mm
6423 to 6425	Mechanism 5	Tool 2	Moment of inertia	mm
6426	Mechanism 5	Tool 2	Weight	Kg
6427 to 6429	Mechanism 5	Tool 3	Length (TCP position)	mm
6430 to 6432	Mechanism 5	Tool 3	Angle	deg
6433 to 6435	Mechanism 5	Tool 3	COG	mm
6436 to 6438	Mechanism 5	Tool 3	Moment of inertia	mm
6439	Mechanism 5	Tool 3	Weight	Kg
6440 to 6442	Mechanism 5	Tool 4	Length (TCP position)	mm
6443 to 6445	Mechanism 5	Tool 4	Angle	deg
6446 to 6448	Mechanism 5	Tool 4	COG	mm
6449 to 6451	Mechanism 5	Tool 4	Moment of inertia	mm
6452	Mechanism 5	Tool 4	Weight	Kg
6453 to 6454	Mechanism 5	Tool 5	Length (TCP position)	mm
6456 to 6458	Mechanism 5	Tool 5	Angle	deg
6459 to 6461	Mechanism 5	Tool 5	COG	mm
6462 to 6464	Mechanism 5	Tool 5	Moment of inertia	mm
6465	Mechanism 5	Tool 5	Weight	Kg
6501 to 6503	Mechanism 6	Tool 1	Length (TCP position)	mm
6504 to 6506	Mechanism 6	Tool 1	Angle	deg
6507 to 6509	Mechanism 6	Tool 1	COG	mm
6510 to 6512	Mechanism 6	Tool 1	Moment of inertia	mm
6513	Mechanism 6	Tool 1	Weight	Kg
6514 to 6516	Mechanism 6	Tool 2	Length (TCP position)	mm
6517 to 6519	Mechanism 6	Tool 2	Angle	deg
6520 to 6522	Mechanism 6	Tool 2	COG	mm
6523 to 6525	Mechanism 6	Tool 2	Moment of inertia	mm
6526	Mechanism 6	Tool 2	Weight	Kg
6527 to 6529	Mechanism 6	Tool 3	Length (TCP position)	mm
6530 to 6532	Mechanism 6	Tool 3	Angle	deg
6533 to 6535	Mechanism 6	Tool 3	COG	mm
6536 to 6538	Mechanism 6	Tool 3	Moment of inertia	mm
6539	Mechanism 6	Tool 3	Weight	Kg
6540 to 6542	Mechanism 6	Tool 4	Length (TCP position)	mm
6543 to 6545	Mechanism 6	Tool 4	Angle	deg

6546 to 6548	Mechanism 6	Tool 4	COG	mm
6549 to 6551	Mechanism 6	Tool 4	Moment of inertia	mm
6552	Mechanism 6	Tool 4	Weight	Kg
6553 to 6554	Mechanism 6	Tool 5	Length (TCP position)	mm
6556 to 6558	Mechanism 6	Tool 5	Angle	deg
6559 to 6561	Mechanism 6	Tool 5	COG	mm
6562 to 6564	Mechanism 6	Tool 5	Moment of inertia	mm
6565	Mechanism 6	Tool 5	Weight	Kg
6601 to 6603	Mechanism 7	Tool 1	Length (TCP position)	mm
6604 to 6606	Mechanism 7	Tool 1	Angle	deg
6607 to 6609	Mechanism 7	Tool 1	COG	mm
6610 to 6612	Mechanism 7	Tool 1	Moment of inertia	mm
6613	Mechanism 7	Tool 1	Weight	Kg
6614 to 6616	Mechanism 7	Tool 2	Length (TCP position)	mm
6617 to 6619	Mechanism 7	Tool 2	Angle	deg
6620 to 6622	Mechanism 7	Tool 2	COG	mm
6623 to 6625	Mechanism 7	Tool 2	Moment of inertia	mm
6626	Mechanism 7	Tool 2	Weight	Kg
6627 to 6629	Mechanism 7	Tool 3	Length (TCP position)	mm
6630 to 6632	Mechanism 7	Tool 3	Angle	deg
6633 to 6635	Mechanism 7	Tool 3	COG	mm
6636 to 6638	Mechanism 7	Tool 3	Moment of inertia	mm
6639	Mechanism 7	Tool 3	Weight	Kg
6640 to 6642	Mechanism 7	Tool 4	Length (TCP position)	mm
6643 to 6645	Mechanism 7	Tool 4	Angle	deg
6646 to 6648	Mechanism 7	Tool 4	COG	mm
6649 to 6651	Mechanism 7	Tool 4	Moment of inertia	mm
6652	Mechanism 7	Tool 4	Weight	Kg
6653 to 6654	Mechanism 7	Tool 5	Length (TCP position)	mm
6656 to 6658	Mechanism 7	Tool 5	Angle	deg
6659 to 6661	Mechanism 7	Tool 5	COG	mm
6662 to 6664	Mechanism 7	Tool 5	Moment of inertia	mm
6665	Mechanism 7	Tool 5	Weight	Kg
6701 to 6703	Mechanism 8	Tool 1	Length (TCP position)	mm
6704 to 6706	Mechanism 8	Tool 1	Angle	deg
6707 to 6709	Mechanism 8	Tool 1	COG	mm
6710 to 6712	Mechanism 8	Tool 1	Moment of inertia	mm
6713	Mechanism 8	Tool 1	Weight	Kg
6714 to 6716	Mechanism 8	Tool 2	Length (TCP position)	mm
6717 to 6719	Mechanism 8	Tool 2	Angle	deg
6720 to 6722	Mechanism 8	Tool 2	COG	mm
6723 to 6725	Mechanism 8	Tool 2	Moment of inertia	mm
6726	Mechanism 8	Tool 2	Weight	Kg
6727 to 6729	Mechanism 8	Tool 3	Length (TCP position)	mm
6730 to 6732	Mechanism 8	Tool 3	Angle	deg
6733 to 6735	Mechanism 8	Tool 3	COG	mm
6736 to 6738	Mechanism 8	Tool 3	Moment of inertia	mm
6739	Mechanism 8	Tool 3	Weight	Kg
6740 to 6742	Mechanism 8	Tool 4	Length (TCP position)	mm
6743 to 6745	Mechanism 8	Tool 4	Angle	deg
6746 to 6748	Mechanism 8	Tool 4	COG	mm
6749 to 6751	Mechanism 8	Tool 4	Moment of inertia	mm
6752	Mechanism 8	Tool 4	Weight	Kg
6753 to 6754	Mechanism 8	Tool 5	Length (TCP position)	mm
6756 to 6758	Mechanism 8	Tool 5	Angle	deg
6759 to 6761	Mechanism 8	Tool 5	COG	mm
6762 to 6764	Mechanism 8	Tool 5	Moment of inertia	mm
6765	Mechanism 8	Tool 5	Weight	Kg
6801 to 6803	Mechanism 9	Tool 1	Length (TCP position)	mm
6804 to 6806	Mechanism 9	Tool 1	Angle	deg
6807 to 6809	Mechanism 9	Tool 1	COG	mm
6810 to 6812	Mechanism 9	Tool 1	Moment of inertia	mm
6813	Mechanism 9	Tool 1	Weight	Kg
6814 to 6816	Mechanism 9	Tool 2	Length (TCP position)	mm
6817 to 6819	Mechanism 9	Tool 2	Angle	deg
6820 to 6822	Mechanism 9	Tool 2	COG	mm

6823 to 6825	Mechanism 9	Tool 2	Moment of inertia	mm
6826	Mechanism 9	Tool 2	Weight	Kg
6827 to 6829	Mechanism 9	Tool 3	Length (TCP position)	mm
6830 to 6832	Mechanism 9	Tool 3	Angle	deg
6833 to 6835	Mechanism 9	Tool 3	COG	mm
6836 to 6838	Mechanism 9	Tool 3	Moment of inertia	mm
6839	Mechanism 9	Tool 3	Weight	Kg
6840 to 6842	Mechanism 9	Tool 4	Length (TCP position)	mm
6843 to 6845	Mechanism 9	Tool 4	Angle	deg
6846 to 6848	Mechanism 9	Tool 4	COG	mm
6849 to 6851	Mechanism 9	Tool 4	Moment of inertia	mm
6852	Mechanism 9	Tool 4	Weight	Kg
6853 to 6854	Mechanism 9	Tool 5	Length (TCP position)	mm
6856 to 6858	Mechanism 9	Tool 5	Angle	deg
6859 to 6861	Mechanism 9	Tool 5	COG	mm
6862 to 6864	Mechanism 9	Tool 5	Moment of inertia	mm
6865	Mechanism 9	Tool 5	Weight	Kg
7000 to 7008	Unit 1	Mechanism 1	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7010 to 7018	Unit 1	Mechanism 2	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7020 to 7028	Unit 1	Mechanism 3	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7030 to 7038	Unit 1	Mechanism 4	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7040 to 7048	Unit 1	Mechanism 5	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7050 to 7058	Unit 1	Mechanism 6	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7060 to 7068	Unit 1	Mechanism 7	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7070 to 7078	Unit 1	Mechanism 8	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7080 to 7088	Unit 1	Mechanism 9	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7100 to 7188	Unit 2	Mechanism 1 to 9	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7200 to 7288	Unit 3	Mechanism 1 to 9	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7300 to 7388	Unit 4	Mechanism 1 to 9	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7400 to 7488	Unit 5	Mechanism 1 to 9	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7500 to 7588	Unit 6	Mechanism 1 to 9	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7600 to 7688	Unit 7	Mechanism 1 to 9	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7700 to 7788	Unit 8	Mechanism 1 to 9	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg
7800 to 7888	Unit 9	Mechanism 1 to 9	Flange face (X, Y, Z, R, P, Y, A, B, C)	mm · deg

In the case of a servo gun, slider or other rectilinear axis, the current joint angle is expressed in [mm] rather than [rad].

Even in the inch mode, the return values for lengths are expressed in [mm].

Table 2.58 Return value of system function SYSTEMS

Argument	Explanation
0	Software version
101	Unit name of unit 1
102	Unit name of unit 2
103	Unit name of unit 3
104	Unit name of unit 4
105	Unit name of unit 5
106	Unit name of unit 6
107	Unit name of unit 7
108	Unit name of unit 8
109	Unit name of unit 9
300 to 2347	Names of input signals
2348 to 4098	Names of output signals
5001 to 5100	Palletize name

2.7.8 Setting functions

The functions that output the setting data are shown as below.

Table 2.59 Setting functions

Name of function	Description of function	Attribute
LABELNO (s)	Returns the number of the pose variable that has a label of the string "s". If the label does not exist, "-1" will be outputted.	Integer value
GETISIGNO (s)	Output the signal number that is defined as INPUT type user variable by referring to the variable name with string "s".	Integer value
GETOSIGNO (s)	Output the signal number that is defined as OUTPUT type user variable by referring to the variable name with string "s".	Integer value
EXISTCHECK (i1, i2, i3)	This function checks if the program file exists or not. When exists, 1 is outputted. When not exist, 0 is outputted. I1 : UNIT No. I2 : Program No. I3 : 1(Robot program) / 2(USERTASK) / 3(POSE FILE)	Integer value

2.7.9 Priority of operators

When a multiple number of operators are present in an expression, the sequence in which they are applied is determined by the sequence of priority which has been set for each operator. The sequence of priority is set as shown below.

Table 2.60 Priority of operators

Operator	Priority	
+, - (signs)	Higher	
NOT	↑ ↓	
^		
/, *, %, MOD		
+(addition), -(subtraction)		
=, <, >, <=, >=		
AND		
OR		
XOR		
		Lower

2.8 Statements

Statements must be allocated on a one statement per line basis in source programs. In this manual, one line of a program and one statement are considered to be the same unless otherwise specified.

Robot Language Program

```
'Shift Program ... (1)
FOR V1% = 1 TO 7 'Execute shift on 7 positions ... (2)
R1 = (10, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0) ... (3)
P100 = P[V1%] + R1 ... (4)
MOVEX MIX, L, P100, R= 100, H=1, MS ... (5)
NEXT ... (6)
END ... (7)
```

(1) Comment statement	(2) Flow control statement + Comment statement
(3) Substitution statement	(4) Substitution statement
(5) Command statement	(6) Flow control statement
(7) Flow control statement	

Fig. 2.8.1 Statements

Robot Language Program

~~```
*SHIFT : R1=100
FOR V1%=0 TO 100; NEXT
```~~

Two or more statements cannot be described on a single line.

Fig. 2.8.2 Description of only one statement on a single line



- Two or more statements cannot be described on a single line.
- Insertion of any line feed code in a statement is prohibited.
- A maximum of 254 characters can be used in a statement. Writing 255 or more characters on a single line will result in a compiling error.



## 2.8.1 Comment statement

If a statement starts with "" (a single quotation mark) or the description "REM," the line concerned is a comment statement. Furthermore, comment statement can be described after the command statement and flow control statement with a single quotation mark.

Comment statements are written to make it easier to understand the program. Therefore, the contents of comment statements are not executed. Comments may be up to 199 characters long.

<Examples>

- 'SPOT1 Program
- REM "ARC ON"
- SET 01 'Task complete



Maximum line number of the program with comment statement is fewer than that of the program without comment statement, because comment statement needs memory to store them. Maximum line number varies depending on the length of comment statement.

## 2.8.2 Labels

Any statement starting with "\*" (an asterisk) and followed by letters of the alphabet is identified as a label. GOTO, IF and other statements are provided as instructions that control the program flow, and label names are specified as their branch destinations.

Labels are written using up to 16 characters starting with a letter of the alphabet. The character that may be used are alphanumerics, "." (period) and "\_" (underscore). The total maximum number of labels which can be written in a program is 1024.

<Examples>

- \*HANDLING1
- \*ARC\_WELDING



For example, the labels can be used as a jump destination for "FN602 IF".

```
IF I1=1 THEN *HANDLING1 ELSE *ARC_WELDING
```

## 2.8.3 Substitution statement

Values can be substituted for the respective variables in a program whether the variables are integer variables, real number variables, character string variables, shift variables or pose variables.

Any statement starting with the name of a variable and followed by "=" is identified as a substitution statement.

<Examples>

- V1%=10
- V3\$=V1\$
- R1=(100,0,0,0,0,0)
- P1=(100,1000,1000,0,90,90)

## 2.8.4 Flow control statement

The instructions used to change the program flow such as the repeat execution, branch, and subroutine call instructions are called flow control statements. Each type of flow control statement is described below.

Table 2.61 Flow control statement

| Command                                                                       | Outline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GOTO line number/label                                                        | This transfers control unconditionally to the line indicated by the line number or label.<br>Example) GOTO 100<br>GOTO *LOOP END                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| GOSUB line number/label                                                       | This transfers control to the subroutine indicated by the line number or label name.<br>Example) GOSUB 120<br>GOSUB *FUNC1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| RETURN                                                                        | This returns control from the subroutine to the call source (line following the line on which the subroutine was called by GOSUB).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| IF conditional expression<br>THEN line number/label<br>ELSE line number/label | This transfers control to the line number or label written after THEN if the conditions are satisfied. It transfers control to the line number or label written after ELSE if the conditions are not satisfied. If ELSE is not written and the conditions are not satisfied, it transfers control to the next line. A line number or label must be written after THEN or ELSE without fail. Execution statements cannot be written.<br>Example) IF V1%=1 THEN 100 ELSE 200<br>IF V1%>100 AND V1%<200 THEN *START                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| FOR variable name =<br>initial value TO end value<br>STEP increment<br>NEXT   | This repeatedly executes the instruction written in the loop between FOR and NEXT. The variable name must be an integer variable (V%, L%) or real number variable (V!, L!). The variable must be specified directly (as V1% not as V%[1]). The initial value is the value which is set into the variable in the initial loop. When the instruction reaches NEXT, the increment is added to the variable and compared with the end value. If the instruction has exceeded the end value, control is transferred to the line following NEXT. In all other cases, it transfers to the instruction following FOR. "+1" is used as the increment when STEP has been omitted. It is possible to write another loop between FOR and NEXT inside a loop between FOR and NEXT. This is referred to as nesting. In nesting, different variable names must be used without fail. The maximum number of nesting level is 4. The following precautions must be heeded in order for FOR statements to be used.<br>(1) It is not possible to make changes to the variables used by FOR statements inside the same loop between FOR and NEXT.<br>(2) It is not possible to write instructions for jumping out of a FOR-NEXT loop inside the loop (such as GOTO and RETURN).<br>(3) If increment is 0, this loop never ends because variable never changes.<br>(4) If sign of increments and initial/end number does not match, loop is never started and program is aborted.<br>(5) If reverse conversion is executed, increment is surely recorded.<br>(6) If increment is not 1, loop will end when variable becomes larger than the end value.<br>(7) If variable is integer and increment is decimal (smaller than 1), this loop never ends because decimal is ignored.<br>(8) If increment includes decimal value, loop may act incorrectly because of miscalculation.<br>Beware that above situations are never detected as compile error.<br><br>Example) FOR V1%=0 TO 100<br>FOR V2%=0 TO 10<br>V3%=V1%*10+V2%<br>V1%=2                    .....Prohibited<br>RETURN                   .....Prohibited<br>NEXT<br>NEXT |

| Command                                                                       | Outline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>WHILE conditional expression ENDW</pre>                                  | <p>While condition expression is satisfied, commands between WHILE and ENDW are repeated. One WHILE/ENDW loop can contain another WHILE/ENDW loop. Maximum number of nesting level is 4.</p> <p>Example)</p> <pre>V1% = 0 WHILE V1% &lt; 10 . . . . . . V1% = V1% + 1 ENDW</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre>IF conditional expression ELSEIF conditional expression ELSE ENDIF</pre> | <p>When IF conditional expression is satisfied, commands between IF and ELSEIF is executed.</p> <p>When IF conditional expression is not satisfied and ELSEIF conditional expression is satisfied, commands between ELSEIF and ELSE is executed.</p> <p>When IF conditional expression is not satisfied and ELSEIF conditional expression is not satisfied, commands between ELSE and ENDIF is executed.</p> <p>Following statement is also available,</p> <p>Example 1)</p> <pre>IF conditional expression  ENDIF</pre> <p>Example 2)</p> <pre>IF conditional expression  ELSEIF conditional expression  ENDIF</pre> <p>Example 3)</p> <pre>IF conditional expression  ELSE  ENDIF</pre> <p>Example 4)</p> <pre>IF conditional expression  ELSEIF conditional expression  ELSEIF conditional expression  ELSE  ENDIF</pre> <p>One IF – ENDIF can contain another IF – ENDIF Maximum number of nesting level is 4.</p> |

| Command                                                    | Outline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SWITCH operation<br>CASE integer constant<br>BREAK<br>ENDS | <p>Execute only one command between CASE and ENDS corresponding to the value of integer constant as the result of SWITCH operation.</p> <p><b>Example )</b></p> <pre> SWITCH V1% CASE 1 . . . BREAK CASE 2 CASE 3 . . . BREAK CASE . . . BREAK ENDS </pre> <p>When V1%=1, commands between CASE 1 and first BREAK and executed.<br/>           When V1%=2, commands between CASE 2 and second BREAK are executed.<br/>           When V1%=3, commands between CASE 3 and second BREAK are executed.<br/>           If V1% is not 1 neither 2 and 3, commands between CASE and last BREAK s executed.</p> <p><b>NOTE)</b><br/>           CASE statement described in advance is estimated in advance. In case of the following Example 1, the commands between first CASE and first BREAK are executed irrelevant to the value of V1%.</p> <p><b>Example 1)</b></p> <pre> SWITCH V1% CASE . . . BREAK CASE 1 . . . BREAK CASE 2 . . . BREAK ENDS </pre> <p>In case of the following Example 2, when V1%=1, commands between first CASE 1 to first BREAK is executed.</p> <p><b>Example 2)</b></p> <pre> SWITCH V1% CASE 1 . . . BREAK CASE 1 . . . BREAK CASE 2 . . . BREAK CASE . . . BREAK ENDS </pre> |

| Command                                                                | Outline                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ON integer variable<br>GOTO line number/label,<br>line number/label... | This transfers control to the line number or label written at the same order as that of the value indicated by the conditional expression. The line numbers and labels are assigned in ascending order by number such as 1, 2, 3 ... from the left.<br>Example) ON V1% GOTO 100, 200, 300<br>This example shows the case where control will be transferred to the 100th line when V1%=1 and to the 200th line when V1%=2. A maximum of 10 line numbers or labels can be described |
| STOP                                                                   | This stops the execution of the program.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| END                                                                    | The program is ended. When a playback program is executed in the continuous playback mode, it is re-executed from the start of the program.<br><b>At least one END instruction must be written per program.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### 2.8.5 Command statement

The command statements, such as the MOVE-X commands for moving the robot and the SET commands for turning ON the output signals, constitute the heart of a program. The robot language programs consist almost entirely of command statements.

These are very important statements, and many instructions are found in them.

## 2.9 User procedure

It is possible to create a **user procedure** in a program and use it as a sub routine with parameters. By using this function, it becomes possible to improve the readability of the program by executing all the same processes as an identical function (procedure) with parameters and it becomes possible to maintain the program. User procedure can be used both as local procedure and as global procedure.

```

DIM intOut[16] AS INTEGER
'Output the condition of the I1 through I8
FOR L1%=1 TO 8 STEP 1
 CallProc intOut[L1%] = FromInToOut(L1%) (1)
NEXT

'Output the condition of the I31 through I38
FOR L2%=31 TO 38 STEP 1
 CallProc intOut[L1%] = FromInToOut(L2%) (2)
 L1% = L1% + 1
NEXT
END

'Output the condition of the input signals
UsrProc FromInToOut(intSigNo AS INTEGER) AS INTEGER (3)
 DIM intRet AS INTEGER
 intRet = I[intSigNo]
 SETM O[intSigNo], intRet
 RetProc FromInToOut = intRet (4)
EndProc (5)

```

- (1)(2) Call the user procedure  
The user procedure is called.
- (3) Definition of the user procedure  
Parameters and return value can be designated.
- (4) The return value of the user procedure  
Set the return value.
- (5) Finish the procedure  
Finish the procedure and return to the call point.

Fig. 2.9.1 An example of user procedure

Table 2.62 Local procedure and Global procedure

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local procedure  | When user procedure is written in program, this is treated as local procedure. This procedure can be called from inside this program only.                                              |
| Global procedure | In order to define user procedure as global, write it in the standard module file (USRPROC.INC). User procedure which is defines as global can be called from any unit and any program. |




CAUTION

Global procedure does not have a concept of UNIT.  
Please pay utmost attention to use variables.



CAUTION

If user procedure is frequently accessed, user procedure cannot be used.  
(  Refer to 『6.1.8 Notes on the use of user variable and user procedure』 )

To create a user procedure, please follow these steps.

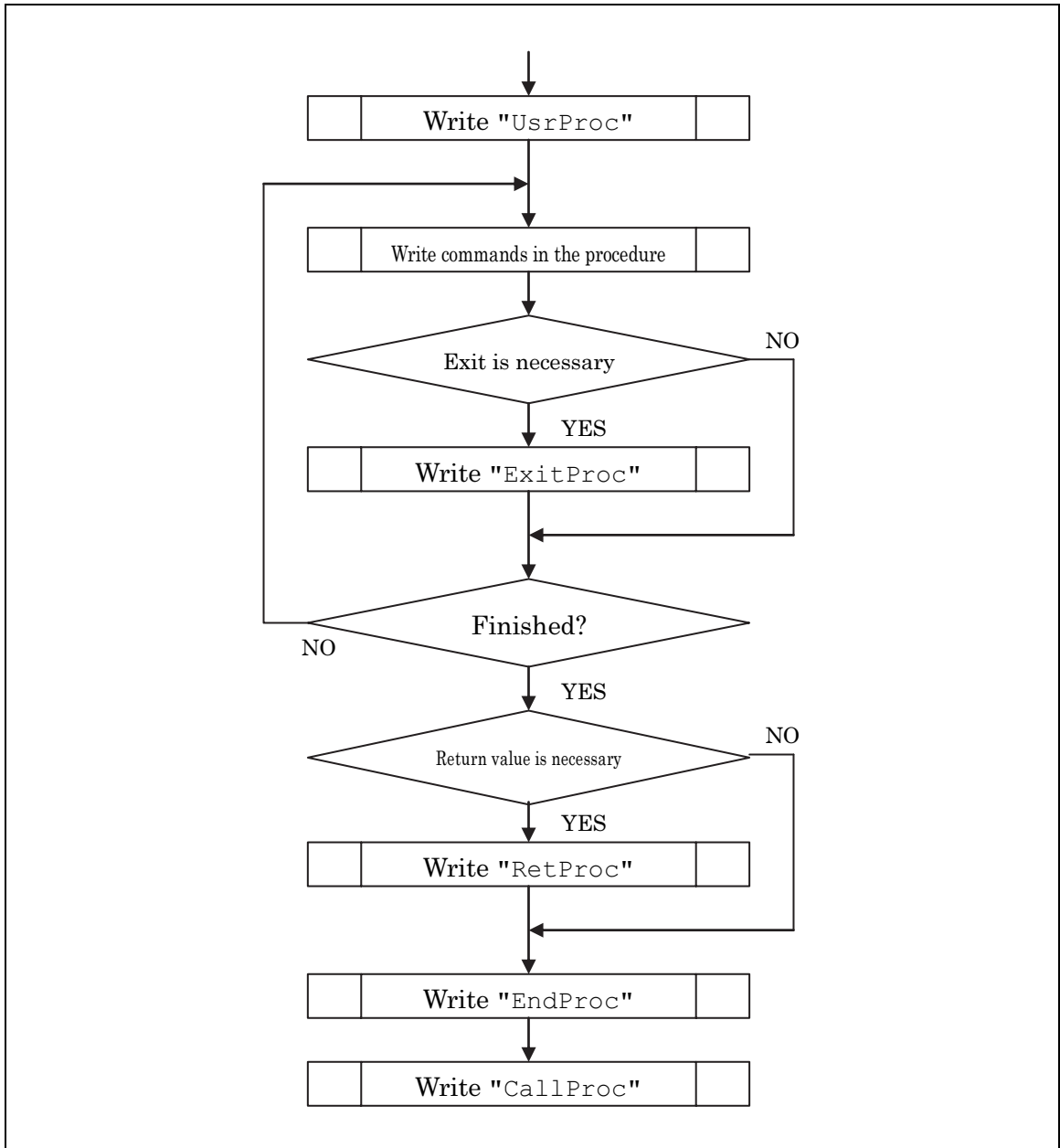



Fig. 2.9.2 Creating steps of user procedure



## 2.9.1 FN802 User Procedure

This function command creates a User procedure.

Table 2.63 FN802 User procedure

| Format         | <code>UsrProc ProcedureName(Parameters) ReturnValue</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Procedure name | <p>Designate the procedure name up to 32 letters.<br/>  See "Table 2.29 Available letters for the variable's name"</p> <p>This first letter must be alphabet.<br/>           The capictal letter and the small letters are distinguished.<br/>           The same variable names, the same procedure names, and the reserved names cannot be used as the procedure name.</p>                                                            |
| Parameters     | <p>Up to 10 parameters can be designated at maximum.<br/>           The parameters must be separated with ",".<br/>           If the parameters are not necessary, omit them.</p> <p><b>[Sample]</b><br/> <code>intSigNo AS INTEGER ("DIM" is not necessary.)</code></p> <p>The parameter is designated by a user variable.<br/>           It is also possible to use an array.<br/>           The value of the original variable is not changed.<br/>           (The copy of the variable is used in the procedure)</p> |
| Return value   | <p>It is possible to return a value. If not necessary, skip this.<br/>           An array cannot be used as the return value.</p> <p><b>[Sample]</b><br/> <code>AS INTEGER ("DIM" and the variable's name are not necessary)</code></p> <p>Write the data type of the user variable only.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sample         | <p><b>[No parameters, no return value]</b><br/> <code>UsrProc SignalCheck()</code></p> <p><b>[Only parameters]</b><br/> <code>UsrProc SignalCheck(intInOut AS INTEGER)</code></p> <p><b>[Only return value]</b><br/> <code>UsrProc SignalCheck() AS INTEGER</code></p> <p><b>[With parameters and return value]</b><br/> <code>UsrProc SignalCheck(intInOut AS INTEGER, intSigNo AS INTEGER) AS INTEGER</code></p>                                                                                                       |
| Function       | FN802 User procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 2.9.2 Definition of Global User Procedure

In order to define user procedure as global, create the specified file "USRPROC.INC" by following the specification written below and store it under Work¥Program¥ folder in the memory.

Table 2.64 Global User Procedure

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format ·<br>Parameters ·<br>Return value ·<br>Sample | Stated in "USRPROC.INC" file with same format as local user procedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Procedure name                                       | <p>Procedure name is stated with same format as local user procedure name.<br/>           Completely same procedure same as local procedure is allowed.<br/>           But if same name procedure exists, local user procedure has higher priority than global user procedured when executed.</p> |
| Function                                             | FN802 User procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



- All global user procedure must be defined one "USRPROC.INC" file with plural definition statement "UsrProc~EndProc". "USRPROC.INC" can be created by "ASCII File Edit" utility in this controller or any text editor on your PC. Created file needs to be compiled to be utilized.  
 ASCII File Edit (👉 "Chapter 3 Program editing")  
 Compiling (👉 "Chapter 4, 4.1 Compiling")
- Defined global user procedure is 10,000 at maximum.
- Compiled file size needs to be 64kB or smaller.

Please follow the procedure below to define global user procedure.

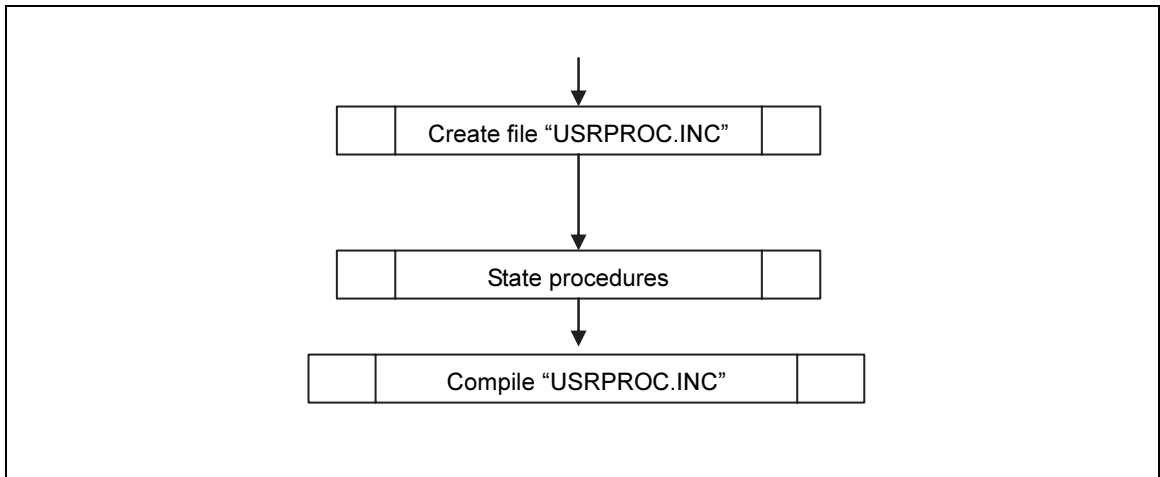


Fig. 2.9.3 Procedure to create global user procedure

### 2.9.3 FN803 Exit User procedure

Exit from the User Procedure in half way and return to the call point.

Table 2.65 FN803 Exit User procedure

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| Format   | ExitProc                  |
| Function | FN803 Exit User procedure |




If a return value is necessary, please set the value before exiting the user procedure.

## 2.9.4 FN804 End User procedure

End the User procedure and return to the call point.

Table 2.66 FN804 End User procedure

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format       | EndProc                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Return value | Before executing this command, it is possible to set the return value. If not necessary, skip this.<br> "2.9.5 FN805 Return User procedure" |
| Function     | FN804 End User procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



If a return value is necessary, please set the value before exiting the user procedure.

## 2.9.5 FN805 Return User procedure

Set the return value of the user procedure.

Table 2.67 FN805 Return User procedure

|                |                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format         | RetProc ProcedureName = ReturnValue                                                                                                                  |
| Procedure name | Set the procedure name that was used by the FN802 UsrProc.                                                                                           |
| Return value   | Designate the user variable that has the same type in the FN802 UsrProc                                                                              |
| Sample         | <pre>UserProc SignalCheck(intSigNo AS INTEGER) AS INTEGER   DIM intStatus;   intStatus = I[intSigNo]   RetProc SignalCheck = intStatus EndProc</pre> |
| Function       | FN805 Return User procedure                                                                                                                          |



If a return value is necessary, please set the value before exiting the user procedure.



Constant value cannot be used as the return value.

## 2.9.6 FN806 Call User procedure

This function calls a user procedure.

Table 2.68 FN806 Call User procedure

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Format                  | <code>CallProc Variable = ProcedureName (parameter1, parameter2, ...)</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Substitution (Variable) | If the User procedure has a return value, please set the variable for the substitution.<br>If the user procedure does not have a return value, this description can be skipped. "=" is also unnecessary.                                                                                                                                                      |
| Procedure name          | Set the user procedure name to be called.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Parameters              | If the user procedure has parameters, designate the variables as the parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Sample                  | <p><b>[No parameters, no return value]</b><br/> <code>CallProc SignalCheck()</code></p> <p><b>[Only parameters]</b><br/> <code>CallProc SignalCheck(V1%)</code></p> <p><b>[Only return value]</b><br/> <code>CallProc V10% = SignalCheck()</code></p> <p><b>[With parameters and return value]</b><br/> <code>CallProc V10% = SignalCheck(V1%,V2%)</code></p> |
| Function                | FN806 Call User procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



By following the declaration of the user procedure, each parameter must be set in proper order.



Constant values cannot be used as the parameters.

## Sample program

This is an example of user procedure that covers the input signal condition from BIN format to BCD format. It is same for global user procedure.

```

`Conver BIN to BCD
`IN : BIN data
`OUT : BCD data
UsrProc BinToBcd(intBIN AS INTEGER) AS INTEGER
DIM intBCD AS INTEGER
DIM intData AS INTEGER
intBCD = (intBIN AND &H0F) MOD 10
intData = intBIN / 16
intBCD = intBCD + (((intData AND &H000F) MOD 10) * 10)
intData = intBIN / 256
intBCD = intBCD + (((intData AND &H000F) MOD 10) * 100)
intData = intBIN / 4096
intBCD = intBCD + (((intData AND &H000F) MOD 10) * 1000)

RetProc BinToBcd = intBCD
EndProc

`Convert BCD to BIN
`IN : BCD data
`OUT : BIN data
UsrProc BcdToBin(intBCD AS INTEGER) AS INTEGER
DIM intBIN AS INTEGER
DIM intData AS INTEGER
intBIN = (intBCD / 1000) * 4096
intData = intBIN MOD 1000
intBIN = intBIN + ((intData / 100) * 256)
intData = intBIN MOD 100
intBIN = intBIN + ((intData / 10) * 16)
intData = intBIN MOD 10
intBIN = intBIN + intData
RetProc BinToBcd = intBCD
EndProc

```

Fig. 2.9.4 Sample program

NOTE

## Chapter 3 Program editing

---

This chapter describes how to edit robot language programs. There is a choice of two methods: one involves the use of a text editor which is available on the market and is run in a personal computer, and the other edits directly from the teach pendant. Also described is how to create pose files using the robot.

|       |                                                                    |      |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 3.1   | Editing using a personal computer .....                            | 3-1  |
| 3.1.1 | Precautions for editing .....                                      | 3-1  |
| 3.1.2 | Loading a robot language source program into this controller ..... | 3-1  |
| 3.2   | Editing using the teach pendant .....                              | 3-2  |
| 3.2.1 | Basic file editing operations .....                                | 3-2  |
| 3.2.2 | Useful editing functions .....                                     | 3-5  |
| 3.2.3 | Inputting the basic instructions easily .....                      | 3-6  |
| 3.2.4 | Searching character strings .....                                  | 3-7  |
| 3.2.5 | Replacing strings .....                                            | 3-8  |
| 3.3   | Creating pose files .....                                          | 3-9  |
| 3.3.1 | Outline of pose files .....                                        | 3-9  |
| 3.3.2 | Recording pose files .....                                         | 3-10 |
| 3.3.3 | Modifying pose files .....                                         | 3-13 |
| 3.3.4 | Displaying a list of pose files .....                              | 3-13 |
| 3.3.5 | Renewing of pose file .....                                        | 3-14 |
| 3.3.6 | Command to save pose file .....                                    | 3-15 |
| 3.4   | Monitoring pose variables .....                                    | 3-16 |
| 3.4.1 | Activate the pose variables monitor .....                          | 3-16 |
| 3.4.2 | Select the pose file in the pose variables monitor .....           | 3-17 |
| 3.4.3 | Edit the pose file in the pose variables monitor .....             | 3-19 |





## 3.1 Editing using a personal computer

To create or edit a robot language source program, a text editor software in the market can be used on your PC.

### 3.1.1 Precautions for editing

|                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Filename regulations                             | Refer to Chapter 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Editing method                                   | Refer to the instructions accompanying the personal computer and text editor used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Size of the files                                | Ensure that the size of the files is no more than 64KB (65534 bytes).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Precautions for statements, lines and characters | A total of 254 characters may be written on one line, and up to 999 lines can be written in a program. No differentiation is made between upper-case and lower-case letters of the alphabet. Use half-size characters for all text except for comments and character string variables. Also read carefully through the precautions set forth in "Chapter 2 Syntax" before proceeding. |
| Other                                            | Create files using the shift JIS code for full-size characters and CR+LF for the line feed codes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### 3.1.2 Loading a robot language source program into this controller

To copy a robot language source program file to the internal memory of this robot controller, please use (1) or (2). (It is recommended to use USB memory.)


#### (1) Copying the file using USB memory

Insert a USB memory and then open <Service Utilities> - [7 File Manager] - [1 File Copy] screen to copy the file from the USB memory to the internal memory. For details, refer to the following instruction manual.

 "BASIC OPERATIONS MANUAL" Chapter 6

#### (2) Copying the file using Ethernet and FTP

After connecting this controller and your PC with a Ethernet cable, please transfer the file using a FTP client software on the PC. For details, refer to the following instruction manual.

 "SETUP MANUAL" Chapter 8



A FTP client software can be purchased in the market etc.

In either way, please do not forget to place the program file in the following folder. The program files not placed in this folder will be ignored by this robot controller.

¥Memory¥WORK¥PROGRAM¥

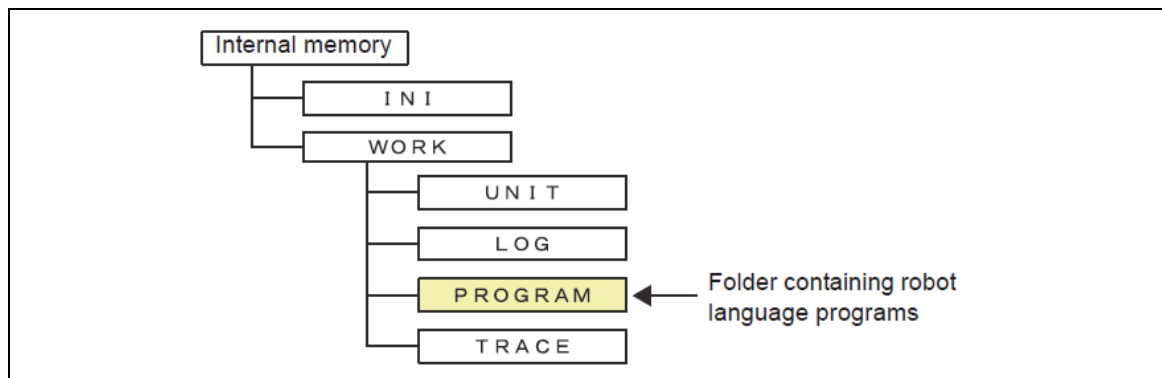


Fig 3.1 Folder containing robot language programs

## 3.2 Editing using the teach pendant

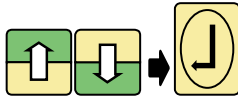
Use of the "ASCII file editing function" enables robot language files to be directly edited using the teach pendant of the AX control unit.

This is ideal for correcting mistakes made in writing the programs and making other simple modifications.

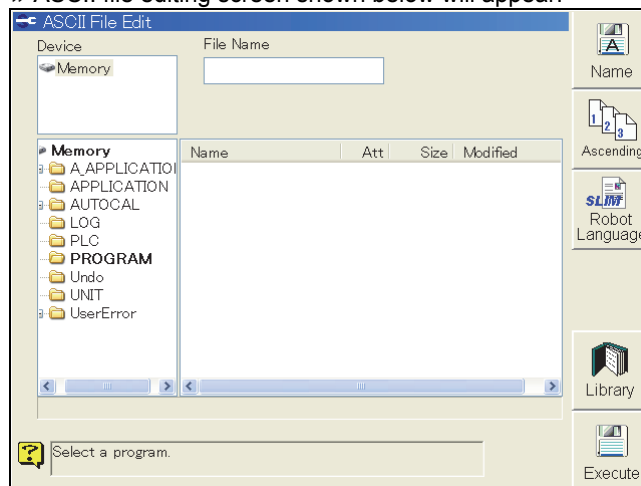
### 3.2.1 Basic file editing operations



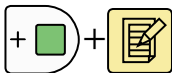
- 1 Press [Service Utilities] f key.  
» Service menu list will appear.



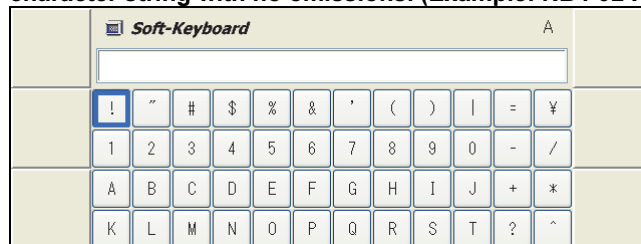
- 2 Select [15 ASCII File Edit] and press [Enter].  
» ASCII file editing screen shown below will appear.



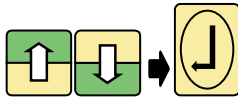
Listed on this screen are only those files which can be edited using the ASCII file editing function (edit-enable files). The term "edit-enable files" refers to robot language files, that is to say, files which have "-A" added onto the end of their filenames to indicate that the files are text files and which have an extension in the form of a number (files such as "NB4-02-A.010"), and also files with the "TXT" extension.



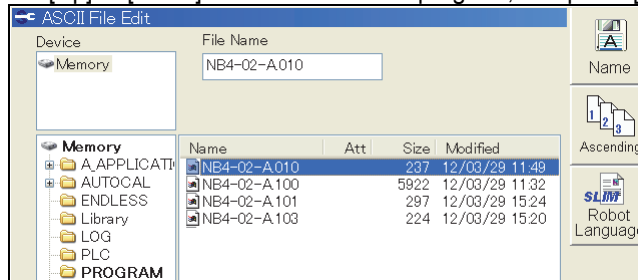
- 3 When creating a new file, align the cursor with [File Name], and input the name of the new file to be created.  
Open the soft keyboard by pressing [ENABLE] +[EDIT], and input the entire character string with no omissions. (Example: NB4-02-A.010)



- 4 Press f12 [Complete] key upon completion of the character input.  
» Back to [ASCII File Edit] screen.



**5** If a previously created robot language file is to be selected, select the file to be edited by following the steps below.  
 If the robot language file is stored in the internal memory, select "Internal memory" for the device and "PROGRAM" for the folder. (In actual fact, this is the ¥WORK¥PROGRAM folder.)  
 >>A screen listing the edit-enable files such as the one shown below appears. Use the [Up] or [Down] cursor to select the program, and press [Enter].

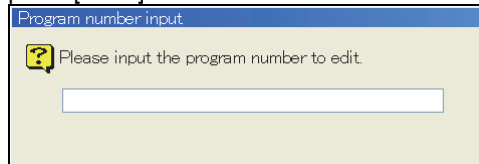


If the robot language file is stored in a device other than the internal memory, select the device concerned and folder, and then select the file to be edited in the same way.

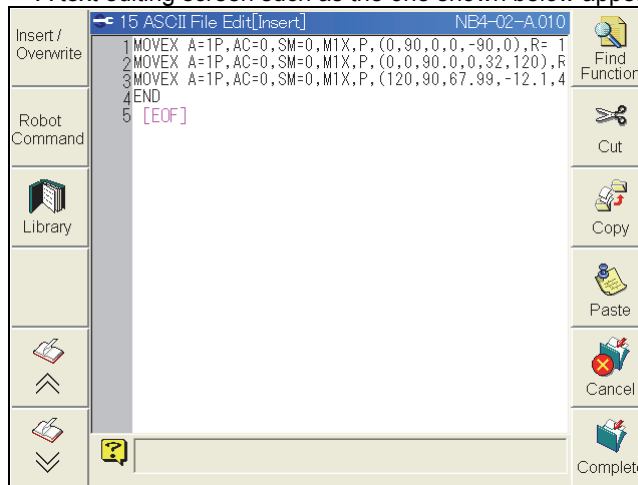


**[When selecting a file among the robot language files]**  
 Under the condition of "Memory" for "Device" and "PROGRAM" for "folder, it is possible to select a program for the current unit by inputting a program number.

>>A screen such as the one shown below appears. Input the program number and press [Enter].



**6** Check the filename displayed. If it's the correct press the f12 [Execute] key.  
 >>A text editing screen such as the one shown below appears.

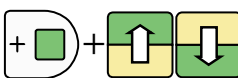


In the example shown, a previously created program has been selected. When a new program number has been specified, nothing appears in center editing screen.



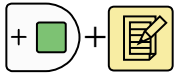
**7** Each time the f1 [Insert/Overwrite] key is pressed, the mode is switched between insert and overwrite.

>>Whether the insert or overwrite mode has been established is displayed all the time on the taskbar.

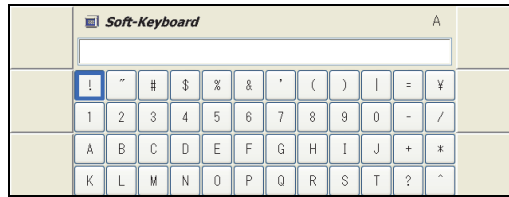


**8** Use the [Up], [Down], [Left] and [Right] cursor keys to move the cursor to the position where the editing is to be performed using the cursor keys. The page can be scrolled up or down using [ENABLE] + [Up] or [Down] cursor key.

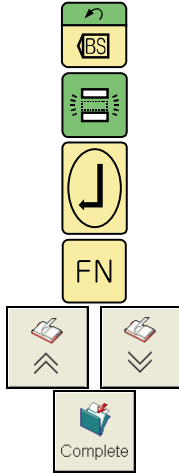
**9** To input numerical values, use the number keys [0] to [9].



- 10** To input characters such as letters using keys other than number keys, press the [ENABLE] + [EDIT] keys to display the soft keyboard, and then input them.



If the f12 [Complete] key is pressed upon completion of the character input, the original screen is restored.



- 11** When the [BS] key is pressed, the character to the left of the cursor position is deleted.

- 12** When the [DEL] key is pressed, the character to the right of the cursor position is deleted.

- 13** When the [Enter] key is pressed, a line feed (CR+LF) is input.  
>>In actual fact, there is no CR+LF display. The next line appears on the display, and the cursor moves to the next line.

- 14** When the [FN] key is pressed, a space can be input.

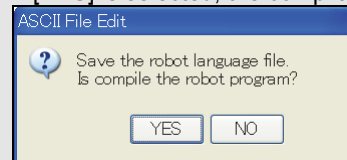
- 15** When the f5 or f6 key is pressed, the cursor can be made to jump to the start or end of each file.

- 16** Upon completion of the editing, press the f12 [Complete] key.  
>>What has been edited is now saved in the file. The data is saved without checking for syntax errors, etc. Since no backup files are left, care must be taken in executing these operations.

When the file saving process has completed, the [ASCII File Edit] screen will close.

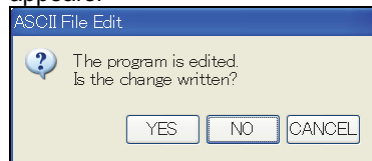
If a robot language source program file is created or modified in the "¥WORK¥PROGRAM" folder in the [Memory], a confirmation message for compile execution like the one shown as below is displayed when saving the file.

If [YES] is selected, the compilation process will start.



- 17** If the editing is to be canceled and the file is not going to be saved, press the f11 [Cancel] or [RESET/R] key.

>>A pop-up message requesting confirmation, such as the one shown below, now appears.



If "NO" is selected, the display will return to the menu screen of each service without saving the files, destroying all the contents that were edited, and will end editing.

If "CANCEL" is selected, the pop-up message will disappear, returning to the [15 ASCII File Edit] screen, and editing can be continued.



After creating robot language program with [ASCII file edit], beware to proceed compiling to convert to the executable file with [Service utility]->[9 Program conversion]->[8 Language conversion].

Unless otherwise executing compiling, modified program is never affected to the executable program.

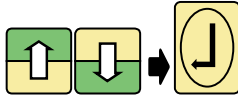
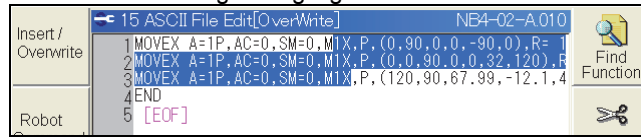
## 3.2.2 Useful editing functions

### Delete multiple lines at one time



- 1 Press the f8 [Cut] key, and select the lines to be deleted using the [Up] or [Down] cursor key.

>>The selected range is highlighted.



- 2 Select the range that is to be deleted by using the [Up] or [Down] cursor keys and press [Enter].

>> By using the [Up] or [Down] cursor keys, a multiple number of lines can be selected as the deleting range. The selected range will be highlighted and when [Enter] is pressed, all of those highlighted lines will be deleted. After the lines have been deleted, the lines that were undeleted will replace the deleted lines, without altering its order, and be re-displayed.

To cancel this at any time, press the [RESET/R] key.

### Move multiple lines at one time



- 1 After selecting multiple lines in the same way as line deletion, put the cursor to the position right after the target place and press [Paste].

>>The multiple lines deleted are now inserted immediately after the line with the cursor.

### Copy multiple lines at one time



- 1 Press f key [Copy ] to select the copied range in the same way as line deletion



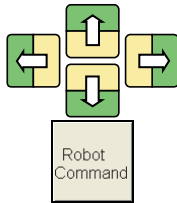
- 2 Put the cursor to the position right after the target place and press [Paste].

>>The multiple lines deleted are now inserted immediately after the line with the cursor.

### 3.2.3 Inputting the basic instructions easily

If the AX control unit is not equipped with a keyboard, it will take some time to input commands. For this reason, provision has been made to enable just the frequently used commands such as IF, THEN and ELSE to be recorded easily.

A total of 24 key words can be recorded with a single action using the f keys.



**1 Move the cursor to the location where the key word is to be input.**

**2 Press the f2 [Robot Command] key.**

>>The first 12 frequently used key words are displayed.

| 15 ASCII File Edit[Insert] NB4-02-A.010 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IF                                      | 1 MOVEX A=1P, AC=0, SM=0, MIX, P, (0, 90, 0, 0, -90, 0), R= 1<br>2 MOVEX A=1P, AC=0, SM=0, MIX, P, (0, 0, 90, 0, 0, 32, 120), R<br>3 MOVEX A=1P, AC=0, SM=0, MIX, P, (120, 90, 67.99, -12.1, 4<br>4 END<br>5 [EOF] |
| THEN                                    | GOTO                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| FOR                                     | WAIT                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| TO                                      | MOVE                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| OR                                      | CALL                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| END                                     | INPUT                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                         | STOP                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Command string is chosen. Press function key .



**3 Press the [ENABLE] key.**

>>The next 12 frequently used key words are displayed. In this way, the display of 24 key words can be selected.

| 15 ASCII File Edit[Insert] NB4-02-A.010 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NOT                                     | 1 MOVEX A=1P, AC=0, SM=0, MIX, P, (0, 90, 0, 0, -90, 0), R= 1<br>2 MOVEX A=1P, AC=0, SM=0, MIX, P, (0, 0, 90, 0, 0, 32, 120), R<br>3 MOVEX A=1P, AC=0, SM=0, MIX, P, (120, 90, 67.99, -12.1, 4<br>4 END<br>5 [EOF] |
| ELSE                                    | GOSUB                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| NEXT                                    | DELAY                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| STEP                                    | JMP                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| AND                                     | OUT                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| RETURN                                  | PRINT                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                         | EXIT                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Command string is chosen. Press function key .



**4 Press the desired f key (such as the f1 [IF] key).**

>>The f keys return to their original editing screen statuses, and the key word is inserted at the cursor position.

>>The original display screen is restored by the [RESET/R] key.

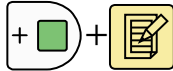
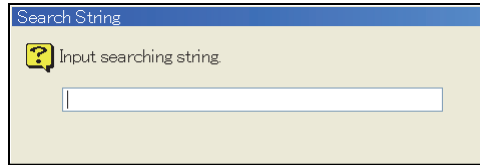
## 3.2.4 Searching character strings

Any character string can be searched inside the area of the file being edited.



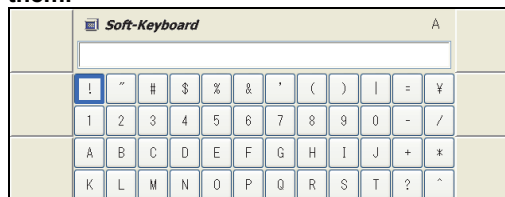
### 1 Press the f7 [Find Function] key.

>>A dialog box, such as the one shown below, for inputting the character string to be searched now appears.



### 2 Input the character string to be searched.

If the character string is a numerical value, input it directly using the number keys. To input characters such as letters using keys other than number keys, press the [ENABLE] + [EDIT] keys to display the soft keyboard, and then input them.

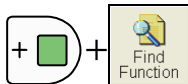


If the f12 [Complete] key is pressed upon completion of the character input, the screen will go back to the dialog box for inputting the character string to be searched.



### 3 Once the character string has been entered, press [Enter] key.

>>The search is commenced. The character string is searched from the beginning of the program, the cursor is positioned at the location where it has been found, and the display is updated. For instance, if the "MOVEX" character string is searched, the cursor will move to "M" at the head of the first character string which has been found.

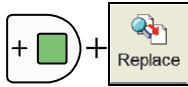


### 4 To continue with the search, press the [ENABLE] + f7 <Find Function> keys.

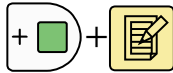
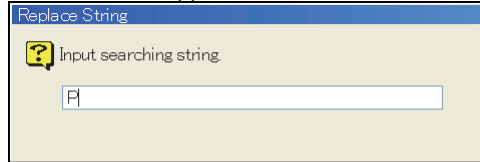
>>The cursor now moves to the next "MOVEX" character string which has been found. The display does not return from the end of the program to its beginning.

### 3.2.5 Replacing strings

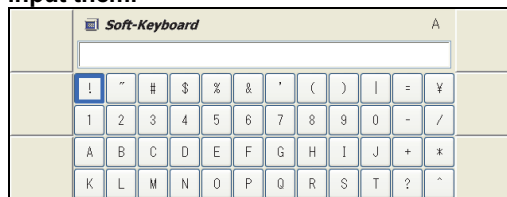
Any character string can be replaced inside the area of the file being edited.



- 1 Press the [ENABLE] + <Replace> key.**  
 >>A dialog box, such as the one shown below, for inputting the character string to be searched now appears.



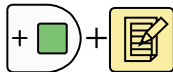
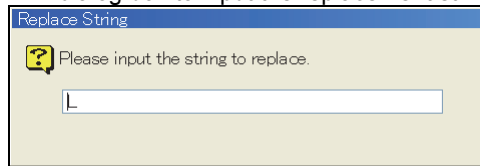
- 2 Input the character string to be searched.**  
 If the character string is a numerical value, input it directly using the number keys. To input characters such as letters using keys other than number keys, press the [ENABLE] + [EDIT] keys to display the software keyboard, and then input them.



If the f12 <Complete> key is pressed upon completion of the character input, the screen will go back to the dialog box for inputting the character string to be searched.



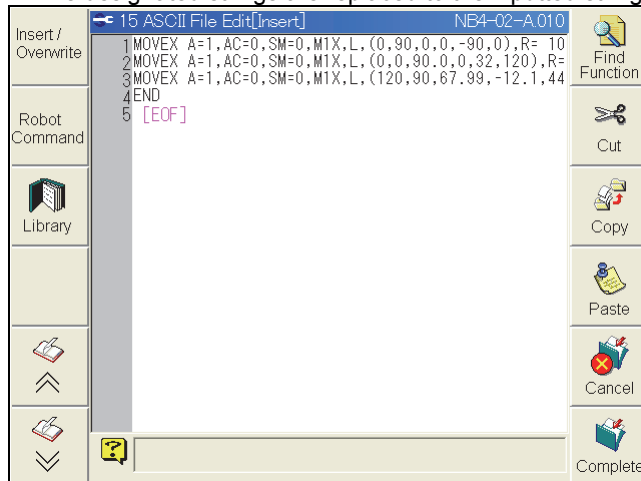
- 3 Once the character string has been entered, press [Enter] key.**  
 >>A dialog box to input the replacement strings will be displayed.



- 4 Input the character string for replacement.**  
 If the character string is a numerical value, input it directly using the number keys. To input characters such as letters using keys other than number keys, press the [ENABLE] + [EDIT] keys to display the software keyboard, and then input them.  
 >>Input the string in the same way.



- 5 Once the character string has been entered, press [Enter] key.**  
 >>The designated strings are replaced to the inputted strings.



>>Press [Reset/R] key to cancel.



## 3.3 Creating pose files

### 3.3.1 Outline of pose files

A "Pose file" is a data file that consists of "Pose variables"(positions and postures).

In robot language, it is possible to write the robot positions or postures in values directly in a `MOVEX` command. However, it is difficult to move the robot accurately following the design because of the installation position error etc. Furthermore, when the position modifications becomes necessary because of the layout change, or, when the same teaching point is used in many steps in one program, the modification work for the all move commands in the original source program would take long time.

To solve this problem, in robot language, it is possible to handle the plural pose variables altogether in one data file. This is a "Pose file". The respective pose variables can be made or modified by moving the actual robot and recording the actual position. And, it is possible to move the robot by selecting the pose file number and calling the pose variable using the `MOVEX` command.

(Example)

```
REM "Selecting a pose file No.10"
USE 10
REM "Call the pose number 1,2, and 3 to move the robot"
MOVEX A=1,M1J,P,P1,R=10.0,H=1,MS
MOVEX A=1,M1J,P,P2,R=10.0,H=1,MS
MOVEX A=1,M1J,P,P3,R=10.0,H=1,MS
```

For example, when the robot type is NB4-02, the pose file is stored in the internal memory under filenames such as the following.

(☞ See the item of file name in the section of "1.1.2 Characteristics and precautions")

"NB4-02-P.nnn" (nnn is the pose file number)

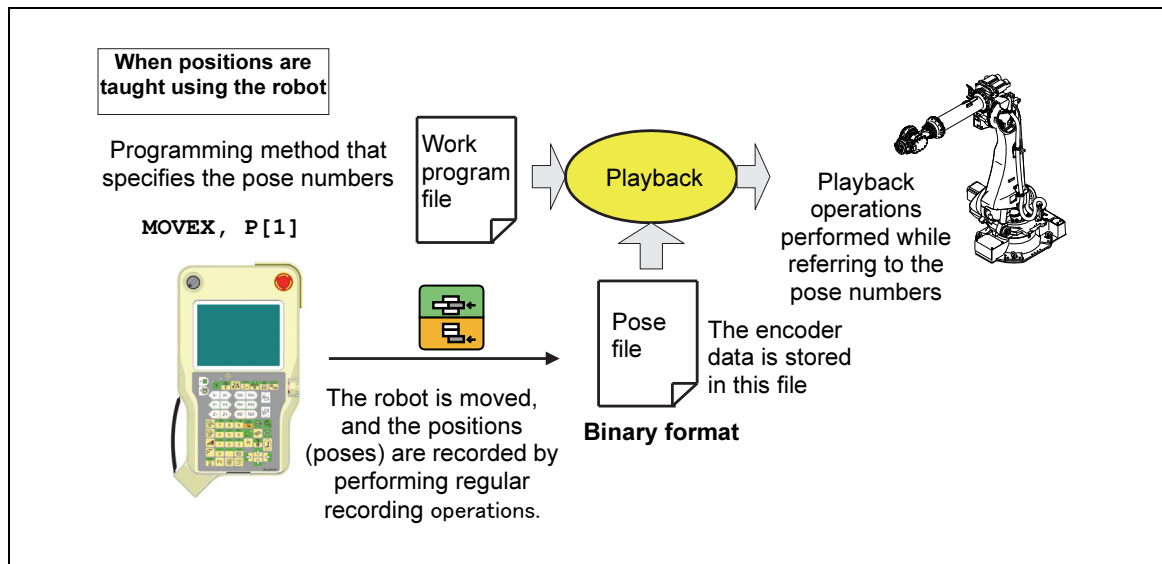


Fig 3.2 Robot language programs that use pose files

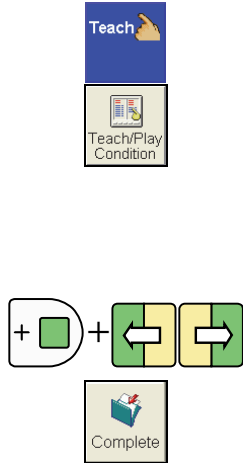
The pose files are not referenced at the compiling stage. They are referenced during playback operations. There is no need for there to be one pose file for each robot language program and vice versa. Multiple pose files can be prepared to support different types of work and then a playback operation can be performed selecting the desired pose file by the "USE" command.

### 3.3.2 Recording pose files

The operation method used for pose files is in no way different from the one used for regular teaching. All that needs to be done is to "make a pose recording declaration" before starting the recording operation. The programs which are actually created are the same as the execute form programs created by regular teaching.

During a recording operation which has been declared to be a pose recording, it is not possible to record any instructions other than those involved with poses (robot positions), that is to say, any application instructions.

#### Entering the pose recording mode

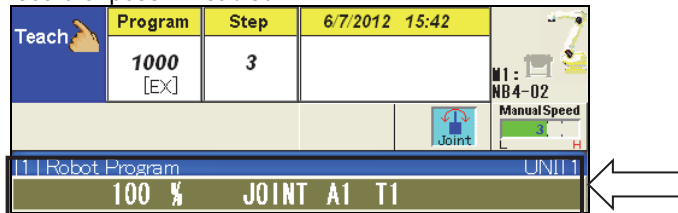


- 1 Establish the teach mode.
- 2 Select [1 Teach/Playback Condition] from Service Utilities. Alternatively, press the f7 <Teach/Playback Conditions> key.
- 3 Align the cursor with [13 Record of pose] on the list of teach/playback conditions displayed.
 

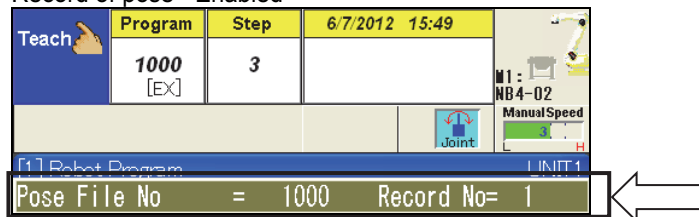
|                   |                                |                                          |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 13 Record of pose | <input type="radio"/> Disabled | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Enabled |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
- 4 Use the [ENABLE] + [Left] or [Right] cursor key to set pose recording to [Enable].
- 5 Press the f12 <Complete> key.
 

>>In the course of the subsequent recording, only pose files will be recorded. Regular task programs cannot be taught.  
(This state is retained even when the main power of the controller is turned off.)
- 6 When the display returns to the mode screen, the recording status display area (line below the blue title bar line) on the program monitor screen serves as the display field for the pose file number and recording number. Here, it is possible to determine whether pose recording is enabled or disabled.

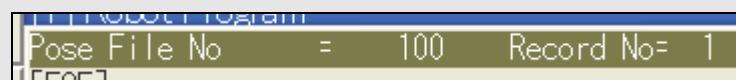
Record of pose <Disabled>



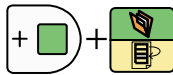
Record of pose <Enabled>



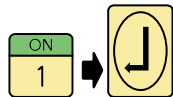
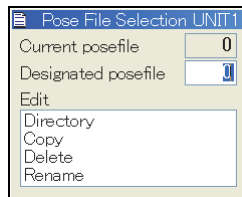
The "Program" and the "Step" displayed in the status window at the top of the screen (No.100 in the example shown in the figure) has nothing to do with the operation to select the pose files. The current pose file and the current pose number can be confirmed in the line shown as below.



## Recording a pose in the pose file (pose recording mode)

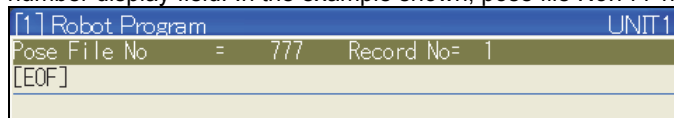


- 1 Press **[ENABLE] + [PROGRAM/STEP]** key at the same time.  
 >> Following [pose file selection] screen will appear.



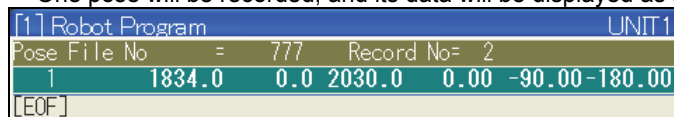
- 2 Put the cursor to "Designated pose file" and input the pose file number and press **[Enter]**.

>>The number of the selected pose file appears in the pose file number and recording number display field. In the example shown, pose file No.777 has been selected.

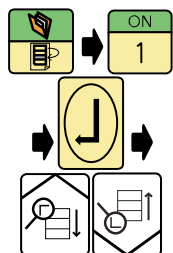
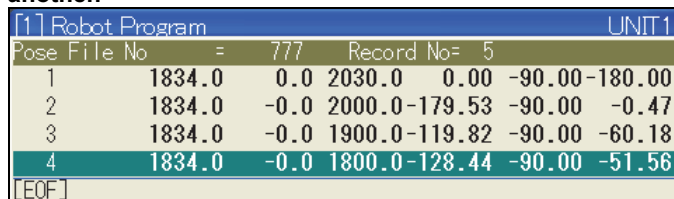


- 3 Turn on the motor power, move the robot using the axis operation keys in the same way as for regular recording operations, and press the **[REC]** button.

>>One pose will be recorded, and its data will be displayed as shown below.



- 4 Every time the **[RECORD]** key is pressed, new poses will be recorded one after another.



- 5 The positions can be checked by selecting the step as with regular tasks and then using **CHECK GO/BACK**.

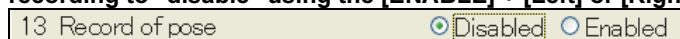
- 6 After recording the last pose, just proceed to the steps described in the next section "Ending the pose recording declaration."

There is no need to record the END or other instructions. (In the pose recording status, it is not possible to record any application instructions.)

## Exiting the pose recording mode



- 1 Select **<Teach/Playback Condition>** and **[13 Record of pose]**, and return pose recording to "disable" using the **[ENABLE] + [Left]** or **[Right]** cursor key.



- 2 Press the **f12 <Complete>** key.

>>From this point on, regular task programs can be taught. Pose files cannot be recorded. This state is retained even when the main power of the controller is turned off.

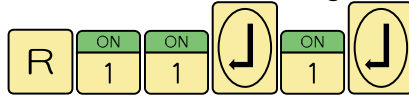
## How to enable/disable the Pose recording mode using a short cut R code

Instead of using the “Teach / Playback condition” screen, the following Shortcut R-code can be used to enable/disable the Pose recording mode.

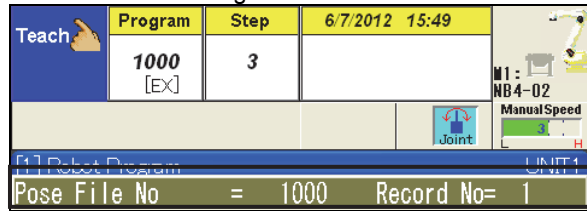


**1** Select the Teach mode.

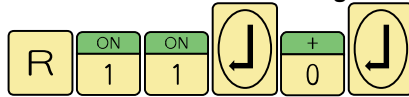
**2** To enable the Pose recording mode, enter the following code.



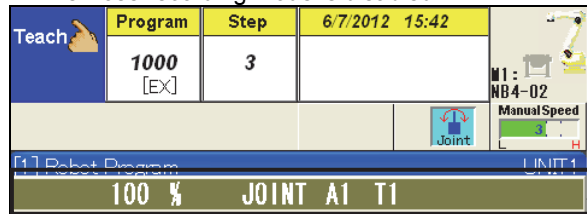
>>The Pose recording mode is enabled.



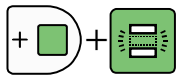
**3** To disable the Pose recording mode, enter the following code.



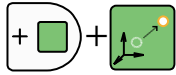
>>The Pose recording mode is disabled.



### 3.3.3 Modifying pose files



- Interim poses can be deleted using [ENABLE] + [DEL]. However, even when an interim pose is deleted, the subsequent poses will not be adjusted forward. A deleted pose number will become a missing number.



- Pose positions can be modified using [ENABLE] + [MOD Position].



- Modifications can be made using manual input on an axis by axis basis by screen editing. Press the [EDIT] key, open the screen editing screen, and input directly the X, Y, Z, R, P and Y values using the number keys.

| 1 Robot Program |         |      |       |       |    | UNIT1 |
|-----------------|---------|------|-------|-------|----|-------|
| 1:NB4-02        | J1/X    | J2/Y | J3/Z  | J4/A  | J5 |       |
| 0               | [START] |      |       |       |    |       |
| 1               | 664.5   | -0.0 | 680.0 | -0.00 | 45 |       |
| 2               | -0.0    | 20.0 | 680.0 | 10.00 | 45 |       |
| 3               | 100.0   | 20.0 | 680.0 | 10.00 | 32 |       |
| 4               | 80.0    | -0.0 | 680.0 | -0.00 | 45 |       |
| [EOF]           |         |      |       |       |    |       |

- Although the pose variable data is displayed in a format of (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), the internal data format is encoder value of each axis. So when a big modification is added to the pose variable data, the robot posture may change in unexpected way. Please do not forget to check the robot posture using CHECK GO operation.

POINT

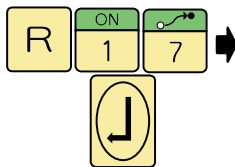
- The Pose variables are automatically converted to encoder values though the displayed values are in the format of (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw). So the CONF setting is ignored when the MOVEX command is executed.

### 3.3.4 Displaying a list of pose files

A list of only pose files can be displayed.

This is useful for checking the numbers of empty files. It is also possible to select an already recorded pose file from the list.

- Set pose recording to "Enable."



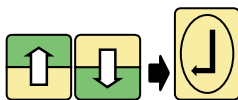
- Input the R17 program number list shortcut.

>>A list of only pose files such as the one shown below appears.

| PoseFile list display |     |       |         | UNIT1     |
|-----------------------|-----|-------|---------|-----------|
| Pose File No          | No. | Steps | Comment | ALL UNIT  |
| NB4-02-P              | 010 | 9     |         | Ascending |
| NB4-02-P              | 020 | 4     |         |           |
| NB4-02-P              | 070 | 4     |         |           |
| NB4-02-P              | 100 | 3     |         |           |
| NB4-02-P              | 777 | 4     |         |           |

- Move the cursor to the designated pose file and press [Enter].

>> Pose file selected is displayed. If pressing [Reset] instead of [Enter], then back to the previous teach screen.



### 3.3.5 Renewing of pose file

This section describes the robot behavior or the pose file access operation when pose calculation or pose assignment command was executed in the pose recording mode (☞ Refer to "3.3.2 Recording pose files").

For example, consider about executing "robot program 888" which includes pose assignment command. As the result, "pose 1 to 3" of "pose file 777" **in the work memory** is changed. Next time when executing "pose file 777", robot moves to the new "pose 1 to 3" which pose assignment is completed.

But in this moment, this new "pose 1 to 3" is just stored in the work memory, **so "pose file 777" itself is not renewed yet.**

| Play back                       | Program  | Step        | 6/8/2012 11:27 |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|
|                                 | 888 [EX] | 0           |                |
| [1] Robot Program UNIT1         |          |             |                |
| 100 % JOINT A1 T1               |          |             |                |
| 0 [START]                       |          |             |                |
| 1 USE[777]                      |          | FN98:Select |                |
| 2 P1 = (1000, 0, 0, 120, 0, 0)  |          | FN625:Subst |                |
| 3 P2 = (1200, 0, 0, 60, 0, 0)   |          | FN625:Subst |                |
| 4 P3 = (1500, 0, 0, 60, 0, -20) |          | FN625:Subst |                |
| 5 END                           |          | FN92:End    |                |
| [EOF]                           |          |             |                |

Switch to the teach mode after executing "robot program 888", then "pose file 777" is already displayed in the monitor screen.

| Teach                           | Program  | Step  | 6/8/2012 10:06      |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------|
|                                 | 888 [EX] | 2     |                     |
| [1] Robot Program UNIT1         |          |       |                     |
| Pose File No = 777 Record No= 1 |          |       |                     |
| 1                               |          | 664.5 | -0.0 680.0 -0.00 45 |
| 2                               |          | 664.5 | -0.0 680.0 -0.00 45 |
| 3                               |          | 664.5 | -0.0 680.0 -0.00 45 |
| 4                               |          | 664.5 | -0.0 680.0 -0.00 45 |
| [EOF]                           |          |       |                     |

**POINT**

The result of executing "robot program 888" is just affected to the internal work memory. The displayed pose data on the screen is just the content of the pose file so the data does not show the content in the internal work memory.

However, when pressing [RECORD] key after selecting pose 4, the current robot position will be recorded in "pose 4" and "pose 1 to 3" is renewed to the new data that pose assignment command is completed. At this moment, "pose file 777" is overwritten.

| Teach                           | Program  | Step   | 6/8/2012 11:29      |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------|---------------------|
|                                 | 888 [EX] | 5      |                     |
| [1] Robot Program UNIT1         |          |        |                     |
| Pose File No = 777 Record No= 4 |          |        |                     |
| 1                               |          | 1000.0 | -0.0 -0.0 120.00 0  |
| 2                               |          | 1200.0 | -0.0 0.0 60.00 0    |
| 3                               |          | 1500.0 | -0.0 -0.0 60.00 0   |
| 4                               |          | 664.5  | -0.0 680.0 -0.00 45 |
| [EOF]                           |          |        |                     |

**POINT**

Beware that all pose (1 to 4) is overwritten at the same time although only "pose 4" is selected. Because the pose 1-3 calculated during the playback operation will also be overwritten.

**i**  
**IMPORTANT**

As described above, when executing robot program while in the pose recording mode, monitor display and real robot position may not match. So while in the pose recording mode, robot program had not better been executed to avoid miss-operation.

### 3.3.6 Command to save pose file

This command is to save the result of pose calculation or pose assignment onto the pose file that is designated by `USE` command.

Normally the result of pose calculation or pose assignment is not saved onto the pose file (Refer to "3.3.5 Renewing of pose file"), so FN74 `POSESAVE` (Pose File Save) is necessary to save these result to pose file.

Following example shows that "robot program 888" includes the pose save command (FN74 `POSESAVE`) and the pose assignment. As the result of playback "robot program 888", "pose 1 to 3" data is saved onto "pose file 777" and affected the monitor display data in Teach mode.

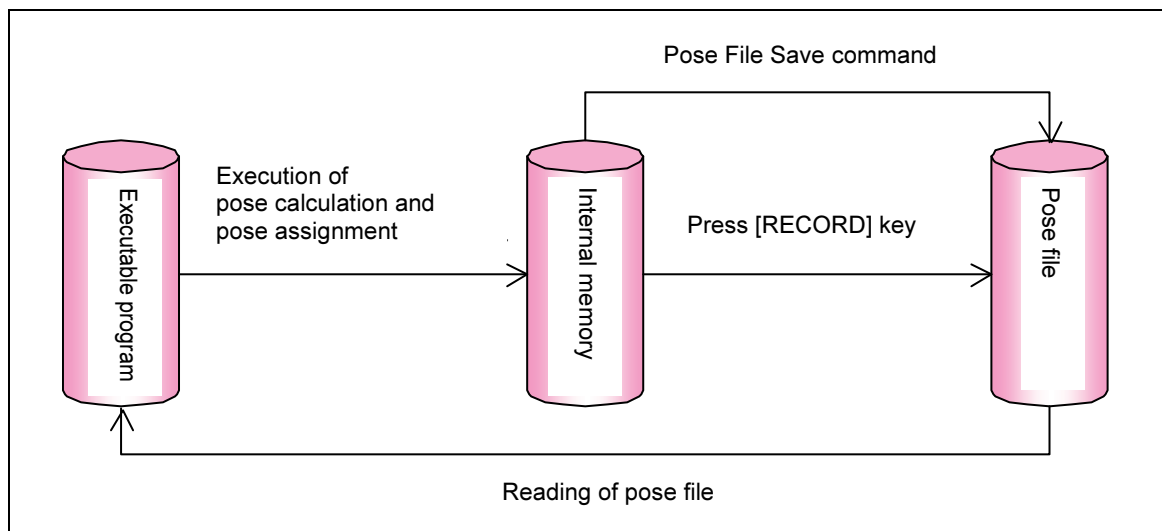
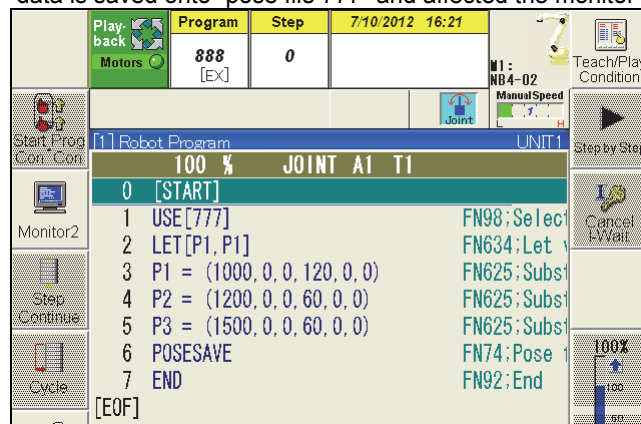


Fig 3.3 Mechanism of pose file renewing

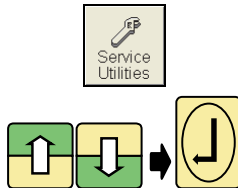
## 3.4 Monitoring pose variables

It's possible to browse and edit the pose program.  
This utility is available on version FDV04.87 or later.

**POINT**

**Pose file cannot be newly created on the pose variables monitor.**  
Please refer to "3.3 Creating pose files" for the detail of creating pose file.

### 3.4.1 Activate the pose variables monitor



**1** Press [Service Utilities] f key.

**2** Align the cursor with the one of [3 Monitor 1] to [6 Monitor 4], and press [ENTER]. And align the cursor to [75 ポーズ変数モニタ] and [ENTER] key.  
» Following monitor screen will appear.

|                   | Teach                      | Program  | Step      | 7/30/2020 16:12 | M1: MZ07L-01 | Teach/Play Condition |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                   | 非常停止中                      | 101 [EX] | 5 STEPS 5 | test            | ManualSpeed  |                      |
| Tool              | [1] Robot Program          |          |           |                 |              | UNIT1                |
| Monitor2          | 5.0 % JOINT A1 T1          |          |           |                 |              |                      |
| File              | 0 [START]                  |          |           |                 |              |                      |
| Constant Setting  | 1 REM["test"]              |          |           |                 |              | FN99;Comment         |
| Service Utilities | 2 5.0 % JOINT A1 T1        |          |           |                 |              |                      |
|                   | 3 5.0 % JOINT A1 T1        |          |           |                 |              |                      |
|                   | 4 5.0 % JOINT A1 T1        |          |           |                 |              |                      |
|                   | 5 END                      |          |           |                 |              | FN92;End             |
|                   | [EOF]                      |          |           |                 |              |                      |
|                   | [2] Pose Variables Monitor |          |           |                 |              | UNIT1                |
|                   | Pose File No = NOT SEL     |          |           |                 |              |                      |

**POINT**

**First time you open the pose variables monitor, pose file is not selected.**  
If you re-opened the pose file monitor, displayed file is reset and pose file is not selected.



**CAUTION**

**When pose variables monitor is activated, position record operation and others are disabled.**

In order to avoid mis-operation, please activate the root program when operating the position record of robot program or modifying the position or others. Or close the pose variable monitor.



### 3.4.2 Select the pose file in the pose variables monitor

When opening the pose variables monitor, pose file is not selected.

In pose variables monitor screen, pose file selecting box is displayed by pressing f12 <ポーズファイル選択> key or entering R code “72”.



**1** Press [CLOSE/SELECT SCREEN] key to select the pose variables monitor.

**2** Now <Pose file Select> key appears on f12 position.

| Teach | Program  | Step         | 7/30/2020 16:12 |
|-------|----------|--------------|-----------------|
| 非常停止中 | 101 [EX] | 5 STEPS<br>5 | test            |

| Tool              | Robot Program              | UNIT1        |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| T1                | 5.0 % JOINT A1 T1          |              |
| Monitor2          | 0 [START]                  |              |
|                   | 1 REM["test"]              | FN99;Comment |
|                   | 2 5.0 % JOINT A1 T1        |              |
|                   | 3 5.0 % JOINT A1 T1        |              |
|                   | 4 5.0 % JOINT A1 T1        |              |
|                   | 5 END                      | FN92;End     |
| File              | [EOF]                      |              |
| Constant Setting  | [2] Pose Variables Monitor | UNIT1        |
| Service Utilities | Pose File No = NOT SEL     |              |



**3** Press <Pose file Select> key.

Pose file list appears.

Now select the pose file to be displayed and press [ENTER].

| Pose File No | No.  | Steps | Comment |
|--------------|------|-------|---------|
| MZ07L-01-P   | 001  | 1     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 002  | 3     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 003  | 3     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 010  | 1     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 011  | 3     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 013  | 2     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 021  | 2     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 022  | 2     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 023  | 3     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 024  | 1     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 025  | 1     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 132  | 5     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 1022 | 1     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 1090 | 1     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 1091 | 1     |         |
| MZ07L-01-P   | 1092 | 5     |         |

Please push "Enter" after selecting the posefile.

#### 4 Selected pose file is displayed on the pose variables monitor.

#### 5 When going back to monitor screen from pose file list, press [R] key.



CAUTION

#### F key <Pose file Select> is special key of pose variables monitor.

This key operation can select the pose file to be displayed on the pose variables monitor screen only. This key operation cannot select the pose file which is currently used in robot program.

In order to select the pose file which is currently used in robot program, please utilize "Fn98 Pose file selection".

In case of selecting the pose file when pose record mode, please refer to "3.3.4 Displaying a list of pose files".

POINT

**Pose variable contains three types those are "X : Coordinate", "J : Joint angle" and "E : Encoder data".**

- MOVEX-X style -> Expressing position by TCP coordinate/attitude (X,Y,Z,roll,pitch,yaw)
- MOVEX-J style -> Expressing position by each joint angle
- MOVEX-E style -> Expressing position by each joint encoder data

Please refer to "2.4.3 Pose Constants" for detail.

POINT

#### Style of pose variable depends on the setting.

Screen is depending on the setting of browsed pose file. So CONF or recording method may not be displayed.

Also this is depending on the monitor display setting.

Please confirm the setting of <Constant Settings> [5 Operation Constants] → [1 Operation condition] → "45 MOVEX variable parameter".

Also confirm the setting of "47 Move command recording method".

### 3.4.3 Edit the pose file in the pose variables monitor

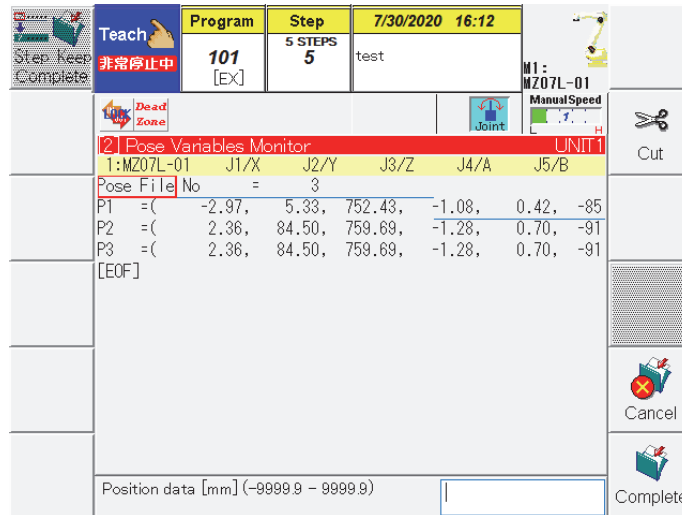
Pose file can be edited on the pose variables monitor. But pose file cannot be newly created on the pose variables monitor.



1 Press [CLOSE/SELECT SCREEN] key to select the pose variables monitor.

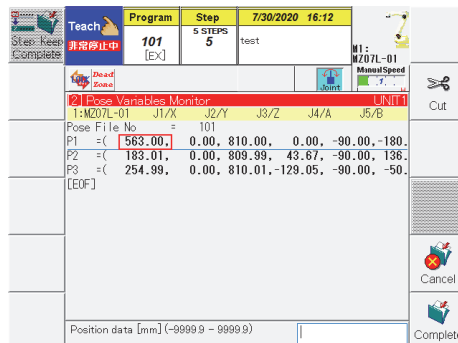


2 Press [EDIT] key to start editing.



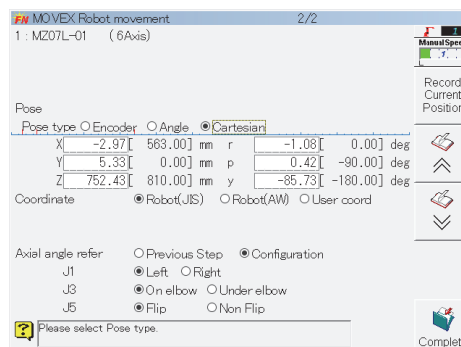
3 Align the cursor to the value to be modified. Key in the new value directly and press [ENTER] key.

**【Move command recording method = “Normal”】**  
Directly edit (X, Y, Z, r, p, y) values by [Numeric] key.

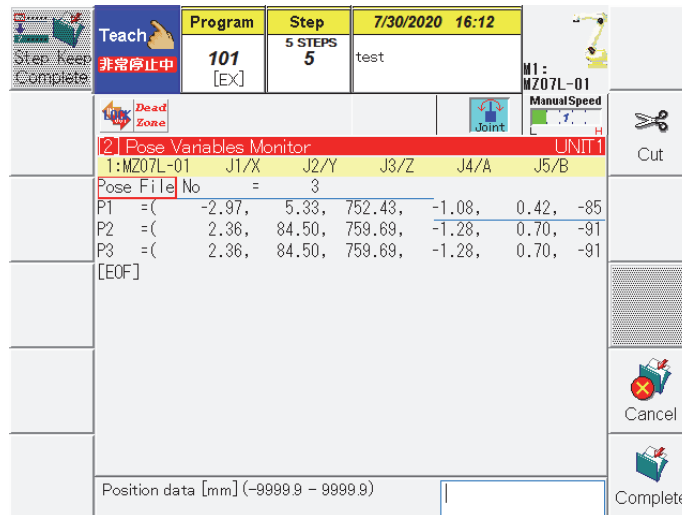


**【Move command recording method = “Extension”】**  
Move cursor, then “MOVEX robot move” screen will appear.

» Each values can be edited in following screen. Press “Complete” to store data to memory. Then screen is switched back to the previous one.



- 4 Press [Complete] key to store pose file in memory, then screen will switch back to the normal display.



CAUTION

In pose variables monitor screen, robot position of pose variable cannot be confirmed by selecting pose number and carrying out check go/back.

If pose variables have been modified, please carry out check go/back after designating the modified pose variable on the robot program in pose record mode.

Please refer to "3.3.2 Recording pose files", "Entering the pose recording mode" and "Recording a pose in the pose file (pose recording mode)" for detail.



POINT

• If "Move command recording method" was set to "Normal", the real data stored in memory is encoder values although its appearance on screen editor is (X,Y,Z,roll,pitch,yaw). So if big different number is entered to modify position, robot may move in unexpected attitude. After modifying is done, please be sure to check the real robot movement by check go/back operation.

Note that check go/back operation is not permitted in pose variables monitor.

• Position data in pose variables is encoder data of each joint when any treatment is done in controller (even when displayed style was (X,Y,Z,roll,pitch,yaw)). Therefore "CONF" is disabled when executing MOVEX command by using pose variables.

# Chapter 4      Compiling programs

---

This chapter describes how to compile robot language programs. Once compiled, the programs are checked for syntax errors, etc., and they are converted into an executable format to enable them to be played back.

|     |                                           |     |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| 4.1 | Compiling .....                           | 4-1 |
| 4.2 | Reverse compiling.....                    | 4-6 |
| 4.3 | Force execute language conversion.....    | 4-7 |
| 4.4 | Force execute of language conversion..... | 4-8 |

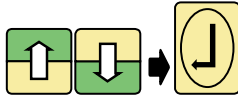


## 4.1 Compiling

The robot language programs (ASCII files) which have been created cannot be executed unless they are first compiled. The objective of compiling is not only to convert the files into a format which can be executed by the robot but also to find syntax errors. Compiling is accomplished by the following the steps below.

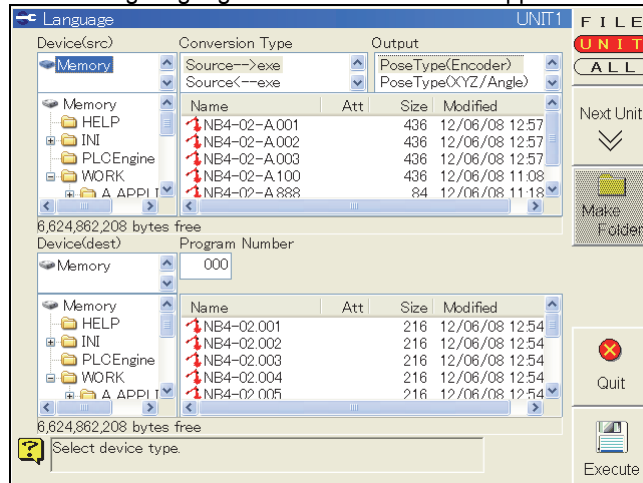


- 1 Press <Service Utilities> f key.  
 >> Service menu list will appear.



- 2 Among the service menu list, select [9 Program conversion] - [8 Language] and press [Enter].

>>Following language conversion screen will appear.



- 3 Select "Source → exe" as the conversion type.

- 4 The output type box is an option selected for reverse compiling ("Source ← exe") and, as such, it is not specified to compile programs.



- 5 Press f7<FILE> to switch the file view so that your desired file will appear.

- \* To switch the file view, the operator qualification of **EXPERT** or higher is required.
- \* This is available only when compiling.



The task programs in the selected unit are displayed.



All the task programs are displayed.  
This even enables to display task programs in the unit which is not registered in the current robot controller.



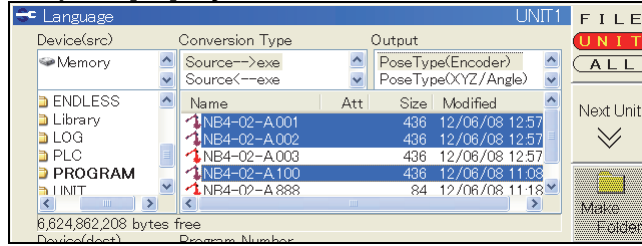
- 6 Press f8<Next Unit> to switch the UNIT No.  
When the selected file view is "UNIT", the file list will be updated.  
The UNIT selected here is to be used as the target UNIT in conversion operation.

>>The UNIT number on the screen will be changed



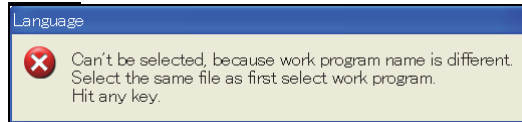
The unit switched at this point is intended for the manual operation

- 7** Specify the file to be compiled. To cancel the selection, select the target file and press [BS] key.



However, when the setting is "ALL" and the files like ones shown as below are selected at the same time, a warning message will appear, failing to select those files.

**SRA166-1-A.001**  
**UNIT2-A.1002**



- 8** Next, in the same way, specify the device, folder and file which serve as the compiling destination. At the compiling stage, it is possible to change the numbers of the programs. To do so, align the cursor with the program number field of the device (destination), and input the program number using the number keys.

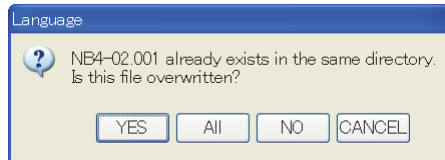
However, it is not possible to change the program number when two or more files have been selected. In this case, the execution file will be created by a program number of the selected file.



- 9** Press the f12 [Execute] key.

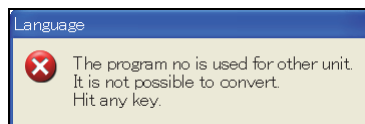
>>Compiling now starts for the selected file.

When a program number already existing in the memory has been selected, a pop-up message such as the one below appears. Select [YES] or [NO] using the [Left] or [Right] cursor key, and press the [Enter] key.



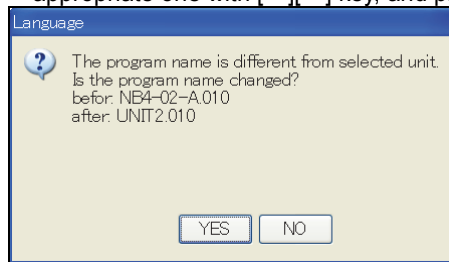
|        |                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| YES    | Overwrites.                                                                                                                            |
| All    | Overwrites all files if already existing. This is displayed when selecting two or more files, while not displayed once after selected. |
| NO     | Does not overwrite, but converts the next file.                                                                                        |
| CANCEL | Cancels conversion.                                                                                                                    |

When the program number after conversion has been already used in the program in a different unit, the following pop-up message appears, which fails to execute the conversion. In this case, delete the file in advance or change the program number in advance to convert it.



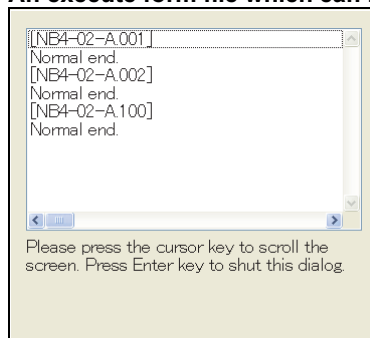


The following pop-up message appears if executing a file of which name differs from the task program in the currently selected unit. In this case, select the appropriate one with [←][→] key, and press [Enter].



|        |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| YES    | Changes a name of the created file.                                                                                                   |
| All    | Changes a name of all the created files. This is displayed when selecting two or more files, while not displayed once after selected. |
| CANCEL | Cancels conversion.                                                                                                                   |

- 10** When the compiling has been completed successfully, the "Successfully completed" message appears at the screen center. An execute form file which can be played back has now been created.



[Displayed item]

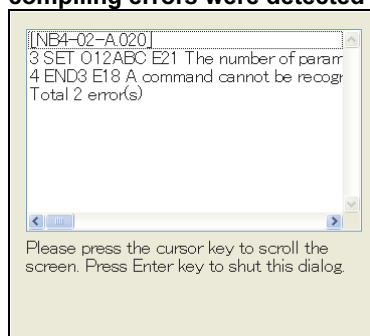
[NB4-02-A.1000]

→Conversion File Name

Normal end.

→Result

- 11** If errors have been detected during compiling, all the parts where the compiling errors were detected are displayed at the screen center.



If there are so many errors that they cannot be displayed on one screen, the error displays can be scrolled using the [Up] or [Down] cursor key.

[Example of a compiling error]

[NB4-02-A.1006]

→Conversion File Name

2 END3

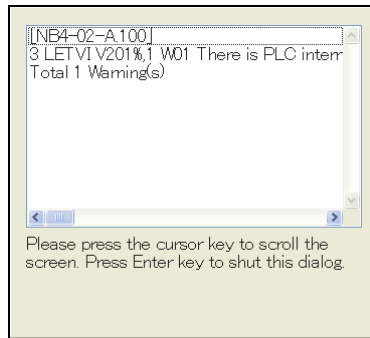
→This indicates the number of the line where the error was found and a description of the error.

E18 A command Cannot be recognized

→This indicates what kind of error has been found. (👉 Refer to Table 4.1.1 Robot language compiling errors)

- 12** When an error has been detected, correct the place indicated by editing the ASCII file, and proceed with compiling again. An execute form file is not created until the compiling is successfully completed.

- 13** If warnings have been detected during compiling, all the parts where the compiling warnings were detected are displayed at the screen center.



[Example of a compiling warning]

[NB4-02-A.1007]  
3 LETVI V201%,1

W01 There is PLC internal variable access.

→ Conversion File Name

→ The content and number of the line where warnings were detected.

→ Displays the content of warning. (Refer to "Table 4.1.2 Robot language compiling warnings".)

- 14** An execute form file will be created when only a warning has been detected. Check the indicated part to see whether the created file can be used or not.

Table 4.1.1 Robot language compiling errors

| Error description                                   | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E01 Too many characters in one line.                | Use up to 254 characters per line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| E02 Illegal line number.                            | Check that the line number or label name is correct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| E03 Syntax error.                                   | Check that there are no syntax errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| E04 Numerical value outside prescribed range.       | The parameter of the application instruction is outside the prescribed range. Alternatively, the FLOAT or INT variable is outside the input range.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| E05 Error in description of calculation expression. | There is an error in an assignment expression. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When there is an error in the argument of a general-purpose function</li> <li>• When the right side is missing in an assignment expression (V1%=)</li> <li>• When the expression ends with an operator (V1%=1+)</li> </ul> |
| E06 Too many characters in an identifier.           | The maximum number of characters that can be used for a label is 16.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| E07 Illegal label.                                  | Check for symbols that cannot be used for labels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| E08 Too many labels.                                | Reduce the number of labels or divide up the program.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E09 Same label has been defined twice.              | Check for a label with the same name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E10 Program size has been exceeded.                 | Divide up the program using program call, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| E11 Illegal type of operation expression.           | Check whether any numerical values have been assigned to character strings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| E12 Missing "(".                                    | Check that "(" and ")" are paired up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E13 Missing ")".                                    | Check that "(" and ")" are paired up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E14 Missing "[".                                    | Check that "[" and "]" are paired up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E15 Missing "]".                                    | Check that "[" and "]" are paired up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E16 Missing "\$".                                   | A character string type is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| E17 Illegal register.                               | Check the register numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| E18 Cannot recognize instruction.                   | Check for incorrect command names and function names.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E19 Illegal step number.                            | Check whether the specified step number exists. Step numbers range from 0 to 999.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| E20 Illegal program number.                         | Program numbers range from 0 to 9999.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E21 Number of parameters do not match.              | Check the functions or commands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| E22 No THEN.                                        | Check THEN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| E23 Must be ELSE.                                   | Check for instructions in the IF statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| E24 Excessively long program on one line.           | The instruction on one line is too long due to the functions and parentheses used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| E25 No GOTO.                                        | No GOTO corresponding to ON instruction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| E26 Error in interpolation description.             | Check the interpolation parameter settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Error description                                            | Explanation                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E27 No comma.                                                | Check whether there are not enough multiple parameters.                                                                    |
| E28 Missing "=".                                             | There is no part to which the initial value is to be assigned in the FOR statement.                                        |
| E29 Error in accuracy description.                           | Check the accuracy number.                                                                                                 |
| E30 Error in speed description.                              | Check whether the maximum speed is exceeded.                                                                               |
| E31 Error in tool description.                               | Check for errors in the tool numbers.                                                                                      |
| E32 Too many MOVE instructions (999).                        | The maximum number of MOVE instructions is 999.                                                                            |
| E33 No LET statement in FOR.                                 | There is no part to which the initial value is to be assigned in the FOR statement.                                        |
| E34 Too many nesting levels for FOR.                         | Up to 4 nesting levels may be used for FOR.                                                                                |
| E35 Number of NEXT's do not match.                           | Check the number of FOR's and NEXT's.                                                                                      |
| E36 Illegal input/output device number.                      |                                                                                                                            |
| E37 No TO.                                                   | Check that there is a TO in the FOR statement.                                                                             |
| E38 Must be STEP.                                            | Check whether a command other than STEP, that indicates the increment, has been described in the FOR statement.            |
| E40 Illegal line number.                                     | Some lines have a line number and some do not.                                                                             |
| E41 Instruction which cannot be used in FOR is present.      | In the loop between FOR and NEXT, there is a command that jumps out of the loop.                                           |
| E42 Error in conveyor description.                           | Check the conveyor register.                                                                                               |
| E43 Error in CONF description.                               | Check what is specified for the configuration.                                                                             |
| E44 Cannot open temporary file.                              | A temporarily file could not be opened during conversion.                                                                  |
| E45 This speed specification cannot be reverse converted.    | An attempt has been made to reverse convert a speed specification existing solely in this controller into the AW format.   |
| E46 This interpolation format cannot be reverse converted.   | An attempt has been made to reverse convert an interpolation format existing solely in this controller into the AW format. |
| E47 Cannot open ASCII file.                                  | The ASCII file to be converted could not be opened.                                                                        |
| E48 Cannot open robot program.                               | The robot program to be converted could not be opened.                                                                     |
| E49 Conversion task was forcibly terminated.                 | The forced termination key was pressed.                                                                                    |
| E51 Error in acceleration description.                       | Check what has been specified for the acceleration.                                                                        |
| E52 Error in smoothness description.                         | Check what has been specified for the smoothness.                                                                          |
| E53 The label is not found.                                  |                                                                                                                            |
| E54 Error is in description of the mechanism.                |                                                                                                                            |
| E55 Pose calculation failed.                                 | Check the value of pose constant                                                                                           |
| E56 The error occurred while saving.                         |                                                                                                                            |
| E58 Other compilation processing is executed.                | Try to execute after the other ongoing compiling processes are finished.                                                   |
| E59 This interpolation specification is not convertible.     |                                                                                                                            |
| E60 The translation table overflowed.                        | The size of conversion table of the INCLUDE command is too large.                                                          |
| E61 A file does no open.                                     | Failed to open the conversion table.                                                                                       |
| E62 MOVE and MOVEJ are uncorrespondence to seven axis robot. |                                                                                                                            |
| E63 ENDW does not match.                                     | Number of WHILE and ENDW does not match. Check them.                                                                       |
| E64 Too many nesting levels for WHILE to ENDW.               | Up to 4 nesting levels may be used for WHILE to ENDW.                                                                      |
| E65 Inadequate usage of flow control statements.             | Inadequate command is included.                                                                                            |
| E66 ENDIF does not match.                                    | Number of IF and ENDIF does not match. Check them.                                                                         |
| E67 Too many nesting levels for IF to ENDIF.                 | Up to 4 nesting levels may be used for IF to ENDIF.                                                                        |
| E69 Too many nesting levels for SWITCH to ENDS.              | Up to 4 nesting levels may be used for SWITCH to ENDS.                                                                     |
| E70 Inadequate usage of SWITCH to ENDS.                      | This is not allowed to use right after SWITCH command.                                                                     |

Table 4.1.2 Robot language compiling warnings

| Warning description                        | Explanation                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W01 There is PLC internal variable access. | The integer and actual variables for the PLC internal variable access are being used. Check whether there are any problems for usage. |

## 4.2 Reverse compiling

The term "reverse compiling" refers to converting an executable program into a robot language program (ASCII file).

Since plural forms are permitted for the movement instructions in robot language programs, so this form must be specified to perform reverse compiling. Except this, all operations are the same as compiling.

Note that user task programs cannot be reverse compiled.

Automatic indent is not performed when reverse compiling.

Only those operations that differ from compiling are described below.

**1** Select "Source → exe" as the conversion type.

**2** When the cursor is moved to the output format box, the selection options shown below appear.

Use the [Up] or [Down] cursor key to align the cursor with the desired movement instruction format, and then press the [Enter] key.

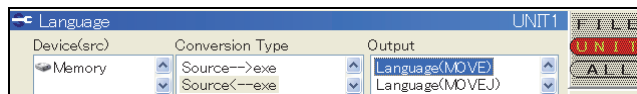


Table 4.2.1 Form of move command

| Output Form | Position expression                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| MOVEX-X     | TCP coordinate (X, Y, Z, r, p, y)    |
| MOVEX-J     | Angle of each axis (J1, J2, ..., J6) |
| MOVEX-E     | Axis encoders (E1, E2, ..., E6)      |

For further details, refer to "2.4.3 Pose constant" or the instruction manual "Command Reference".

### Notes for the move command form :

When executing the reverse compiling of an executable program that was originally created by robot language, its move command form is the original form that was used in the original robot language, irrelevant to the output form (MOVE/MOVEJ/MOVEX and so on) designated in this screen. Because the executable program contains the original move command of robot language in its internal information.

POINT

#### Example :

Original robot language program: was "MOVEX-X".

-> Compiling to create the executable program

-> Reverse compiling to create the robot language program while designating output form as "MOVE-J" in this screen.

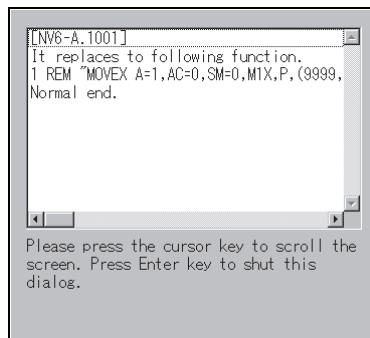
-> Created robot language program is "MOVEX-X" irrelevant to the designated output form.

## 4.3 Force execute language conversion

Even if a particular error (Refer to "Table 4.3.1 Errors of Force conversion") occurs in compiling, the compiling process can be forcibly continued. The step that causes an error can be replaced with Comment (REM command). Note that this is available only when compiling ([Language format] → [Execution format]). The following describes the operation different from compiling process only.



- 1 **Confirm that "Force execute language conversion" setting is "ON".**  
\* For details, see Refer to "4.4Force execute of language conversion"
- 2 **Select a desired file to compile, and press f12<Execute>.**
- 3 **If the language conversion is forcibly executed in compiling, the message will tell you in the center of screen. However when the other type of errors occur, the file of execution format is not to be created.**



[Display example in force conversion]

[NB4-02-A.1006]

It replaces to following function.

1 REM "MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,...

Normal end.

→Conversion File Name

→Message in force conversion

→Forcibly converted line number and command after conversion

→Result

Table 4.3.1 Errors of Force conversion

| Error description            | Explanation                                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| E55 Pose calculation failed. | The value of pose constant is not correct. |

## 4.4 Force execute of language conversion

This concerns the setting whether to execute the language conversion forcibly when a particular error occurs. (☞ Refer to "Table 4.3.1 Errors of Force conversion") Follow the procedures below.

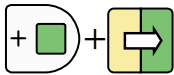
\* To change this setting, the operator qualification of **EXPERT** or higher is required.



**1** Press <Constant Setting>.  
>>The setting menu screen will appear.

**2** Select [5 Operation Constants] - [1 Operation condition] in <Constant Setting> menu.

31 Force execute language conversion  Disabled  Enabled



**3** Align the cursor with "Force execute language conversion", and press [→] with holding [ENABLE] to switch to "Enabled".

[Setting value]

Disabled → Forced conversion is not executed.  
Enabled → Forced conversion is executed.



**4** Press f12<Complete>.  
>>The setting will be saved.

# Chapter 5 Command

---

"Commands" are the statements such as MOVEX to operate (move) robot and SETM to turn ON/OFF the output signals.

Commands of executable program are classified into move commands recorded by using [RECORD] key and application commands recorded by using [FN] key, but in robot language programs all of these are treated as "commands".

For details of them, please refer to the online manual of the teach pendant or the "COMMAND REFERENCE" manual or the respective option manuals.

|        |                                                                      |      |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 5.1    | MOVEX (movement command).....                                        | 5-1  |
| 5.1.1  | In case of single mechanism.....                                     | 5-1  |
| 5.1.2  | In case of multi mechanism.....                                      | 5-8  |
| 5.1.3  | MOVEX Variable parameter.....                                        | 5-9  |
| 5.2    | Output signal.....                                                   | 5-11 |
| 5.3    | Input signal.....                                                    | 5-12 |
| 5.4    | Step jump / step call.....                                           | 5-13 |
| 5.5    | Program jump / program call.....                                     | 5-14 |
| 5.6    | FORK / CALLFAR.....                                                  | 5-15 |
| 5.7    | Variables and calculation.....                                       | 5-16 |
| 5.8    | Shift.....                                                           | 5-17 |
| 5.9    | Force posture selection.....                                         | 5-20 |
| 5.10   | Coordinate calculation and pose variable.....                        | 5-21 |
| 5.10.1 | Notes on the use of pose variables.....                              | 5-21 |
| 5.11   | USER TASK.....                                                       | 5-24 |
| 5.12   | Any variable (user variable).....                                    | 5-25 |
| 5.13   | User procedure.....                                                  | 5-26 |
| 5.14   | Socket communication.....                                            | 5-27 |
| 5.15   | Analog I/O.....                                                      | 5-28 |
| 5.16   | Error interruption.....                                              | 5-29 |
| 5.16.1 | Basic.....                                                           | 5-29 |
| 5.16.2 | Re-execution of the step where the error happened.....               | 5-30 |
| 5.16.3 | Step jump after the error processing.....                            | 5-30 |
| 5.16.4 | Overwriting the error interruption handle.....                       | 5-31 |
| 5.16.5 | Disabling the error interruption handle.....                         | 5-31 |
| 5.16.6 | Error process of the call source.....                                | 5-32 |
| 5.16.7 | Error process of the call destination.....                           | 5-32 |
| 5.16.8 | Disabling the error interruption handle in the call destination..... | 5-33 |
| 5.17   | Others.....                                                          | 5-34 |





## 5.1 MOVEX (movement command)

"MOVEX" is the most basic command to move the robot towards a teaching point.  
1 MOVEX command equals 1 teach point and the robot moves to the designated point.



Please see the following explanations also.

- Instruction manual "**BASIC OPERATIONS**" - "Chapter 4 Teaching"
- "2.4.3 Pose constants"
- "2.4.4 Shift constants"
- "2.4.5 MOVEX-X with User coordinate system (position and direction)"
- "2.5.9 Pose variables"
- "2.5.10 Shift variables"
- "2.7.5 Pose operations"

### 5.1.1 In case of single mechanism

For example, in case of a 6-axes mechanism (manipulator), the MOVEX should be written like this example.

MOVEX  $\frac{A=1P}{(1)}, \frac{AC=1}{(2)}, \frac{SM=1}{(3)}, \frac{F}{(4)}, \frac{M1X}{(5)}, \frac{P}{(6)}, \frac{(1200, 0, 1800, 0, 0, -180)}{(7)}, \frac{R=10.0}{(8)}, \frac{H=1}{(9)}, \frac{MS}{(10)}, \frac{CONF=0000}{(11)}$

| No. | Mark                                                                         | Name                | value              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | A                                                                            | Accuracy            | 1-8<br>or<br>1P-8P | Set the shortcut motion accuracy level.<br>If this parameter is not written, the previous value will be used.<br>If "P" is attached, the robot does not make the shortcut locus and try to make a pause (positioning) motion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2   | AC                                                                           | Acceleration        | 0 - 3              | Acceleration level. (0 - 3)<br>If this parameter is not written, the value is regarded as "0".<br>(0 is the same with the default acceleration)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3   | SM                                                                           | Smoothness          | 0 - 3              | Smoothness level. (0 - 3)<br>If this parameter is not written, the value is regarded as "0".<br>(0 is the same with the default smoothness)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4   | F                                                                            | Fine motion         | -                  | If "F" is written, the fine motion function is enabled.<br>If not written, the fine motion function is disabled.<br>See the instruction manual " <b>FINE MOTION</b> " also.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|     | HM                                                                           | Synchromotion       | -                  | If "HM" is written, the synchro motion control is enabled.<br>If not written, the synchro motion control is disabled (= simultaneous control).<br>See the instruction manual " <b>SYNCHROMOTION CONTROL</b> " also.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5   | M1X<br>M1J<br>M1E<br><br>M2X<br>M2J<br>M2E<br><br>M3X<br>M3J<br>M3E<br><br>: | Mechanism selection | -                  | Set the mechanism number and the pose constant format type.<br><br>(EXAMPLE)<br>M1X : MOVEX-X is used for the mechanism 1<br>M1J : MOVEX-J is used for the mechanism 1<br>M1E : MOVEX-E is used for the mechanism 1<br>M2X : MOVEX-X is used for the mechanism 2<br><br>- For details of the pose constants, refer to "2.4.3 Pose constants".<br>- MOVEX-X is available only when the concerned mechanism is a manipulator (articulated robot). In case of a slider or a positioner, it is not available.<br>- If X, J, E are not written, it is regarded as "X". |





When trying to move the robot using MOVE-X, the robot may take unexpected posture because of e.g. singular point etc. To determine the robot posture completely, MOVEX-J or MOVEX-E are recommended.



Some functions (e.g. fine motion etc.) are option function.

| No. | Mark                                   | Name               | value | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|----------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6   | P<br>L<br>C1<br>C2<br>LE<br>C1E<br>C2E | Interpolation type | -     | <p>This is the "Interpolation type" that is used when the robot TCP moves between 2 teach points.<br/>7 types are available.</p> <p>P      JOINT      Joint interpolation(linear interpolation OFF)<br/>                     L      LIN        Linear interpolation<br/>                     C1     CIR1      Circular interpolation(middle point)<br/>                     C2     CIR2      Circular interpolation(end point)<br/>                     LE     S-LIN      LIN with a stationary tool<br/>                     C1E    S-CIR1     CIR1 with a stationary tool<br/>                     C2E    S-CIR2     CIR2 with a stationary tool</p> <p>The diagram shows a sequence of points connected by different interpolation paths. It starts with a 'JOINT' path (curved), followed by a 'LIN' path (straight line). Then, it shows 'CIR1' (a circular arc from the first point to the second) and 'CIR2' (a circular arc from the first point to the second via a third point). Dotted lines represent the imaginary circles used for the circular interpolation paths.</p> <p>JOINT<br/>Each axis will move without considering the other axis, the TCP locus does not get linear.</p> <p>LIN<br/>Each axis will move with considering the other axis to make the TCP locus linear.</p> <p>CIR1<br/>By using the previous point and the next point, an imaginary circle is generated and the TCP will draw the first half arc.</p> <p>CIR2<br/>By using the previous 2 points, an imaginary circle is generated and the TCP will draw the last half arc.</p> <p>In case of the stationary tool interpolation (LE, C1E, and C2E), the interpolation control will be done based on the pre-defined user coordinate system's location and the direction. For details, refer to the online help of the "FN67 STOOL" and the &lt;ServiceUtilities&gt; - [10 User Coordinates Definition].</p> |

| No. | Mark | Name                                   | value | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|------|----------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | -    | Pose constants<br>or<br>Pose variables | -     | <p>Set the teach point using a pose constant.<br/>See the "2.4.3 Pose constants" also.</p> <p><b>MOVEX-X format pose constant</b><br/>Write a teach point in (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw).<br/>MOVEX A=1, <b>M1X</b>, P, (1465, 0, 1500, 0, 0, -180), R=5.0, H=1, MS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- After converting to the executable format, the data itself is kept in this format. (It is also possible to edit the data in the screen editor.)</li> <li>- When applying the reverse compiling, the step data will return to MOVEX-X format inspite of the output format designation.</li> </ul> <p>- It is possible to use a user-defined coordinate system.<br/>MOVEX A=1, <b>M1X</b>, P, (100, 0, 200, 0, 0, -180)U, R=5.0, H=1, MS</p> <p><b>MOVEX-J format pose constant</b><br/>Write a teach point in (J1, J2, J3, J4, J5, J6).<br/>MOVEX A=1, <b>M1J</b>, P, (0, 90, 0, 0, 0, 0), R=5.0, H=1, MS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- After converting to the executable format, the data itself is kept in this format. (It is also possible to edit the data in the screen editor.)</li> <li>- When applying the reverse compiling, the step data will return to MOVEX-J format inspite of the output format designation.</li> </ul> <p><b>MOVEX-E format pose constant</b><br/>Write a teach point in encoder values.<br/>MOVEX A=1, <b>M1E</b>, P, (&amp;H80000, &amp;H80000, &amp;H80000, &amp;H80000, &amp;H80000, &amp;H80000), R=5.0, H=1, MS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- When compiling this, the data is converted to <b>the same data format with a</b>  <b>key using the actual movement command that is recorded with</b>  <b>key using the actual robot.</b> When applying the reverse compiling, the step data will be converted to the robot language following to the output format designation.</li> </ul> <p>It is also possible to set a teach point usgin pose variables.<br/>See "2.5.9 Pose variables" also.</p> <p><b>Pose variable</b><br/>USE 1<br/>P1 = (1200, 0, 1800, 0, 0, -180)<br/>MOVEX A=1, <b>M1X</b>, P, <b>P1</b>, R=5.0, H=1, MS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To use pose variables, it is necessary to load a pose file in advance. For details, refer to the online help of "FN98 USE".</li> <li>- To edit (record / modify) the pose variables, refer to "3.3 Creating pose files".</li> <li>- It is also possible to use the pose variables that were calculated via "Pose operation". (Refer to "2.7.5 Pose operations")</li> <li>- After converting to the executable format, the data is kept in the pose variable format. It is also possible to change the pose variable number etc.</li> <li>- When applying the reverse compiling, the step data will return to the original format (pose variable format) inspite of the output format designation.</li> <li>- It is also possible to write the pose variable number like the following using an integer variable.<br/>P[V1%]</li> </ul> |

| No. | Mark             | Name           | value     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|------------------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                  |                |           | <p><b>Shift motion</b></p> <p>Only when a pose variable is being used, it is possible to use the shift variable or shift constant with this movement command.</p> <p>USE 1</p> <p>P1 = (1200,0,1800,0,0,-180) ' (X,Y,Z,roll,pitch,yaw)</p> <p>R1 = (10,0,0,0,0,0) 'X+10[mm] shift</p> <p>MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,<u>P1+R1</u>,R=5.0,H=1,MS</p> <p>MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,<u>P1+(10,0,0,0,0,0)</u>,R=5.0,H=1,MS</p> <p>MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,<u>P*+R1</u>,R=5.0,H=1,MS</p> <p>MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,<u>P*+(10,0,0,0,0,0)</u>,R=5.0,H=1,MS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pose variable "P*" stands for the present position.</li> <li>- The shift motion robot language and the movement command that includes "P*" cannot be edited in the screen editor after the compile operation. To edit them, please edit the robot language source codes in a text editor and compile them to the executable format.</li> <li>- For the shift constant and the shift variable, only the format of (X,Y,Z,rol,pitch,yaw) can be used.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8   | S<br>T<br>R<br>D | Speed          | -         | <p>This is the robot movement speed. "R=10.0" stands for the speed of "10.0%". Following 4 types are available.</p> <p>S    Linear speed            (1.0[mm/s]~5000[mm/s])</p> <p>T    Movement time        (0.01[sec]~100[s])</p> <p>R    Speed rate              (1.0[%]~100[%])</p> <p>D    Tool angle change speed (1~500[deg/s])</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 9   | H                | Tool number    | 1-32      | The tool number that is used for the movement command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10  | MS               | Speed standard | -         | Attach this mark at the last of the mechanism that is the "Speed standard"<br>This mark can be attached to plural mechanisms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11  | CONF             | Configuration  | 0000~1112 | <p>Sometimes, plural robot postures that can realize the designated (X,Y,Z,roll,pitch,yaw) exist. This parameter "CONF" can determine only 1 among those postures. The CONF parameter can be written in the following format.</p> <p>CONF = ijkl</p> <p>i    0:FLIP / 1:NONFLIP      Wrist unit FLIP / NON-FLIP</p> <p>j    0:ABOVE / 1:BELOW      Elbow above / below</p> <p>k    0:LEFTY / 1:RIGHTY      Left side arm / right side arm</p> <p>l    0:±180 deg or less      Flange axis rotation direction</p> <p>     1:0~360 deg</p> <p>     2:0~-360 deg</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- This parameter works only in case of MOVEX-X format pose constant. In case of pose variable, the CONF is ignored because the internal data is processed in encoder value format that can determine the robot posture uniquely.</li> <li>- If CONF is not written, the robot will select the posture that is the closest to the previous step posture automatically. But, if force posture selection command like FLIP etc. is executed in advance, the robot will follow the command.</li> <li>- See the online help for the following function commands also.</li> </ul> <p>FN160 POSAUTO</p> <p>FN161 LEFTY</p> <p>FN162 RIGHTY</p> <p>FN163 ABOVE</p> <p>FN164 BELOW</p> <p>FN165 FLIP</p> <p>FN166 NONFLIP</p> <p>FN202 FRANGE</p> |

**WARNING**

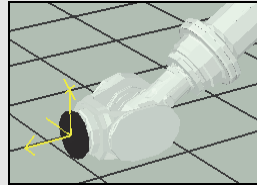
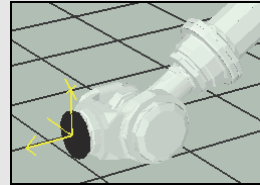
If the `CONF` parameter is wrong, the robot may make unexpected motion or posture and result in breakage of the gripper and its wirings or serious accidents etc. Therefore, when trying to run the work-program using the real robot, please pay special attention. Generally, `CONF` parameter should be omitted to let the robot to take the natural posture automatically. Of course, even in that case, careful program pre-check is still necessary. (The simple simulation software "FD on Desk" can be used to check the robot motion visually without using the real robot.)

**<FLIP / NONFLIP>**

If there are 2 patterns of J5 angle for the identical (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), these functions select either of them forcibly.

0:FLIP (J5&lt;0)

1:NONFLIP (J5&gt;0)



|    |        |    |        |    |       |
|----|--------|----|--------|----|-------|
| J1 | 0.0    | X= | 2229.6 |    |       |
| J2 | 60.0   | Y= | 0.0    |    |       |
| J3 | 0.0    | Z= | 1263.8 |    |       |
| J4 | -180.0 | r= | 0.0    | a= | -0.0  |
| J5 | -30.0  | p= | -90.0  | b= | 90.0  |
| J6 | 180.0  | y= | 180.0  | c= | 180.0 |

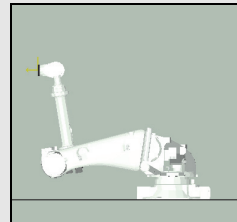
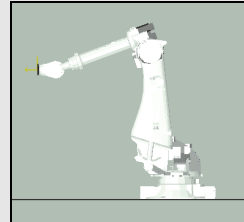
|    |      |    |        |    |       |
|----|------|----|--------|----|-------|
| J1 | 0.0  | X= | 2229.6 |    |       |
| J2 | 60.0 | Y= | 0.0    |    |       |
| J3 | 0.0  | Z= | 1263.8 |    |       |
| J4 | 0.0  | r= | 0.0    | a= | -0.0  |
| J5 | 30.0 | p= | -90.0  | b= | 90.0  |
| J6 | -0.0 | y= | 180.0  | c= | 180.0 |

**< ABOVE / BELOW >**

If there are 2 patterns of "elbow position" for the identical (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), these functions select either of them forcibly. ABOVE is upper side and BELOW is lower side. But if the robot does not support the reverse posture, the posture of BELOW can not be made. Even if BELOW command is used, the robot will stop in half way and display an error message. (These pictures were made ignoring the motion range limit setting.)

0:ABOVE

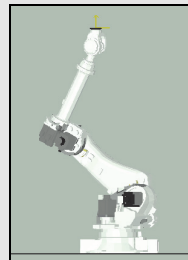
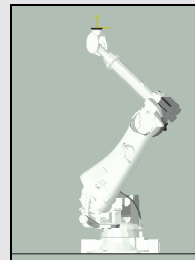
1:BELOW

**< LEFTY / RIGHTY >**

If there are 2 patterns of J1 angle for the identical (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), these functions select either of them forcibly.

1:RIGHTY (J1&lt;0)

0:LEFTY (J1&gt;0)



|    |       |    |        |    |       |
|----|-------|----|--------|----|-------|
| J1 | -30.0 | X= | 259.9  |    |       |
| J2 | 130.0 | Y= | -150.0 |    |       |
| J3 | -0.0  | Z= | 2675.4 |    |       |
| J4 | 0.0   | r= | 150.0  | a= | 0.0   |
| J5 | 50.0  | p= | -0.0   | b= | 0.0   |
| J6 | -0.0  | y= | 0.0    | c= | 150.0 |

|    |       |    |        |    |       |
|----|-------|----|--------|----|-------|
| J1 | 150.0 | X= | 259.9  |    |       |
| J2 | 144.5 | Y= | -150.0 |    |       |
| J3 | 7.7   | Z= | 2675.4 |    |       |
| J4 | 0.0   | r= | 150.0  | a= | 0.0   |
| J5 | 27.8  | p= | 0.0    | b= | 0.0   |
| J6 | 180.0 | y= | -0.0   | c= | 150.0 |



To disable the force posture selection commands e.g. `FLIP` etc., execute `POSAUTO`. After executing this command, the posture selection will be executed automatically.

**<Singular point and dead zone>**

Generally, in case of 6-axes articulated robots, for 1 target point  $(X, Y, Z, \text{roll}, \text{pitch}, \text{yaw})$ , the number of available combinations of  $(J1, J2, J3, J4, J5, J6)$  to make the position may become infinity.

A point like this is called as "**Singular point**". At this point, there are some problems;

- The TCP speed gets very slow.
- Accurate interpolation control gets impossible.
- The wrist angle changes too much when going through the point.

Therefore, please avoid the singular point as much as possible.

**(Example of singular point)**

- 1: A posture in which J4 axis and J6 axis are parallel. (J5 is 0 [deg])
- 2: A posture in which J5 axis rotation center point is on the J1 axis

**(Supplement)**

In this controller, the specific range around the singular point is called as "**Dead zone (Wrist singularity zone)**".

The dead zone range is defined as 10 [deg] when shipping. Inside this range, the accuracy of the interpolation calculation (including the tool direction) gets worse.

<Constant Setting> - [3 Machine Constants] [8 Posture Control] "**Wrist singularity zone**"



For the "Speed", variables can be used.

R = V1!

The available variables are followings;

Vn% Global variable (integer)  
 Vn! Global variable (real)  
 Ln% Local variable(integer)  
 Ln! Local variable(real)

After compiling robot languages written in MOVEX-X or MOVEX-J, it is possible to edit the respective parameters later using a screen like the following.

#### (Robot language)

MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,(1690,0,2030,0,-90,-180),R= 5.0,H=1,MS, CONF=0000



#### (Screen editor)



"User coordinate" is displayed in case of **SPECIALIST**

#### (Note)

- It is also possible to make this step by inputting "FN645 MOVEX" from the teach pendant.

- If the operation of [Enable]  + [Position modify]  is used to modify the position data of the step, a warning message is displayed. If [OK] is selected, the present encoder value of each axis of the robot will be written to the current movement command and the original data format will be lost. Be careful.

"Cartesian" = A step created by MOVEX-X format  
 "Angle" = A step created by MOVEX-J format  
 "Pose Variable" = A step created by pose variable format

## 5.1.2 In case of multi mechanism



If there are plural mechanisms like a servo gun robot, MOVEX command should be written like the followings.

### ■ Pose constant

```
MOVEX A=1, M1X,P,(1690,0,2030,0,-90,-180),R= 10,H=1,MS,CONF=0000, M2J,P,(-20.0),R=10,H=1
```

```
MOVEX A=1, M1J,P,(0,90,0,0,0,0),R= 10,H=1,MS,CONF=0000, M2J,P,(-20.0),R=10,H=1
```

- For the mechanism 1 (robot), the coordinates are set in MOVEX-X or MOVEX-J format.
- For the mechanism 2 (servo-gun), the gun axis position is set in MOVEX-J format. (20 mm open in this case)

### ■ Pose variable

```
USE 1
```

```
P1 = (1690,0,2030,0,-90,-180,-20)
```

```
MOVEX A=1, M1X,P,P1,R= 10,H=1,MS,CONF=0000, M2J,P,P1,R=10,H=1
```

- For pose variable, set 7 parameters including the gun-axis position.
- The robot reads the first 6 parameters in the pose variable and the servo-gun reads the 7th parameter.

Also in case of a slider (traverse unit), the description is the same.



```
MOVEX A=1, M1X,P,(1690,0,2030,0,-90,-180),R= 10,H=1,MS,CONF=0000, M2J,P,(-100.0),R=100,H=1
```



In case of 2-axes positioner, 2 axis values for the concerned mechanism are required.

```
MOVEX A=1, M1X,P,(1690,0,2030,0,-90,-180),R= 10,H=1,MS,CONF=0000, M2J,P,(0,0),R=100,H=1
```



### 5.1.3 MOVEX Variable parameter

By enabling this setting, it becomes possible to use Variables for the move command “MOVEX”. This function is available in the system software FDV4.36 or higher. And the operator level SPECIALIST is required to set enable this function. If this setting is “Disabled”, the compile operation will fail if variables are used for the MOVEX command.



- 1 Open the screen of <Constant Setting> [5 Operation Constants] [1 Operation condition] and set the item of “45 MOVEX variable parameter” to “Enabled”.

| Operation condition |                                          | 2/2                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 35                  | Jogdial manual operation                 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Fixed <input type="radio"/> Select <input type="radio"/> Disabled                                                                     |
| 36                  | Ground angle fixed motion                | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Disabled <input type="radio"/> Enabled                                                                                                |
| 37                  | Start permission after A0004             | <input checked="" type="radio"/> After step set <input type="radio"/> No need                                                                                          |
| 38                  | Program after step counter reset         | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Current prog. <input type="radio"/> Before call                                                                                       |
| 39                  | Playback speed override max              | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 150% <input type="radio"/> 100%                                                                                                       |
| 40                  | Step order error check                   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Disabled <input type="radio"/> Enabled                                                                                                |
| 42                  | Reference Angle of Pose Error check      | <input type="radio"/> COM. <input checked="" type="radio"/> OBJ. <input type="radio"/> KEEP<br><input type="radio"/> Disabled <input checked="" type="radio"/> Enabled |
| 43                  | Base coord. of system proc.              | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Machine <input type="radio"/> World                                                                                                   |
| 44                  | Posture check of Robot lang.             | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Enabled <input type="radio"/> Disabled                                                                                                |
| 45                  | MOVEX variable parameter                 | <input type="radio"/> Disabled <input checked="" type="radio"/> Enabled                                                                                                |
| 46                  | Global variable initialization timing    | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Variable creation <input type="radio"/> Power ON                                                                                      |
| 47                  | Move command recording method            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Extension                                                                                                |
| 48                  | Any variable definition                  | <input type="radio"/> Program <input checked="" type="radio"/> Scope                                                                                                   |
| 49                  | Prohibition of File Protect State Change | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Disabled <input type="radio"/> Enabled                                                                                                |
| 50                  | High Security mode                       | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Disabled <input type="radio"/> Enabled                                                                                                |

Variable parameters of MOVEX is available.

Complete



- 2 Press <F12 Complete> to save the setting.

When this setting is “Enabled”, the following variables can be used for the MOVEX command.

| Parameter               | Variable types                              |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Accuracy                | A = Vn%, Vn!, Ln%, Ln!, INTEGER, SINGLE     |
| Accuracy (positioning)  | AP = Vn%, Vn!, Ln%, Ln!, INTEGER, SINGLE    |
| Acceleration (D0 to D3) | AC = Vn%, Vn!, Ln%, Ln!, INTEGER, SINGLE    |
| Smoothness (D0 to D3)   | SM = Vn%, Vn!, Ln%, Ln!, INTEGER, SINGLE    |
| Interpolation type      | Vn\$, Ln\$, STRING                          |
| Pose constant           | Vn%, Vn!, Ln%, Ln!, INTEGER, SINGLE         |
| Motion speed            | P/S/R/D=Vn%, Vn!, Ln%, Ln!, INTEGER, SINGLE |
| Tool number             | H = Vn%, Vn!, Ln%, Ln!, INTEGER, SINGLE     |
| CONFIG                  | CONF = Vn\$, Ln\$, STRING                   |

In addition, if this setting is enabled, the format of the Accuracy(positioning) parameter will be changed like as follows.

|                          |          |      |
|--------------------------|----------|------|
| MOVEX variable parameter | Disabled | A=1P |
|                          | Enabled  | AP=1 |

An example of MOVEX using variables is shown as below.

MOVEX A=V1%, AC=V2%, SM=V3%, M1J, V4\$, (V5!, V6!, V7!, V8!, V9!, V10!), R=V11!, H=V12%, MS, CONF=V13\$



If a variable is used for the MOVEX command and conversion is performed, only the type of the variable is checked, and the value of the variable is not checked. If a value that exceeds the allowable maximum value for the parameter is defined, an error is detected when playing back the program or when executing a check-go operation.



When trying to set real-variable (“Vn!”) for the Accuracy, Acceleration, Smoothness, Pose variable, Tool number, the value is rounded when executing the MOVEX command.



For the motion speed parameter (P/S/R/D), variables can be used even if this setting is “Disabled”. But in this case, only capital letter description like “V1%” is allowed. (If “MOVEX variable parameter” is “Enabled”, “v1%” and “V1%” are not distinguished.

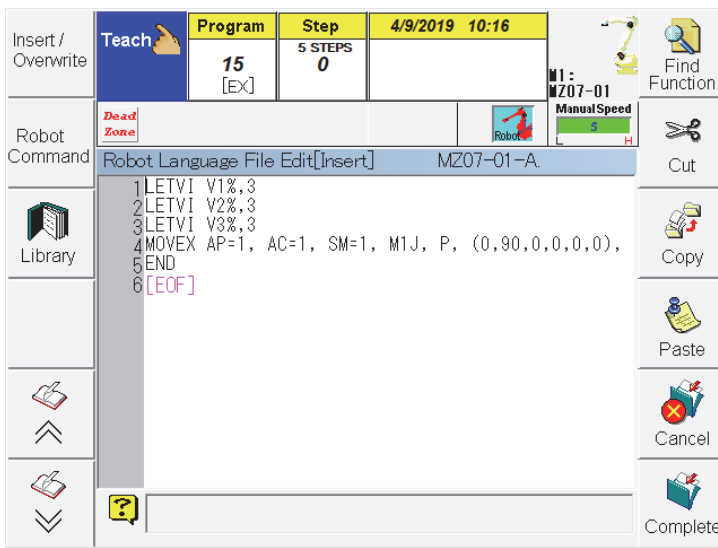
By converting (compiling) an ascii file robot language program that includes MOVEX commands using variables as their parameters to an executable program file, the program will be displayed on the screen like the following, only a program that is created from the compile operation is displayed in this style.

```

100 % JOINT A1 T1
0 [START]
1 V1% = 3
2 V2% = 3
3 L3% = 3
4 MOVEX AP=V1%, AC=V2%, SM=L3%, M1J, P, (0,90,0,0
5 END
[EOF]

```

By opening the screen edit monitor, it is possible to edit the line using a text editor. By pressing [FN] key, it is also possible to record a function in the program as usual.



To return to the original display style, please set “Disabled” for the “45 MOVEX variable parameter” and perform the compile operation.



When setting “Enabled” for the “MOVEX variable parameter”, even if any MOVEX commands are not used in the program, the display style of the robot program screen becomes ascii text style if the program is created from the robot language source code.

## 5.2 Output signal

By using the general output signals, it is possible to take an interlock with other devices via an external PLC etc. or open/close a gripper etc. To turn ON/OFF the general output signals, please use the following commands.

|       |          |                                    |
|-------|----------|------------------------------------|
| FN0   | ALLCLR   | Output signal all reset            |
| FN32  | SET      | Output signal set                  |
| FN34  | RESET    | Output signal reset                |
| FN35  | SETMD    | Output signal (ON/OFF/delay/pulse) |
| FN43  | OUTDIS   | Discrete output signal             |
| FN44  | OUT      | Binary output signal               |
| FN100 | SETO     | Consecutive output signal          |
| FN105 | SETM     | Output signal                      |
| FN264 | MULTIM   | Multi output signal                |
| FN280 | DPRESETM | Output signal (Distance)           |

For details, refer to the followings;

 The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"



### <Pulse pattern and delay pattern>

It is possible to assign pulse pattern or delay pattern for general output signals. For details, refer to the instruction manual "**EXTERNAL INPUT / OUTPUT**". And it is also possible to apply delay and pulse length setting for output signals by using SETMD function command.



### <Combination output signal O5101 to O5196>

The "**Combination output signal**" is an output signal to control output signals up to 16 at the same time. For example, 8 signals can be turned ON/OFF at the same time by using only 1 command like the following example. (In this example, O1 – O8 are assigned to the O5101)


```
MULTIM O5101,255
```

#### Result

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0001 | 0002 | 0003 | 0004 | 0005 | 0006 | 0007 | 0008 | 0009 | 0010 |
| 0011 | 0012 | 0013 | 0014 | 0015 | 0016 | 0017 | 0018 | 0019 | 0020 |

The setting can be done in the following menu;  
<Constant Setting> - [6 Signals] [3 Output Signal Assignment] [7 Combination Outputs]



The function command "FN105 SETM" can be inputted using  key.



Because the output signals that are assigned to specific function (those signals are called as "Status output signal") are controlled by the CPU of this robot controller, it is impossible to turn ON/OFF using these function commands.

## 5.3 Input signal


To make an inter-lock control using the external input signals, use the following commands.

|       |        |                                  |
|-------|--------|----------------------------------|
| FN525 | WAITI  | Wait Input cond                  |
| FN526 | WAITJ  | Wait not Input cond              |
| FN528 | FETCH  | Fetch Input cond                 |
| FN552 | WAIT   | Wait I-cond with timer           |
| FN553 | WAITA  | Wait I-group(AND) with timer     |
| FN554 | WAITO  | Wait I-group(OR) with timer      |
| FN555 | WAITE  | Wait I-group with timer          |
| FN557 | WAITL  | Wait I-group with timer2         |
| FN558 | WAITAD | Wait I-group BCD(AND) with timer |
| FN559 | WAITOD | Wait I-group BCD(OR) with timer  |
| FN560 | WAITED | Wait I-group BCD with timer      |

For example, if the I1 signal is OFF when executing WAITI command, the robot will stop (this is "Inter-locked status"), and then the robot will restart when the I1 signal turns ON (this is Inter-lock release operation).

```
MOVEX
MOVEX
WAITI I1
MOVEX
MOVEX
END
```

For details, refer to the followings;

 The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"

### <Combination input signal >

Up to 16 input signals can be used as 1 input signal by combining those signals with AND or OR condition. For example, if you want to regard it as "interlock- release" only when the all of I1, I2, I3, and I4 signals are ON, please make the setting like the following picture.




|      |   |                                      |                          |
|------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 5101 |   | <input checked="" type="radio"/> AND | <input type="radio"/> OR |
| 1    |   |                                      |                          |
| 1    | 2 | 3                                    | 4                        |
| 0    | 0 | 0                                    | 0                        |

WAITI I5101

The setting can be done in the following menu;

<Constant Setting> - [6 Signals] [2 Input Signal Assignment] [7 Combination Inputs]



The function command "FN525 WAITI" can be inputted using  key.



There are some commands that require input signal as a condition if the command is going to be executed or not. The commands like those have "I" as the last letter of the command name.

(Example) "FN81 CALLPI" Program call (I-condition)




"FN557 WAITL" is a command in which the escape destination step can be set using a LABEL.

## 5.4 Step jump / step call

To perform step jump or step call, use the following commands.

|       |          |                               |
|-------|----------|-------------------------------|
| FN20  | JMP      | Step jump                     |
| FN21  | CALL     | Step call                     |
| FN22  | RETURN   | Step return                   |
| FN23  | JMPI     | Step jump (I-condition)       |
| FN24  | CALLI    | Step call (I-condition)       |
| FN25  | RETI     | Step return (I-condition)     |
| FN26  | JMPN     | Step jump (freq. condition)   |
| FN27  | CALLN    | Step call (freq. condition)   |
| FN28  | RETN     | Step return (freq. condition) |
| FN86  | FCASEN   | Case jump (freq. condition)   |
| FN87  | FCASEI   | Case jump (I-condition)       |
| FN88  | FCASEEND | Case jump end                 |
| FN90  | GOTO     | Line jump                     |
| FN91  | GOSUB    | Line call                     |
| FN601 | *        | Label                         |
| FN603 | ON       | ON GOTO Jump                  |

For details, refer to the followings;

 The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"

For the jump or the call commands, "label" can be used.

**(Example1)** In this example, GOSUB is used with a label. To return to the original step, please use RETURN.

USE 1  
 MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,P1,R=10,H=1,MS  
**GOSUB \*INIT**  
 MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,P1,R=10,H=1,MS  
 END  
**\*INIT**  
 ALLCLR  
 LETVI V1%,0  
 LETVI V2%,0  
**RETURN**  
 END

```
1 USE[1]
2 10.0 % JOINT A1 T1
3 GOSUB[*INIT]
4 10.0 % JOINT A1 T1
5 END
6 *[*INIT]
7 ALLCLR
8 LETVI[V1%,0]
9 LETVI[V2%,0]
10 RETURN
11 END
```



**(Example2)** Label can be used as the jump destination of IF command.

**\*HOME**  
 MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,P1,R=10,H=1,MS  
 IF I1=1 THEN **\*HOME** ELSE **\*FIN**  
**\*FIN**  
 MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,P2,R=10,H=1,MS  
 END

```
1 *[*HOME]
2 10.0 % JOINT A1 T1
3 IF I1=1 THEN *HOME ELSE *FIN
4 *[*FIN]
5 10.0 % JOINT A1 T1
6 END
```

**(Example3)** The jump destination can be selected via the value of V1% (1-10).

ON V1% GOTO \*LB1,\*LB2,\*LB3,\*LB4,\*LB5,\*LB6,\*LB7,\*LB8,\*LB9,\*LB10




When using labels instead of line numbers or step numbers for step jump or step call, it would get easier to maintain the work-program. However, if there are many jumps or calls in 1 program, it would be difficult to read the program.

## 5.5 Program jump / program call

To perform program jump or program call, use the following commands.

|       |          |                                   |
|-------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| FN80  | CALLP    | Program call                      |
| FN81  | CALLPI   | Program call (I-condition)        |
| FN82  | CALLPN   | Program call (freq. condition)    |
| FN83  | JMPP     | Program jump                      |
| FN84  | JMPPI    | Program jump (I-condition)        |
| FN85  | JMPPN    | Program jump (freq. condition)    |
| FN102 | CALLPR   | Relative program call             |
| FN103 | CALLPRI  | Relative program call (I)         |
| FN104 | CALLPRN  | Relative program call (freq.)     |
| FN400 | JMPPBCD  | Program jump (to ext. BCD prog)   |
| FN401 | JMPPBIN  | Program jump (to ext. BIN prog)   |
| FN402 | CALLPBCD | Program call (external BCD prog)  |
| FN403 | CALLPBIN | Program call (external BIN prog)  |
| FN590 | LCALLP   | call program with argument        |
| N591  | LCALLPI  | call program with args(I)         |
| FN592 | LCALLPN  | call program with args(freq)      |
| FN680 | JMPPV    | Program jump (Variable)           |
| FN681 | JMPPIV   | Program jump (I-cond.) (Variable) |
| FN682 | JMPPNV   | Program jump (freq.) (Variable)   |
| FN690 | CALLPV   | Program call (Variable)           |
| FN691 | CALLPIV  | Program call (I-dond.) (Variable) |
| FN692 | CALLPNV  | Program call (freq.) (Variable)   |

For details, refer to the followings;

 The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"



When executing a program call, the robot will return to the next step in the original program after executing the END command of the destination program. In case of the program jump, the robot will not return to the original program.



JMPPV, JMPPIV, JMPPNV, CALLPV, CALLPIV, and CALLPNV can select one of the following items as the parameter. When using the integer variable, the content of the variable is regarded as the program number. The other specification is the same with JMPP, JMPPI, JMPPN, CALLP, CALLPI, and CALLPN.

- 1: Program number (1~9999)
- 2: Global integer variable Vn% (n=1~200,301~500)
- 3: Local integer variable Ln% (n=1~200,301~500)




If the destination program has "FN99 REM" at the beginning step, the content of the comment will be displayed on the screen like the followings.

**Program call command**  
CALLP 1

|   |                         |       |    |    |
|---|-------------------------|-------|----|----|
| 1 | 5.0 %                   | JOINT | A1 | T1 |
| 2 | CALLP[1](HOME POSITION) |       |    |    |
| 3 | 200 mm/s                | LIN   | A1 | T1 |

**The destination program**  
REM "HOME POSITION"



| Teach  | Program | Step      | 10/1/2013 09:59 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|
|                                                                                           |         | 1<br>[EX] | 1               |

## 5.6 FORK / CALLFAR

In case of multi-unit system, to call or start the other unit, please use the following commands.

|       |          |                   |                                                      |
|-------|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| FN450 | FORK     | Fork Program      |                                                      |
| FN451 | FORKI    | ForkI Program     | (NOTE) "I" stands for input signal waiting condition |
| FN452 | FORKN    | ForkN Program     | (NOTE) "N" stands for frequency condition            |
| FN453 | FORKWAIT | Wait Fork-Program |                                                      |
| FN454 | CALLFAR  | CallFar Program   |                                                      |
| FN455 | CALLFARI | CallFarI Program  | (NOTE) "I" stands for input signal waiting condition |
| FN456 | CALLFARN | CallFarN Program  | (NOTE) "N" stands for frequency condition            |

For details, refer to the followings;



-  The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"
-  Instruction manual "**MULTI-UNIT**"

## 5.7 Variables and calculation


For the calculation using the variables, please use the following commands.

|       |           |                            |
|-------|-----------|----------------------------|
| FN75  | LETVI     | Set integer variable       |
| FN76  | LETVF     | Set real variable          |
| FN77  | LETVS     | Set strings variable       |
| FN142 | GETP      | Set real variable(pos)     |
| FN143 | GETPOSE   | Set real variable(pose)    |
| FN144 | LETPOSE   | Set pose variable          |
| FN145 | GETSFT    | V! Set real var.(shift)    |
| FN157 | GETANGLE  | Set real variable(ang)     |
| FN158 | GETFIGURE | Set real variable(figure)  |
| FN628 | LETLI     | Set local integer variable |
| FN629 | LETLF     | Set local real variable    |
| FN634 | LET       | Let variable               |
| FN635 | ADDP      | Add pose variable          |
| FN637 | ADDVI     | Add integer variable       |
| FN638 | ADDVF     | Add real variable          |
| FN639 | SUBVI     | Subtract integer variable  |
| FN640 | SUBVF     | Subtract real variable     |
| FN641 | MULVI     | Multiply integer variable  |
| FN642 | MULVF     | Multiply real variable     |
| FN643 | DIVVI     | Divide integer variable    |
| FN644 | DIVVF     | Divide real variable       |
| FN648 | ASIN      | Let ASIN function          |
| FN649 | ACOS      | Let ACOSfunction           |
| FN650 | TIMER     | Let TIMER function         |
| FN651 | SQR       | Let SQR function           |
| FN652 | SIN       | Let SIN function           |
| FN653 | COS       | Let COS function           |
| FN654 | TAN       | Let TAN function           |
| FN655 | ATN       | Let ATN function           |
| FN656 | ATN2      | Let ATN2 function          |
| FN657 | ABS       | Let ABS function           |
| FN658 | MIN       | Let MIN function           |
| FN659 | MAX       | Let MAX function           |


For details, refer to the followings;

-  The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"
-  "2.7 Statements"



It is also possible to create a new original procedure.  
 "2.9 User procedure"



In case of using command to substitute number for pose variable, there is some possibility of having different angle of each axis between CHECK GO and playback, robot decide angle of each axis from posture of real robot at the time of substitution.  
 Refer to 『6.1.7 Notes on the use of pose variable』 )





## 5.8 Shift

To execute shift motion, please use the following commands.

|       |          |                               |
|-------|----------|-------------------------------|
| FN29  | RINT     | Robot interrupt(I-condition)  |
| FN30  | RINTA    | Robot interrupt(Analog)       |
| FN51  | SREQ     | Shift data request            |
| FN52  | SHIFTR   | Shift                         |
| FN53  | LOCCVT   | Coord. trans(shift value)     |
| FN54  | LOCCVT1  | Coord. trans(posi. value)     |
| FN58  | SHIFTA   | XYZ shift                     |
| FN59  | SEA      | Search                        |
| FN68  | LETR     | Set shift value               |
| FN69  | ADDR     | Add shift value               |
| FN101 | PRINT    | Strings output                |
| FN111 | RSCLR    | RS232C Buffer clear           |
| FN113 | CHGCOORD | Change coord. No.(shift)      |
| FN127 | WAITR    | Wait shift value receive      |
| FN145 | GETSFT   | V! Set real var.(shift)       |
| FN224 | REGC     | Shift register copy           |
| FN271 | INPUT    | Strings input                 |
| FN275 | LOCCVT3  | Base angle shift              |
| FN315 | SREQ2    | Binary shift data request     |
| FN606 | PRINT    | Print String                  |
| FN633 | LETRE    | Let shift element             |
| FN634 | LET      | Let variable                  |
| FN669 | PRINTF   | Print string with format      |
| FN699 | CLRREGWR | Clear register of written sts |
| FN723 | SIGREQ   | Shift value get(signal)       |

For details, refer to the followings;

-  The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"
-  Instruction manual "**SHIFT FUNCTIONS BY EXTERNAL INPUT**"



While executing the shift motion, the force posture selection functions are enabled.

(See also)  
 "5.1 MOVEX (movement command)"  
 "5.9 Force posture selection "

When multiple shift functions are executed, the shift operation is calculated in the following order of coordinate system.

1. World coordinate system
2. Robot coordinate system
3. Tool coordinate system
4. User coordinate system

The shift operation is not executed in the order described in the program. Even if the shift operation is described in the order of "user coordinate system → tool coordinate system" in the program, the shift operation is executed in the order of "tool coordinate system → user coordinate system". Robot posture is the same as that shift operation is executed in the order of "tool coordinate system → user coordinate system"

(Example 1) Shift on user coordinate and shift on tool coordinate are executed at the same time

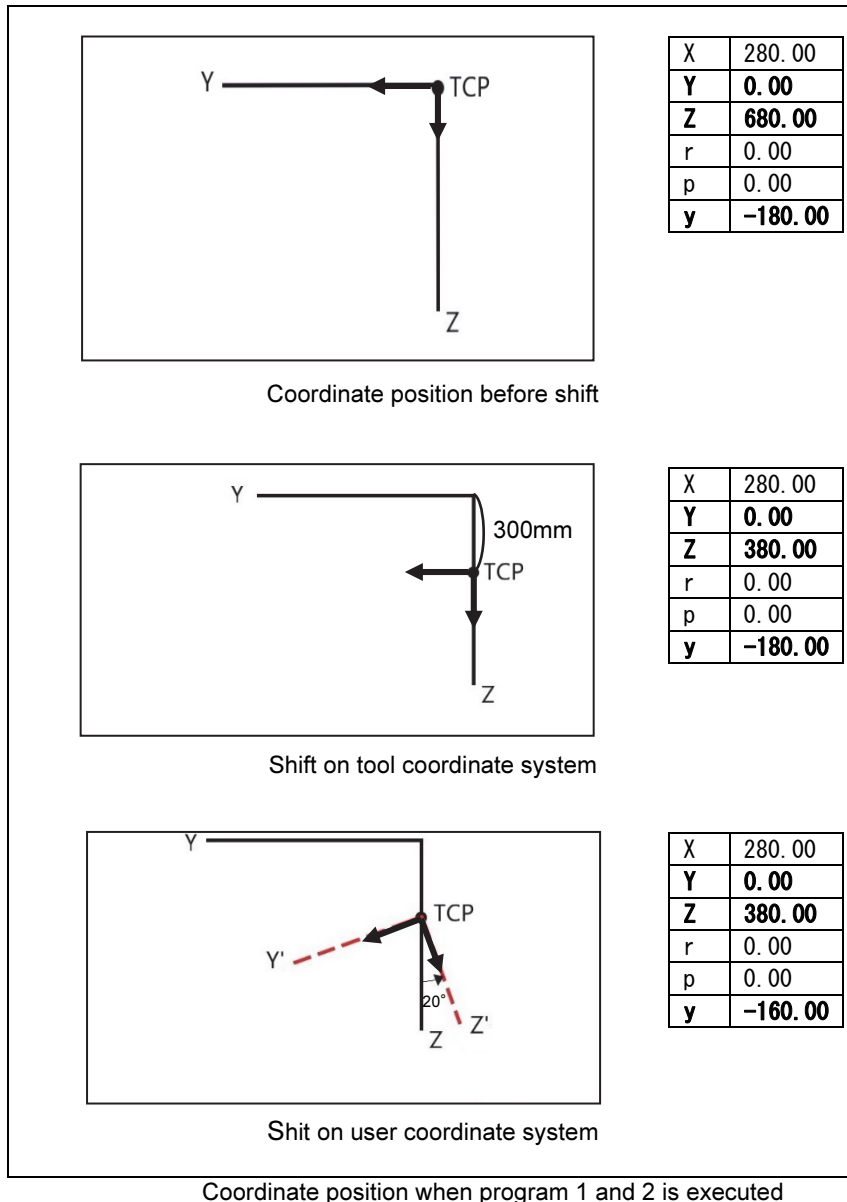
When program 1 and program 2 is executed, shift operation on MOVEX is "tool coordinate system → user coordinate system" irrelevant to their description order in program.  
 Coordinate position after shift operation is same.  
 Coordinate positions during program execution are explained in figure below.

Program 1

```
LETR R1,0,0,0,20,0,0
SHIFTR 1,2,R1,10000 ← Shift on user coordinate system
SHIFTA 1,0,0,300 ← Shift on tool coordinate system
MOVEX A=1P,AC=0,SM=0,M1J,L, (0.00, 120.00, -30.00, 0.00, -90.00, 0.00),R= 100,H=1,MS
SHIFTR 0,2,R1,10000
END
```

Program 2

```
LETR R1,0,0,0,20,0,0
SHIFTA 1,0,0,300 ← Shift on tool coordinate system
SHIFTR 1,2,R1,10000 ← Shift on user coordinate system
MOVEX A=1P,AC=0,SM=0,M1J,L, (0.00, 120.00, -30.00, 0.00, -90.00, 0.00),R= 100,H=1,MS
SHIFTR 0,2,R1,10000
END
```



(Example 2) Shift on robot coordinate and shift on tool coordinate are executed at the same time

When program 3 and program 2 is executed, shift operation on MOVEX is "robot coordinate system → tool coordinate system" irrelevant to their description order in program.

Coordinate position after shift operation is same.

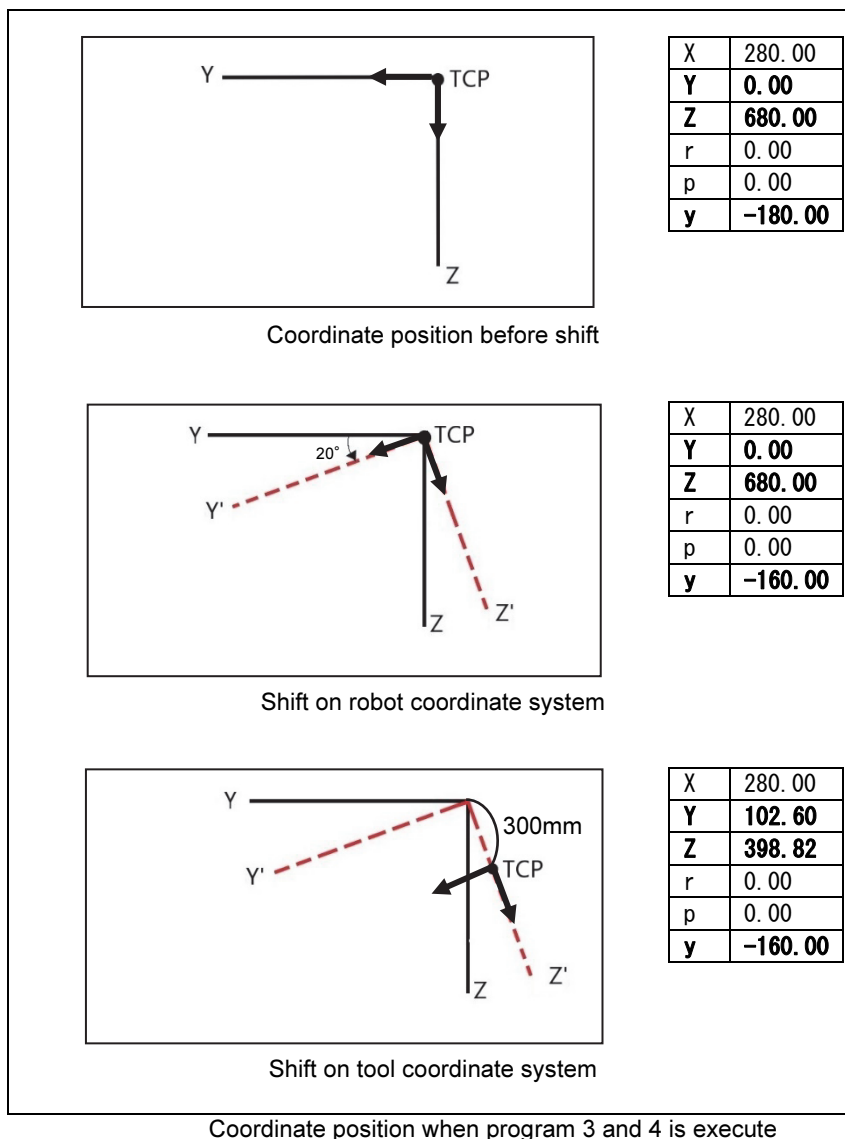
Coordinate positions during program execution are explained in figure below.

Program 3

```
LETR R1,0,0,0,20,0,0
SHIFTR 1,0,R1,10000 ← Shift on robot coordinate system
SHIFTA 1,0,0,300 ← Shift on tool coordinate system
MOVEX A=1P,AC=0,SM=0,M1J,L, (0.00, 120.00, -30.00, 0.00, -90.00, 0.00),R= 100,H=1,MS
SHIFTR 0,0,R1,10000
END
```

Program 4


```
LETR R1,0,0,0,20,0,0
SHIFTA 1,0,0,300 ← Shift on tool coordinate system
SHIFTR 1,0,R1,10000 ← Shift on robot coordinate system
MOVEX A=1P,AC=0,SM=0,M1J,L, (0.00, 120.00, -30.00, 0.00, -90.00, 0.00),R= 100,H=1,MS
SHIFTR 0,0,R1,10000
END
```



## 5.9 Force posture selection

These are the functions to select the posture of the robot forcibly in the following cases;




(1) When executing a **MOVEX** command that is written in pose constant of the "**MOVEX-X**" format.

(2) While executing the shift motion. 

(In this case, the posture selection becomes possible in spite of the data format of the **MOVEX** teach point.)

|       |         |                          |
|-------|---------|--------------------------|
| FN160 | POSAUTO | Posture controll disable |
| FN161 | LEFTY   | Arm config.(left/front)  |
| FN162 | RIGHTY  | Arm config.(right/back)  |
| FN163 | ABOVE   | Elbow config.(above)     |
| FN164 | BELOW   | Elbow config.(below)     |
| FN165 | FLIP    | Wrist config.(flip)      |
| FN166 | NONFLIP | Wrist config.(non-flip)  |
| FN202 | FRANGE  | Flange axis rot. config. |

For details, refer to the followings;

-  The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"
-  Instruction manual "**SHIFT FUNCTIONS BY EXTERNAL INPUT**"
-  "5.1 MOVEX (movement command)"





- (If exists) The **CONF** parameter in a **MOVEX** command precedes these commands.
- Once these commands are used, the posture selection will be applied for the all of the following steps. To cancel the force posture selection, please execute **POSAUTO**.

## 5.10 Coordinate calculation and pose variable

These are the commands to calculate the robot postures, coordinates etc. using the real variables etc. And there are the commands related to the pose variable and pose file.

|       |             |                              |
|-------|-------------|------------------------------|
| FN71  | LETX        | Pose X                       |
| FN72  | LETY        | Pose Y                       |
| FN73  | LETZ        | Pose Z                       |
| FN74  | POSESAVE    | Pose file save               |
| FN94  | GETPELR     | Set real variable(Euler pos) |
| FN98  | USE         | Select pose file             |
| FN142 | GETP        | Set real variable(pos)       |
| FN143 | GETPOSE     | Set real variable(pose)      |
| FN144 | LETPOSE     | Set pose variable            |
| FN157 | GETANGLE    | Set real variable(ang)       |
| FN158 | GETFIGURE   | Set real variable(figure)    |
| FN171 | NRLCRD      | Change coord. for R-Lang.    |
| FN626 | MODUSRCOORD | Modify User coordinate       |
| FN630 | LETCOORDP   | Let pose variable            |
| FN632 | LETPE       | Let pose element             |
| FN634 | LET         | Let variable                 |
| FN635 | ADDP        | Add pose variable            |

For details, refer to the followings;

-  The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"
-  "2.6 Any variables" (User variables)



To use the pose variables in a robot language program, please execute the "**FN98 USE**" in advance to load the pose file that contains the pose variables to be used. If the pose file is not loaded, error will occur.



In case of using command to substitute number for pose variable, there is some possibility of having different angle of each axis between CHECK GO and playback, robot decide angle of each axis from posture of real robot at the time of substitution.

### 5.10.1 Notes on the use of pose variables

| Command   | FN code | Name                         |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| ANG2POSE  | 810     | Set Pose Variable (Angle)    |
| ENC2POSE  | 811     | Set Pose Variable (Encoder)  |
| LETCOORDP | 630     | Let pose variable            |
| LETPE     | 632     | Let pose element             |
| LETPOSE   | 144     | Set pose variable            |
| LETX      | 71      | Pose X                       |
| LETY      | 72      | Pose Y                       |
| LETZ      | 73      | Pose Z                       |
| POS2POSE  | 809     | Set Pose Variable (position) |

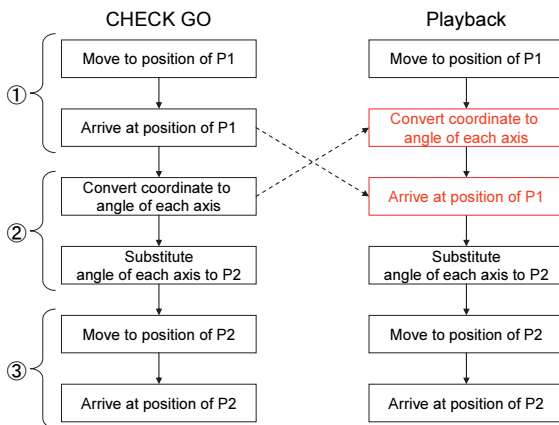
The substitution commands to pose variable decides angle of axis from machine's posture at the time of substitution. Because of that, there is some possibility of changing angle of each axis dependently on posture and angle of robot at starting in case of substitute number for pose variable. This problem occurs from different of timing to decide angle of each axis due to FD controller convert substituted coordinate to angle of each axis from current robot's posture at execution time of substitution.

**To explain the example of change robot's posture between CHECK GO and playback.**

program

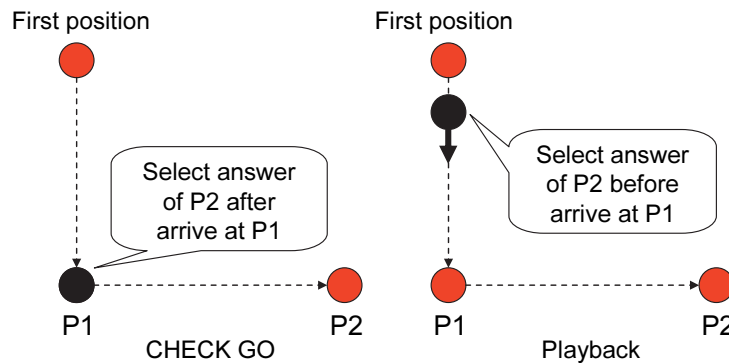
- ① MOVE P1 : Move to position of P1
- ② LETPOSE 2, V1% : Substitute V1%~V6%(coordinate of XYZrpy) to P2
- ③ MOVE P2 : Move to position of P2

The difference of timing to decide angle of each axis between CHECK GO and playback in this program is as below.



Generally, because converting to angle of each axis has some answer, robot need to choice answer. FD controller choices answer closer to robot's posture on that time automatically without designate on program.

Robot's position at the time of converting to angle of each axis is different between playback and CHECK GO. Because, on playback, coordinate is converting to angle of each axis before to start execution of substitution statement (earlier analysis), on CHECK GO, coordinate is changing to angle of each axis after previous command is completed. There is cause to choice different answer and occur difference in angle of each axis.



**Evadable method**

When using the substitution statement from XYZrpy to the pose variable, by following the procedure (1) or (2), it is possible to avoid this phenomenon.

① **Record positioning mark [P] (e.g. "A1P") on previous movement command of substitution statement of pose variable.**

※Angle of each axis become same with CHECK GO and playback due to stop earlier analysis and execute substitution commands after in-position.

② **Use posture selection command.**

※Angle of each axis become same with CHECK GO and playback by decide robot's posture.

posture selection command

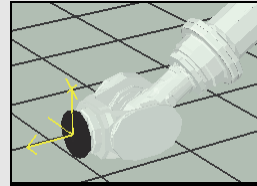
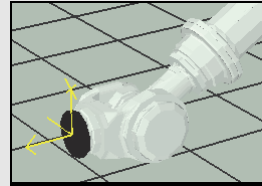
| Command | FN code | Name                     |
|---------|---------|--------------------------|
| FLIP    | 165     | Wrist config.(flip)      |
| NONFLIP | 166     | Wrist config.(non-flip)  |
| ABOVE   | 163     | Elbow config.(above)     |
| BELOW   | 164     | Elbow config.(below)     |
| LEFTY   | 161     | Arm config.(left/front)  |
| RIGHTY  | 162     | Arm config.(right/back)  |
| FRANGE  | 202     | Flange axis rot. config. |

**< FLIP / NONFLIP >**

If there are 2 patterns of J5 angle for the identical (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), these functions select either of them forcibly.

0: FLIP (J5 < 0)

1: NONFLIP (J5 > 0)



|    |        |    |        |
|----|--------|----|--------|
| J1 | 0.0    | X= | 2229.6 |
| J2 | 60.0   | Y= | 0.0    |
| J3 | 0.0    | Z= | 1263.8 |
| J4 | -180.0 | r= | 0.0    |
| J5 | -30.0  | a= | -0.0   |
| J6 | 180.0  | p= | -90.0  |
|    |        | b= | 90.0   |
|    |        | c= | 180.0  |

|    |      |    |        |
|----|------|----|--------|
| J1 | 0.0  | X= | 2229.6 |
| J2 | 60.0 | Y= | 0.0    |
| J3 | 0.0  | Z= | 1263.8 |
| J4 | 0.0  | r= | 0.0    |
| J5 | 30.0 | a= | -0.0   |
| J6 | -0.0 | p= | -90.0  |
|    |      | b= | 90.0   |
|    |      | c= | 180.0  |

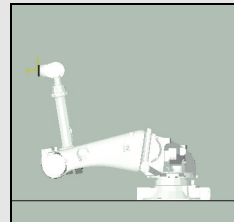
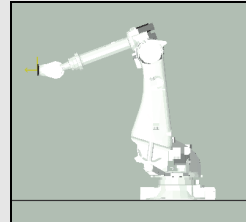
**< ABOVE / BELOW >**

If there are 2 patterns of "elbow position" for the identical (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), these functions select either of them forcibly. ABOVE is upper side and BELOW is lower side. But if the robot does not support the reverse posture, the posture of BELOW can not be made. Even if BELOW command is used, the robot will stop in half way and display an error message. (These pictures were made ignoring the motion range limit setting.)



0: ABOVE

1: BELOW

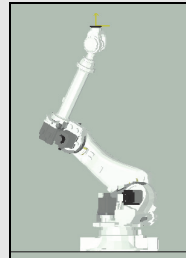
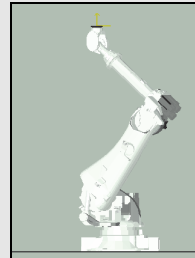


**< LEFTY / RIGHTY >**

If there are 2 patterns of J1 angle for the identical (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), these functions select either of them forcibly.

1: RIGHTY (J1 < 0)

0: LEFTY (J1 > 0)

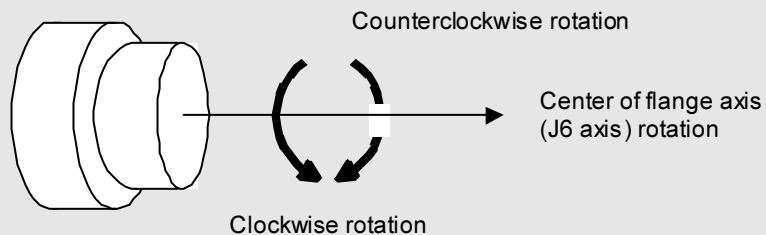


|    |       |    |        |
|----|-------|----|--------|
| J1 | -30.0 | X= | 259.9  |
| J2 | 130.0 | Y= | -150.0 |
| J3 | -0.0  | Z= | 2675.4 |
| J4 | 0.0   | r= | 150.0  |
| J5 | 50.0  | a= | 0.0    |
| J6 | -0.0  | p= | -0.0   |
|    |       | b= | 0.0    |
|    |       | c= | 150.0  |

|    |       |    |        |
|----|-------|----|--------|
| J1 | 150.0 | X= | 259.9  |
| J2 | 144.5 | Y= | -150.0 |
| J3 | 7.7   | Z= | 2675.4 |
| J4 | 0.0   | r= | 150.0  |
| J5 | 27.8  | a= | 0.0    |
| J6 | 180.0 | p= | -0.0   |
|    |       | b= | 0.0    |
|    |       | c= | 150.0  |

**< FRANGE >**

Select the rotational direction of the J6 axis.





To disable the force posture selection commands e.g. FLIP etc., execute POSAUTO. After executing this command, the posture selection will be executed automatically.

## 5.11 USER TASK

"**USER TASK**" is a sort of user macro program that can be executed in the back ground of the robot work-program. In this function, it is also possible to create an original window (user screen) by using draw commands. Although the user task can be started when turing ON the controller power, it is also possible to call it from the robot work-program using the "FN671 CALLMCR" commands etc. The user-task related commands are shown as below.

|          |             |                                  |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| PRINT    |             | Print String                     |
| WINDOW   |             | Open/Close user display          |
| TITLE    |             | Set the title on user display    |
| CLS      |             | Clear user display               |
| LOCATE   |             | Locate the diplay pos            |
| GLINE    |             | Draw the line                    |
| GBOX     |             | Draw the box                     |
| BARC     |             | Draw the arc                     |
| GPAINT   |             | Paint                            |
| GSETP    |             | Draw the pixel                   |
| COLOR    |             | Set the color                    |
| BGCOLOR  |             | Set the back ground color        |
| EXIT     |             | Exit usermacro                   |
| PAUSE    |             | Pause usermacro                  |
| GARC     |             | Display ellipse                  |
| GFONT    |             | Set the font                     |
| GSOFTKEY |             | Create soft key                  |
| GMSGBOX  |             | Create message box               |
| PRINTF   |             | Print string with format         |
| FN593    | LCALLMCR    | Call UT Program with args        |
| FN670    | FORKMCR     | Fork User Task Program           |
| FN671    | CALLMCR     | Call User Task Program           |
| FN672    | FORKMCR TM  | Fork User Task Program(Time)     |
| FN673    | FORKMCR DST | Fork User Task Program(Distance) |

For details, refer to the followings;

-  The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"
-  Instructino manual "**User Task**"



- The commands related to the User-Task can be executed only in a user-task program.
- The **PRINT** and **PRINTF** can be used in a robot work-program only if the output destination is not the user window





## 5.12 Any variable (user variable)

**"Any variable" (user variable)** is a variable that can be defined by the user with free name. Because the any variable support the POSITION type etc. that can be used for the 6-axes articulated robot's coordinate calculation, it is possible to generate complicated teaching point by combining the various commands and pose variables.

|       |             |                                  |
|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| FN801 | DIM         | Any variable                     |
| FN809 | POS2POSE    | Set pose variable (position)     |
| FN810 | ANG2POSE    | Set pose variable (angle)        |
| FN811 | ENC2POSE    | Set pose variable (encoder)      |
| FN812 | POSE2POS    | Set position variable (pose)     |
| FN813 | ANG2POS     | Set position variable (angle)    |
| FN814 | ENC2POS     | Set position variable (encoder)  |
| FN815 | POSE2ANG    | Set angle variable (pose)        |
| FN816 | POS2ANG     | Set angle variable (position)    |
| FN817 | ENC2ANG     | Set angle variable (encoder)     |
| FN818 | POSE2ENC    | Set encoder variable (pose)      |
| FN819 | POS2ENC     | Set encoder variable (position)  |
| FN820 | ANG2ENC     | Set encoder variable (angle)     |
| FN821 | CVTCOORDPOS | Coord. trans(position)           |
| FN822 | GETPOS      | Set position variable (pos.data) |
| FN823 | GETANG      | Set angle variable (pos.data)    |
| FN824 | GETENC      | Set encoder variable (pos.data)  |
| FN825 | OPEPOSE     | Extraction pose variable         |
| FN826 | OPEPOS      | Extraction position variable     |
| FN827 | OPEANG      | Extraction angle variable        |
| FN828 | OPEENC      | Extraction encoder variable      |

For details, refer to the followings;


-  The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"
-  "2.6 Any variables" (User variables)


## 5.13 User procedure

"User procedure" is a procedure (function) that users can freely create.

|       |          |                       |
|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| FN802 | UserProc | User procedure        |
| FN803 | ExitProc | Exit User procedure   |
| FN804 | EndProc  | End User procedure    |
| FN805 | RetProc  | Return User procedure |
| FN806 | CallProc | Call User procedure   |

For details, refer to the followings;

 The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"


 "2.9 User procedure"

## 5.14 Socket communication

Using a user-task program, it is possible to perform socket communication with an external device that is connected using the Ethernet.

|             |                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| SOCKCREATE  | Creating socket               |
| SOCKCLOSE   | Closing socket                |
| SOCKBIND    | Binding socket                |
| SOCKWAIT    | Waiting for reception         |
| SOCKCONNECT | Connecting server             |
| SOCKSEND    | Transmitting data             |
| SOCKSENDSTR | Transmitting character string |
| SOCKRECV    | Receiving data                |
| SETSTR      | Set string to the buffer      |
| SETINT      | Set integer to the buffer     |
| SETREAL     | Set real to the buffer        |
| SETBYTE     | Set bytes to the buffer       |
| GETSTR      | Get string from the buffer    |
| GETINT      | Get integer from the buffer   |
| GETREAL     | Get real from the buffer      |
| GETBYTE     | Get bytes from the buffer     |

For details, refer to the followings;




 Instruction manual "**Socket Communication**".

## 5.15 Analog I/O

These are the commands to input / output the analog signals using option board.

|       |          |                             |
|-------|----------|-----------------------------|
| FN169 | SPDDOWNA | Analog input speed override |
| FN46  | AOUT     | Analog output               |
| FN319 | AUTOZERO | Analog input auto zero set  |

For details, refer to the followings;

-  The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"
-  Instruction manual "**TCP Velocity Data Output (Including Analog Output)**"
-  Instruction manual "**VELOCITY OVERRIDE BY INPUT SIGNAL (INCLUDING ANALOG INPUT)**"



(NOTE) Digital I/O signal version commands are also provided.

|       |          |                              |
|-------|----------|------------------------------|
| FN277 | SPDDOWND | Digital input speed override |
| FN278 | DOUT     | Digital output               |

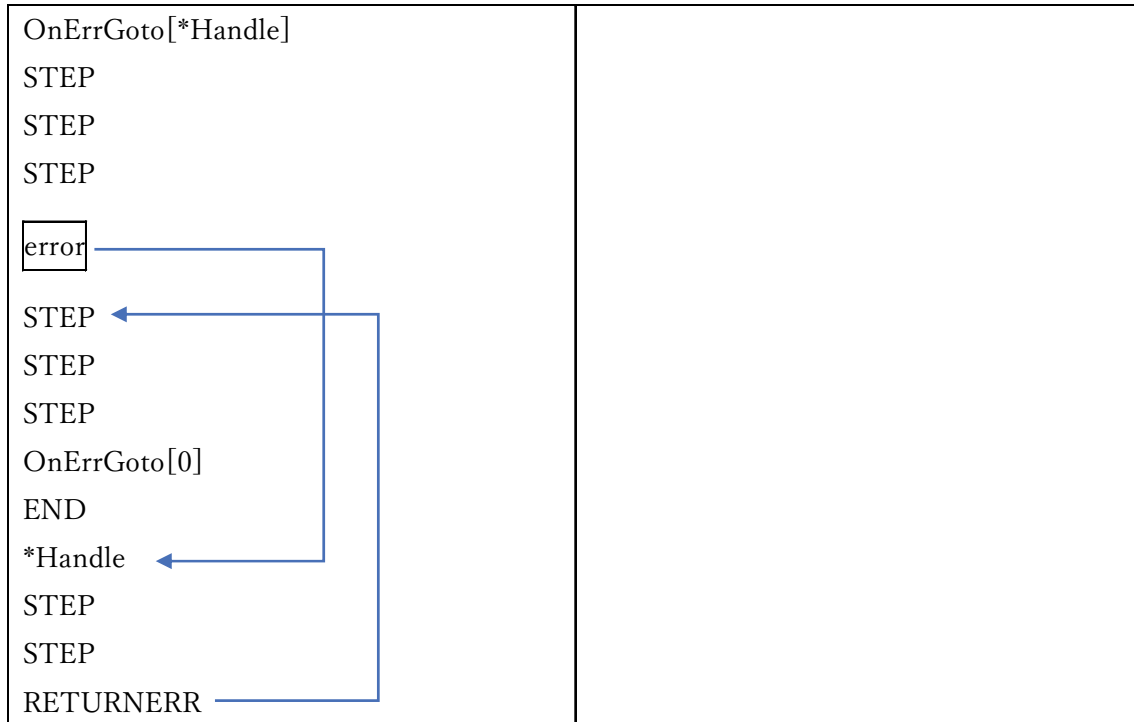
## 5.16 Error interruption

This is a command to perform the “*Error interruption process*” when an error occurs during the playback operation of a program.

|      |           |                           |
|------|-----------|---------------------------|
| FN36 | OnErrGoto | Error interruption        |
| FN37 | RETURNERR | Error interruption return |

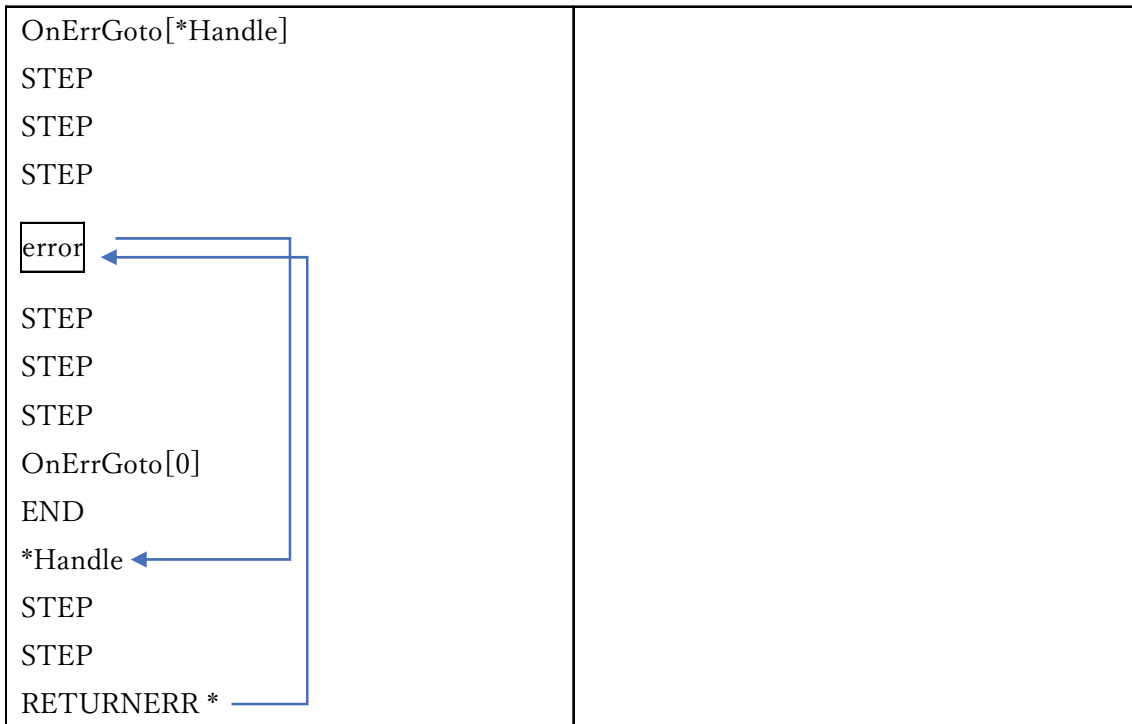
### 5.16.1 Basic

When an error happens, jump is executed to the label that is designated by `OnErrGoto`. If nothing is set to the `RETURNERR`'s parameter (=NULL), the program will restart from the step where the error happens.



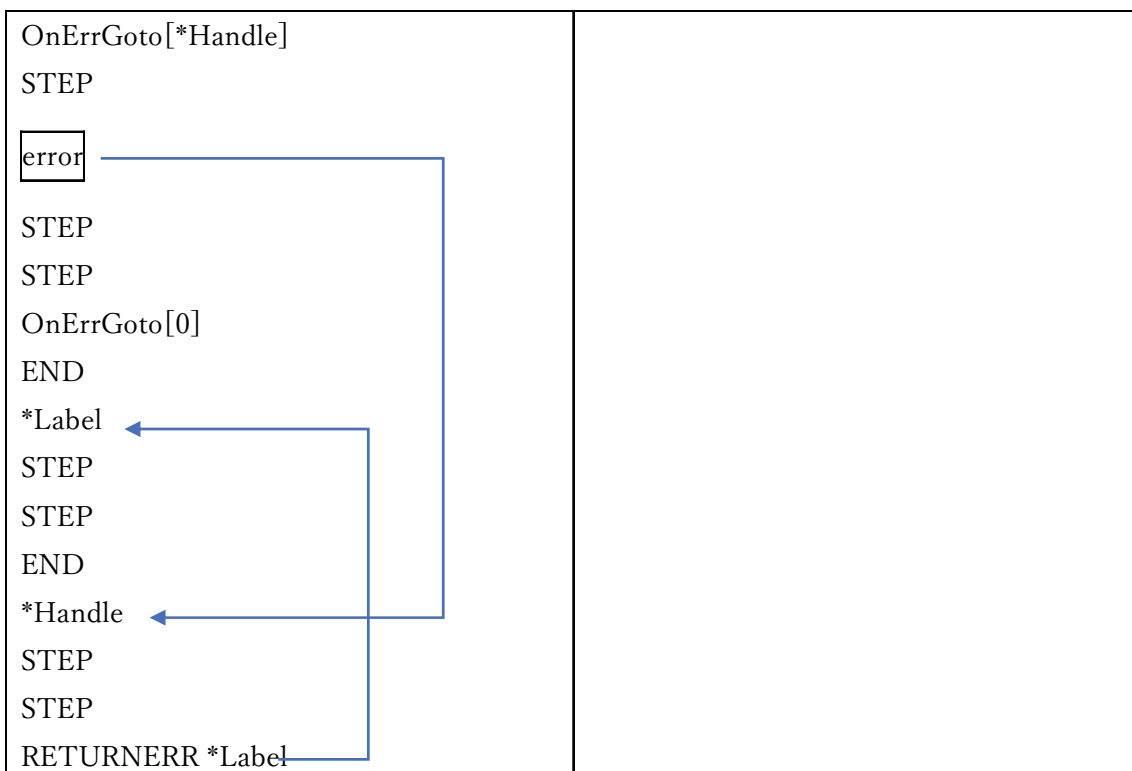
### 5.16.2 Re-execution of the step where the error happened

When an error happens, jump is executed to the label that is designated by `OnErrGoto`. If "\*" is set to the `RETURNERR`, the program will restart from the step where the error happens.



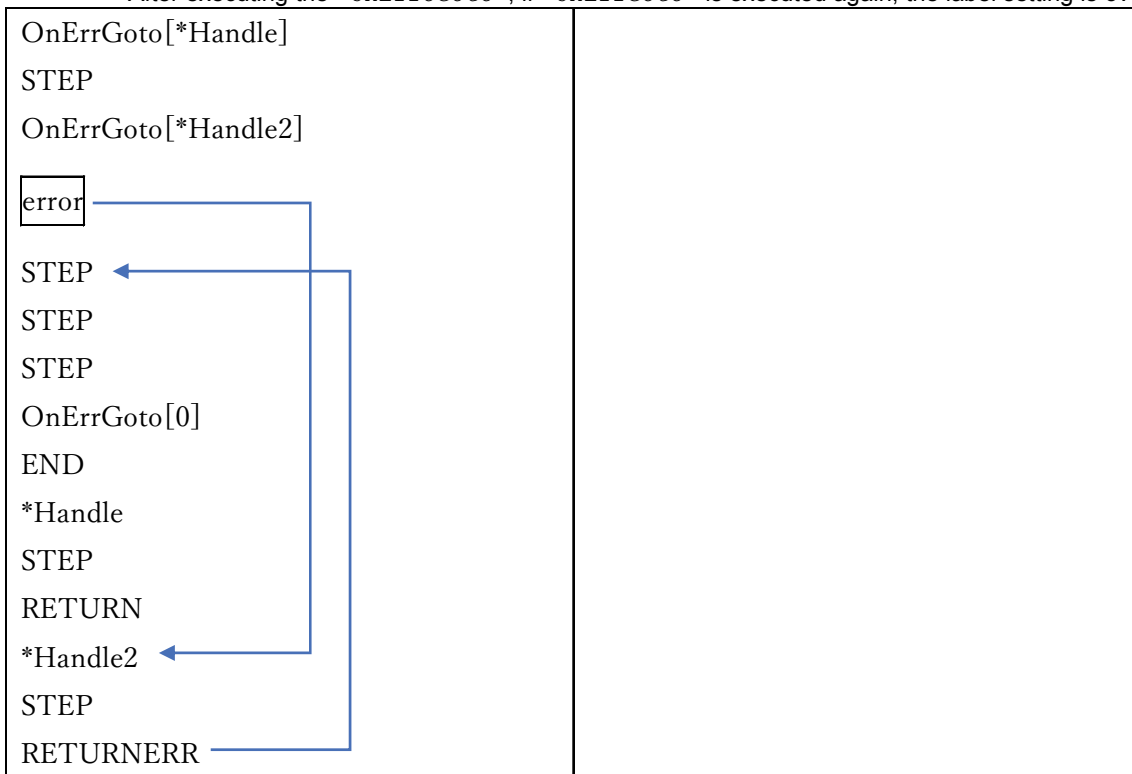
### 5.16.3 Step jump after the error processing

When an error happens, jump is executed to the label that is designated by `OnErrGoto`. If label or line no. is set to the `RETURNERR`, the program will make step jump after the error processing.



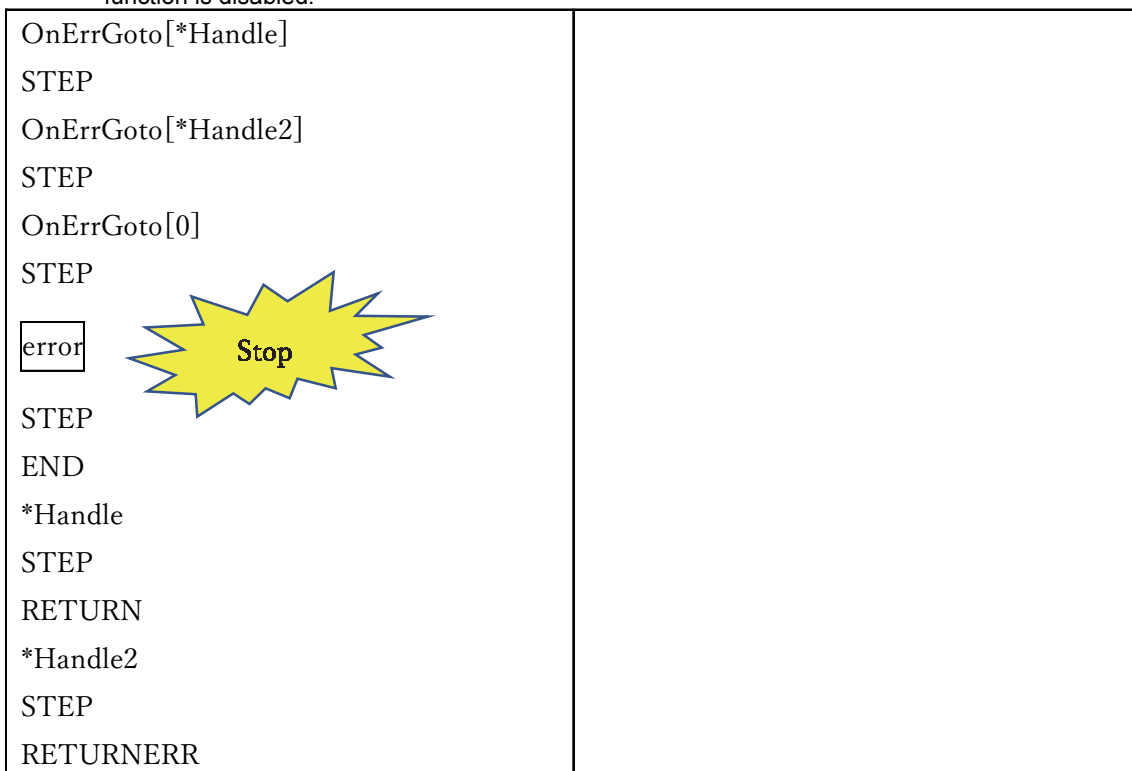
### 5.16.4 Overwriting the error interruption handle

After executing the "OnErrGoto", if "OnErrGoto" is executed again, the label setting is overwritten.



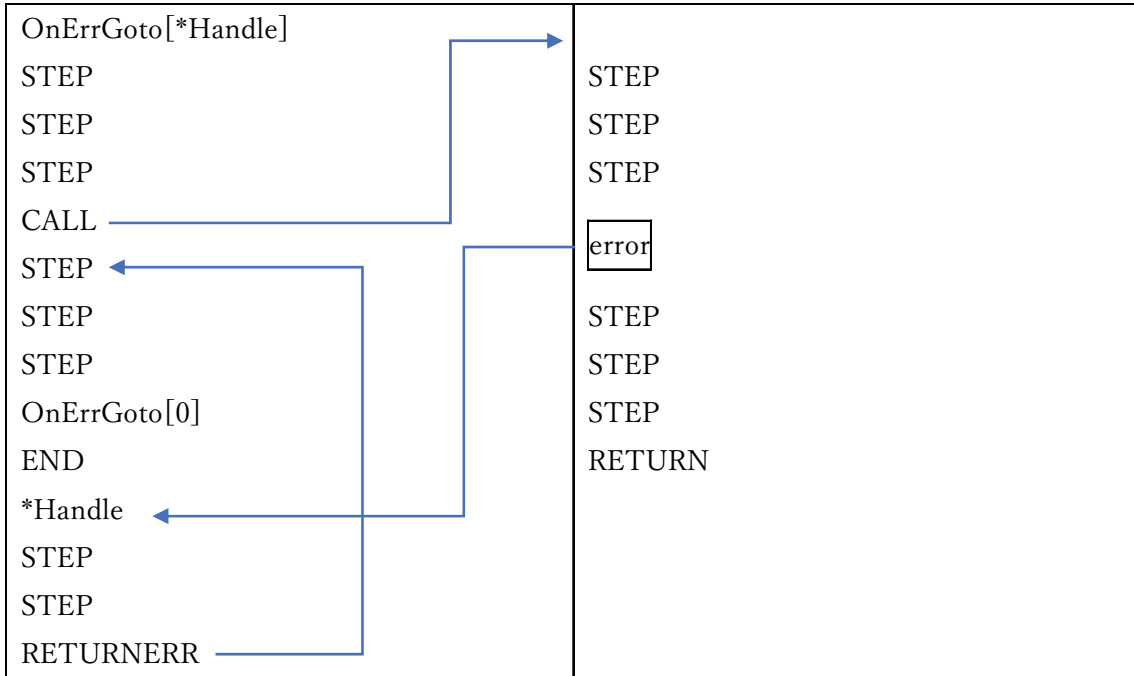
### 5.16.5 Disabling the error interruption handle

After executing the OnErrGoto, if OnErrGoto is executed again with the parameter "0", the error jump function is disabled.



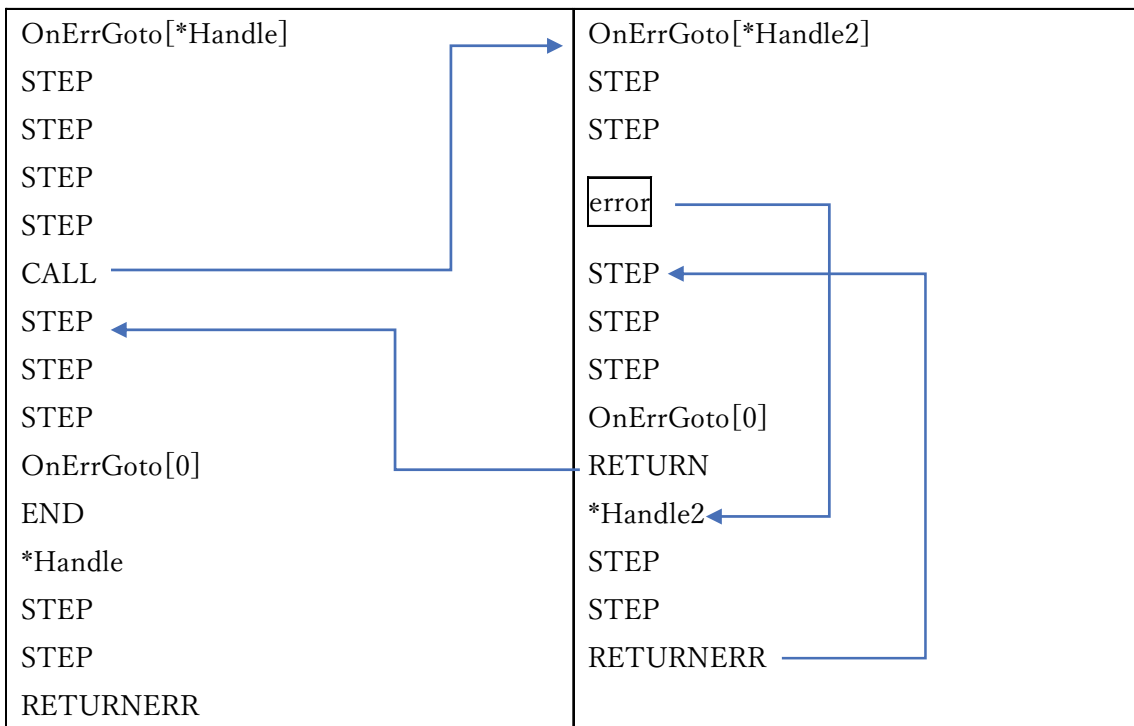
### 5.16.6 Error process of the call source

After executing the `OnErrGoto`, if an error happens in the program that is called by the program call, the step call, or the user procedure, the label in the original program is used as the `OnErrGoto`'s jump destination. (If the `OnErrGoto` is not executed in the called program) And, when the `RETURNERR` is executed, the program will restart from the step next to the call step.



### 5.16.7 Error process of the call destination

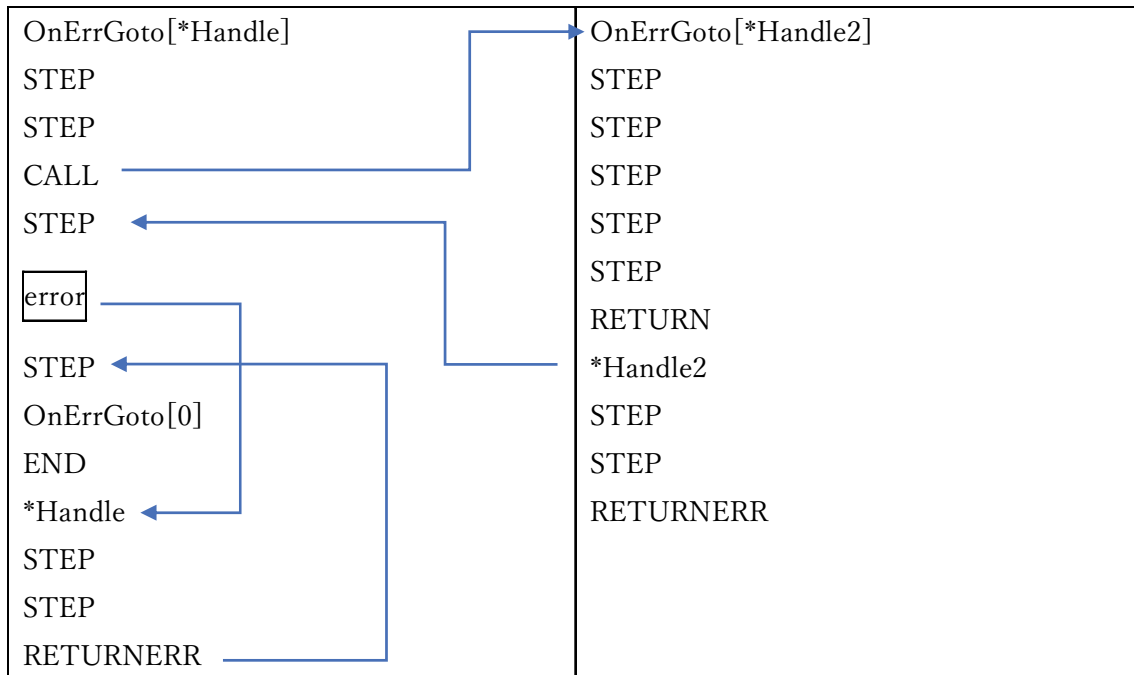
After executing the `OnErrGoto`, if an error happens in the program that is called by the program call, the step call, or the user procedure, if `OnErrGoto` is executed in the called program, the label in the called program will be used as the jump destination.





### 5.16.8 Disabling the error interruption handle in the call destination

The error interruption handle in the call destination will be disabled after the completion of the call process.
















When the servo power is turned OFF by an error, some functions are not available. And, if RETURNERR is executed with the servo power OFF, program will step.

## 5.17 Others

And, there are various commands. Concerning the commands related to the respective applications or the optional functions, refer to their respective manuals also.

|       |            |                                     |
|-------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| FN41  | STOP       | Robot stop                          |
| FN42  | STOPI      | Robot stop(I-condition)             |
| FN50  | DELAY      | Timer delay                         |
| FN67  | STOOL      | Select the stationary tool No.      |
| FN92  | END        | End                                 |
| FN99  | REM        | Comment                             |
| FN230 | COLSEL     | Set interference detection level    |
| FN252 | PAUSEINPUT | Pause Input                         |
| FN438 | SPN        | Servo ON                            |
| FN439 | SPF        | Servo OFF                           |
| FN467 | USRERR     | User error                          |
| FN600 | NOP        | NOP ( <b>N</b> o <b>O</b> peration) |
| FN697 | INCLUDE    | Translate table included(file)      |
| FN698 | INCLUDEIO  | Translate table included(I/O)       |

For details, refer to the followings;

-  The Online help or the instruction manual "**COMMAND REFERENCE**"
-  Instruction manual "APPLICATION MANUAL: SPOT WELDING" (FN119 SPOT etc.)
-  Instruction manual "APPLICATION MANUAL : ARC WELDING" (FN414 AS etc.)
-  Instruction manual "Palletize function" (FN249 PALLET3 etc.)
-  Instruction manual "PALLET2 Palletize function" (FN47 PALLET2 etc.)
-  Instruction manual "Seam Welding" (FN245 SEAMST etc.)
-  Instruction manual "FLEXhand Function" (FN362 FHCLAMP etc.)
-  Instruction manual "ADAPTIVE MOTION" (FN364 ADAPTON etc.)
-  Instruction manual "MECHANISM-by-MECHANISM SERVO ON/OFF FUNCTION" (FN438 SPN etc.)
-  Instruction manual "Conveyor tracking" (FN550 CNVI etc.)
-  Instruction manual "MECHANISM CHANGE " (FN95 CHGGUN/FN301 CHGMEC etc.)
-  Instruction manual "FORCE CONTROL" (FN326 FORCECTRL etc.)
-  And other option manuals



When STOP or STOPI is executed, the robot will stop. To restart the work program, the operation of the start button or the external start signal is necessary.



DELAY can be inputted using  key.



When using the stationary tool interpolation motion, the robot will make the interpolation based on the specific user-coordinate system (defined in advance). Concerning the user coordinate system, please refer to the online help of <Service Utilities> - [10 User Coord. Definition].

# Chapter 6 How to Use the Robot Language

---

This chapter describes the application and the manner to use the robot language.

|                                                                                                                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 6.1 Notes on Using the Robot Language .....                                                                                       | 6-1  |
| 6.1.1 Positioning accuracy .....                                                                                                  | 6-1  |
| 6.1.2 How to play back the program created by the robot language .....                                                            | 6-1  |
| 6.1.3 Check operation .....                                                                                                       | 6-1  |
| 6.1.4 Rewriting to the encoder value .....                                                                                        | 6-1  |
| 6.1.5 Restoring the pose variable .....                                                                                           | 6-1  |
| 6.1.6 Notes on the use of multi-mechanism .....                                                                                   | 6-2  |
| 6.1.7 Notes on the use of pose variables .....                                                                                    | 6-2  |
| 6.1.8 Notes on the use of user variable and user procedure .....                                                                  | 6-5  |
| 6.2 What Can be Performed by the Robot Language.....                                                                              | 6-7  |
| 6.2.1 Numerically designating the target position on the robot coordinates.....                                                   | 6-7  |
| 6.2.2 Numerically designating the move distance.....                                                                              | 6-7  |
| 6.2.3 Calculating the circular trajectory.....                                                                                    | 6-8  |
| 6.2.4 Numerically shifting the task programs.....                                                                                 | 6-9  |
| 6.2.5 Responding to two or more workpieces by a single task program using variables.....                                          | 6-9  |
| 6.3 Variables (Inner Variable, Pose Variable) .....                                                                               | 6-10 |
| 6.3.1 Inner variable .....                                                                                                        | 6-10 |
| 6.3.2 Pose variable .....                                                                                                         | 6-11 |
| 6.3.3 How to edit the pose variable .....                                                                                         | 6-12 |
| 6.4 Example of How to Use the Robot Language .....                                                                                | 6-13 |
| 6.4.1 How to read out the current position of robot <Method 1>.....                                                               | 6-13 |
| 6.4.2 How to read out the current position of robot <Method 2>.....                                                               | 6-13 |
| 6.4.3 Controlling the pose variable by the positional data on user coordinates .....                                              | 6-14 |
| 6.4.4 Numerically controlling the robot position .....                                                                            | 6-15 |
| 6.4.5 Numerically controlling the move position of the external axis.....                                                         | 6-16 |
| 6.4.6 Externally receiving the value by the input signal .....                                                                    | 6-16 |
| 6.4.7 Shifting the teaching position by the value received by input signals .....                                                 | 6-17 |
| 6.4.8 (Arc welding) How to switch the welding conditions and weaving conditions by external input signals .....                   | 6-18 |
| 6.4.9 (Arc welding) Detecting the workpiece edge of different length by Laser search.....                                         | 6-20 |
| 6.4.10 (Arc welding) Calculating the center position of pipe by sensing 3 edge points on the inner face of cylindrical pipe ..... | 6-21 |
| 6.4.11 (Arc welding) Creating the coordinates dedicated to the inner face of cylindrical pipe .....                               | 6-23 |
| 6.4.12 Function command that enables substituting the command value of arbitrary coordinates to pose variables.....               | 6-24 |
| 6.4.13 Reading the current position of robot to externally output .....                                                           | 6-25 |



## 6.1 Notes on Using the Robot Language

### 6.1.1 Positioning accuracy

In order to teach the MOVE command by the robot language, the accuracy in each item is necessary as below. The accuracy respectively affects the accidental error between the position designated by the robot language and the actual TCP.

- (1) Tool installation accuracy (e.g. arc welding torch etc.) (\*)
- (2) Encoder correction accuracy / Mastering accuracy
- (3) Robot positioning accuracy
- (4) Workpiece processing accuracy
- (5) Workpiece installation accuracy

(\*) LIN, CIR1 and CIR2 are executed based on the TCP position. The error between the TCP position data (Tool length) and the actual TCP position affects the path accuracy.

### 6.1.2 How to play back the program created by the robot language

To perform the check operation or the automatic operation for the program created by the robot language, operate from the step 1 in principle.

However, it is fine to operate from the step once stopped when restarting after a temporary stop during playback.



The teaching point of MOVE command described by the robot language is not a position stored by teaching but the one read out from the pose variable in the prior step or the one calculated by the computation expression in most of the cases.

If executing from the step halfway, the robot does not work as desired because no correct positional information can be obtained.

### 6.1.3 Check operation

Before playback of the program created by the robot language, be sure to check the robot operation beforehand by the check operation.



Even if normally finishing the conversion from the robot language format to the execution format (compile), the robot may not work as expected when there is an error in the calculation manner or the procedures for obtaining the position.

### 6.1.4 Rewriting to the encoder value

MOVE command of program taught by the robot language is positionally recorded by the coordinate value, articular angle value or variables.

When correcting the position of MOVE command of program taught by the robot language using the teach pendant <Positional correction>, the record data of step where the position were corrected are to be rewritten to the present encoder value for each axis.

### 6.1.5 Restoring the pose variable

The pose variable is restored in the inner memory of the robot controller. Since the pose variable is deleted if restarting the robot controller, it is necessary to perform a calculation.

In order to retain the present pose variables, restore them in the pose file using the POSESAVE command. The pose variable for pose files can be read out to the inner memory using the USE command.

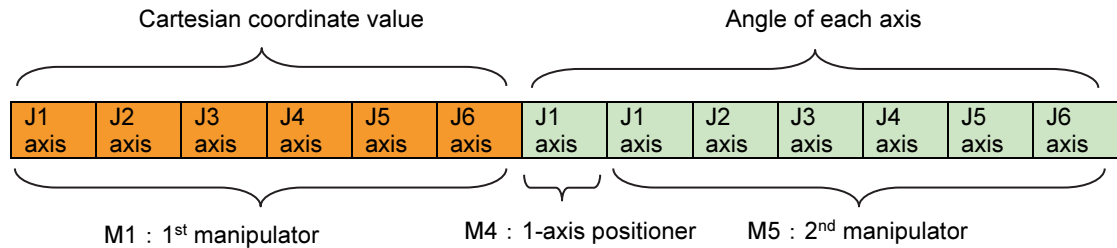
### 6.1.6 Notes on the use of multi-mechanism

When the system has two or more mechanisms in the unit, bear in mind the following cautions and limitations regarding the function command that deals with pose variables.

- (1) Set the record data of pose variables to the multi-mechanism specification.

Go to <Constant settings> - [5 Operation Constants] - [1 Operation condition] - [12 robot language (GETP, GETPOSE)], and set to "ON".

- (2) The record data of pose variables are recorded by the order of mechanism number in the unit from the front.  
For instance, the record data used in the unit where three mechanisms exist; such as M1: 1<sup>st</sup> manipulator, M4: 1-axis positioner, M5: 2<sup>nd</sup> manipulator, are as follows.



- (3) When using the function command that obtains or substitutes the recorded data of pose variables, be sure that only the data from the 1<sup>st</sup> manipulator can handle the Cartesian coordinate values, while all the other mechanisms handle the angle of each axis. See the figure shown in (2).

Function commands that obtain and substitute the recorded data of pose variables are as follows.

- GETP, GETPOSE, LETPOSE → The manipulators other than the 1<sup>st</sup> one shall handle the angle data of each axis.
- ADDP, LETPE → Does not support the 2<sup>nd</sup> or later manipulator.
- LETCOORDP → Supports all mechanisms.

### 6.1.7 Notes on the use of pose variables

| Command   | FN code | Name                         |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| ANG2POSE  | 810     | Set Pose Variable (Angle)    |
| ENC2POSE  | 811     | Set Pose Variable (Encoder)  |
| LETCOORDP | 630     | Let pose variable            |
| LETPE     | 632     | Let pose element             |
| LETPOSE   | 144     | Set pose variable            |
| LETX      | 71      | Pose X                       |
| LETY      | 72      | Pose Y                       |
| LETZ      | 73      | Pose Z                       |
| POS2POSE  | 809     | Set Pose Variable (position) |

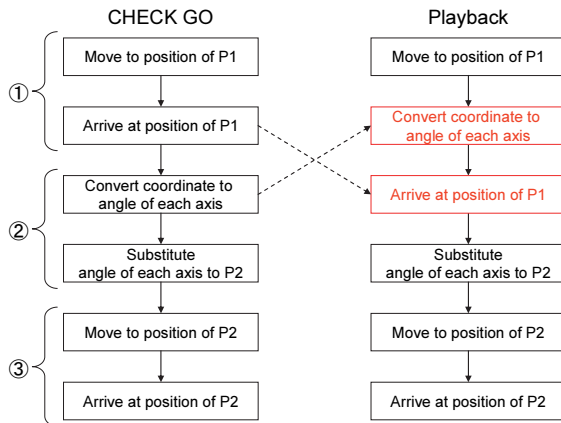
The substitution commands to pose variable decides angle of axis from machine's posture at the time of substitution. Because of that, there is some possibility of changing angle of each axis dependently on posture and angle of robot at starting in case of substitute number for pose variable. This problem occurs from different of timing to decide angle of each axis due to FD controller convert substituted coordinate to angle of each axis from current robot's posture at execution time of substitution.

## To explain the example of change robot's posture between CHECK GO and playback.

program

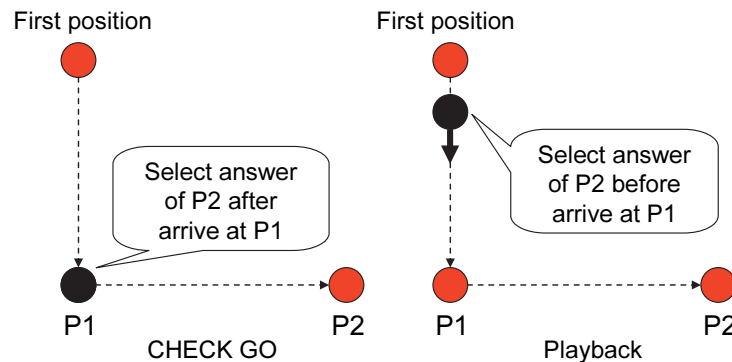
- ① MOVE P1 : Move to position of P1
- ② LETPOSE 2, V1% : Substitute V1%~V6%(coordinate of XYZrpy) to P2
- ③ MOVE P2 : Move to position of P2

The difference of timing to decide angle of each axis between CHECK GO and playback in this program is as below.



Generally, because converting to angle of each axis has some answer, robot need to choice answer. FD controller choices answer closer to robot's posture on that time automatically without designate on program.

Robot's position at the time of converting to angle of each axis is different between playback and CHECK GO. Because, on playback, coordinate is converting to angle of each axis before to start execution of substitution statement (earlier analysis), on CHECK GO, coordinate is changing to angle of each axis after previous command is completed. There is cause to choice different answer and occur difference in angle of each axis.



### Evadable method

When using the substitution statement from XYZrpy to the pose variable, by following the procedure (1) or (2), it is possible to avoid this phenomenon.

① **Record positioning [P] on previous movement command of substitution statement of pose variable.**

※Angle of each axis become same with CHECK GO and playback due to stop earlier analysis and execute substitution commands after in-position.

② **Use posture selection command.**

※Angle of each axis become same with CHECK GO and playback by decide robot's posture.

posture selection command

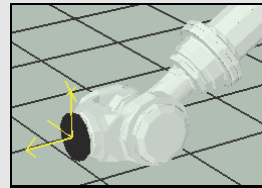
| Command | FN code | Name                     |
|---------|---------|--------------------------|
| FLIP    | 165     | Wrist config.(flip)      |
| NONFLIP | 166     | Wrist config.(non-flip)  |
| ABOVE   | 163     | Elbow config.(above)     |
| BELOW   | 164     | Elbow config.(below)     |
| LEFTY   | 161     | Arm config.(left/front)  |
| RIGHTY  | 162     | Arm config.(right/back)  |
| FRANGE  | 202     | Flange axis rot. config. |



**< FLIP / NONFLIP >**

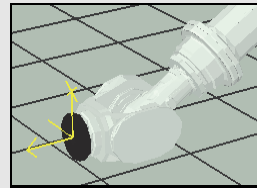
If there are 2 patterns of J5 angle for the identical (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), these functions select either of them forcibly.

0: FLIP (J5 < 0)



|    |        |    |        |    |       |
|----|--------|----|--------|----|-------|
| J1 | 0.0    | X= | 2229.6 |    |       |
| J2 | 60.0   | Y= | 0.0    |    |       |
| J3 | 0.0    | Z= | 1263.8 |    |       |
| J4 | -180.0 | r= | 0.0    | a= | -0.0  |
| J5 | -30.0  | p= | -90.0  | b= | 90.0  |
| J6 | 180.0  | y= | 180.0  | c= | 180.0 |

1: NONFLIP (J5 > 0)



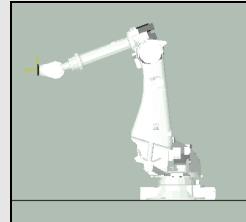
|    |      |    |        |    |       |
|----|------|----|--------|----|-------|
| J1 | 0.0  | X= | 2229.6 |    |       |
| J2 | 60.0 | Y= | 0.0    |    |       |
| J3 | 0.0  | Z= | 1263.8 |    |       |
| J4 | 0.0  | r= | 0.0    | a= | -0.0  |
| J5 | 30.0 | p= | -90.0  | b= | 90.0  |
| J6 | -0.0 | y= | 180.0  | c= | 180.0 |



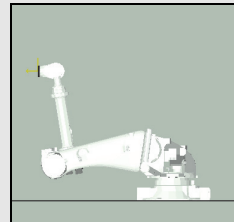
**< ABOVE / BELOW >**

If there are 2 patterns of "elbow position" for the identical (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), these functions select either of them forcibly. ABOVE is upper side and BELOW is lower side. But if the robot does not support the reverse posture, the posture of BELOW can not be made. Even if BELOW command is used, the robot will stop in half way and display an error message. (These pictures were made ignoring the motion range limit setting.)

0: ABOVE



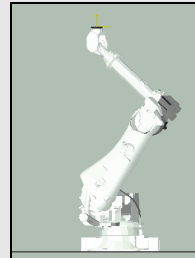
1: BELOW



**< LEFTY / RIGHTY >**

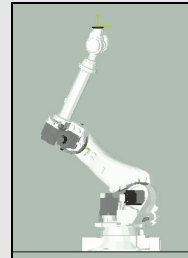
If there are 2 patterns of J1 angle for the identical (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw), these functions select either of them forcibly.

1: RIGHTY (J1 < 0)



|    |       |    |        |    |       |
|----|-------|----|--------|----|-------|
| J1 | -30.0 | X= | 259.9  |    |       |
| J2 | 130.0 | Y= | -150.0 |    |       |
| J3 | -0.0  | Z= | 2675.4 |    |       |
| J4 | 0.0   | r= | 150.0  | a= | 0.0   |
| J5 | 50.0  | p= | -0.0   | b= | 0.0   |
| J6 | -0.0  | y= | 0.0    | c= | 150.0 |

0: LEFTY (J1 > 0)

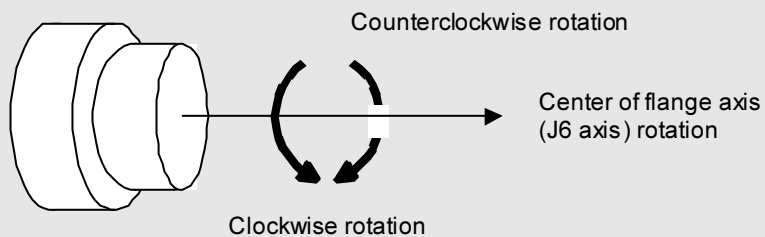


|    |       |    |        |    |       |
|----|-------|----|--------|----|-------|
| J1 | 150.0 | X= | 259.9  |    |       |
| J2 | 144.5 | Y= | -150.0 |    |       |
| J3 | 7.7   | Z= | 2675.4 |    |       |
| J4 | 0.0   | r= | 150.0  | a= | 0.0   |
| J5 | 27.8  | p= | 0.0    | b= | 0.0   |
| J6 | 180.0 | y= | -0.0   | c= | 150.0 |



**< FRANGE >**

Select the rotational direction of the J6 axis.



To disable the force posture selection commands e.g. FLIP etc., execute POSAUTO. After executing this command, the posture selection will be executed automatically.



## 6.1.8 Notes on the use of user variable and user procedure

If user variable and user procedure is frequently accessed, user variable and user procedure cannot be used. Conditions where user variable and user procedure cannot be used are as followed.

1. User variable is called in high speed.

Program example

```
DIM Var AS INTEGER
 WHILE 1
 Var = Var + 1
 DELAY 0.1
 ENDW
END
```

2. User variable is called from multiple unit or multiple user task simultaneously.

Program example (Robot program and User task program is started at the same time)

```
REM "Robot Language"
DIM Var AS INTEGER
 WHILE 1
 Var1 = Var1 + 1
 DELAY 1
 ENDW
END
```

```
'User task
DIM Var2 AS INTEGER
 WHILE 1
 Var2 = Var2 + 1
 DELAY 1
 ENDW
END
```

3. User procedure which has parameter or has return value is repeatedly called in high speed.

Program example

```
WHILE 1
 CallProc Function(V1%)
 DELAY 0.1
ENDW
END
UsrProc Function(Var AS INTEGER)
EndProc
```

4. User procedure which has parameter or has return value is called from multiple unit or multiple user task simultaneously.

Program example (Robot program and User task program is started at the same time)

```
REM "Robot Language"
WHILE 1
 CallProc Function(V1%)
 DELAY 1
ENDW
END
UsrProc Function(Var1 AS INTEGER)
EndProc
```

```
'User task
DIM tmp AS INTEGER
 CallProc tmp = Function2()
 END
UsrProc Function2() AS INTEGER
 RetProc Function2 = V1%
EndProc
```

5. User procedure which includes user variable is called from multiple unit or multiple user task simultaneously.

Program example (Robot program and User task program is started at the same time)

```
REM "Robot Language"
WHILE 1
 CallProc Function1()
 DELAY 1
ENDW
END
UsrProc Function1()
DIM tmp AS INTEGER
EndProc
```

```
'User task
Function2()
END
UsrProc Function2()
DIM tmp AS INTEGER
EndProc
```

## 6.2 What Can be Performed by the Robot Language

The robot language is available for the workpiece on which the teach points can be numerically designated on the robot coordinates. Just like as the NC (Numeric control), it is available to designate the position of welding seam line and the trajectory by the figures or arithmetic calculus.

Even in the case where there are a variety of welding positions or welding seam lengths on a different length of workpiece, use of the robot language would manage it with specifying a different figure by the same task program, which makes it unnecessary to teach every workpiece.

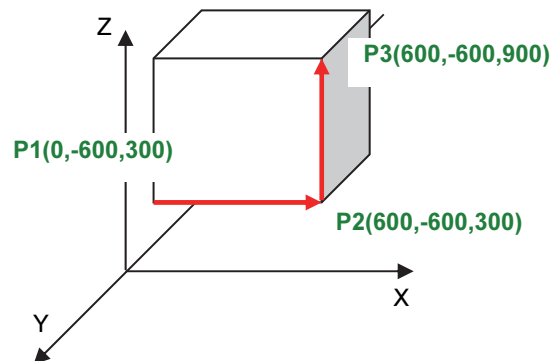
### 6.2.1 Numerically designating the target position on the robot coordinates

When moving on a line connecting three points; P1→P2→P3 as below:

- 1) In the teaching playback system, manually operate the robot to each point and record the position.

【Teaching playback system】

```
Step1 MOVE Joint P1 teaching position
Step2 MOVE Line P2 teaching position
Step3 MOVE Line P3 teaching position
```



- 2) In the robot language system, describe the coordinate values of each point (including the posture) in the task program. It is unnecessary to manually operate the robot.

【Robot language system】 Offline teaching system

```
Step1 MOVEX P (0, -600, 300, 0, -90, 0)
Step2 MOVEX L (600, -600, 300, 0, -90, 0)
Step3 MOVEX L (600, -600, 900, 0, -90, 0)
```

※ Details of the description are simplified in part.

### 6.2.2 Numerically designating the move distance

P1 start position (700.0, -300.0, 600.0)

→ Linear motion of 100mm from P1 in the X axis (+) direction to reach P2

→ Linear motion of 100mm from P2 in the Z axis (-) direction to reach P3

This control can be described in the robot language as below.

【Robot language system】 Calculates the target position (using the pose variable Pn) and then describes the MOVE command.

When "Move command recording method" is set to "Extension". (👉 3.4.3 Edit the pose file in the pose variables monitor)

- 1) Determines the calculation of target position using the pose variable Pn.
 

```
Step1 P1 = (700.0, -300.0, 600.0, -150, 0, 150)
Step2 P2 = P1 + (100, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0) ← Adding the move distance. (+100mm in the X direction)
Step3 P3 = P2 + (0, 0, -100, 0, 0, 0) ← Adding the move distance. (-100mm in the Z axis.)
```
- 2) Moves linearly in the sequence of the position of pose variable; P1 →P2→P3.
 

```
Step4 MOVEX A=1, AC=0, SM=0, M1X, P, P1, R= 100, H=1, MS, CONF=0020
Step5 MOVEX A=1, AC=0, SM=0, M1X, L, P2, S= 16.6, H=1, MS, CONF=0020
Step6 MOVEX A=1, AC=0, SM=0, M1X, L, P3, S= 16.6, H=1, MS, CONF=0020
Step7 END
```

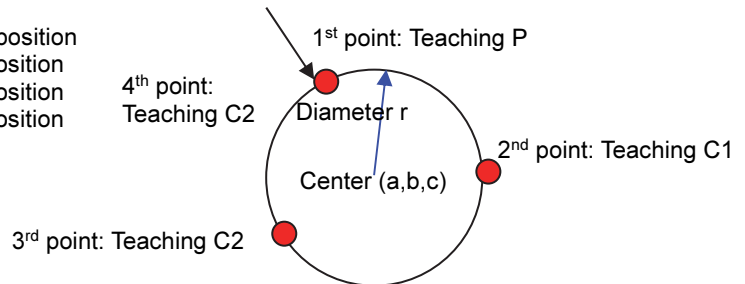
### 6.2.3 Calculating the circular trajectory

When teaching the circular trajectory of the center position and diameter already known:

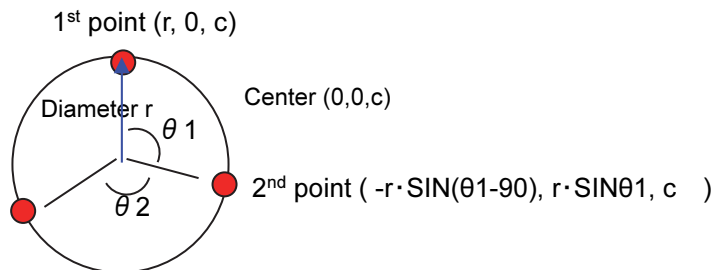
- 1) In the teaching playback system, manually operate the robot to three representative points on the circumference and record the position.

**【Teaching playback system】**

Step1 MOVE Joint P1 teaching position  
 Step2 MOVE CIR1 P2 teaching position  
 Step3 MOVE CIR2 P3 teaching position  
 Step4 MOVE CIR2 P1 teaching position



- 2) In the robot language system, it is available to calculate a specific position on the circumference using the center and the diameter of circle. Here we use the circle on the XY plane for explanation (Z position is fixed).



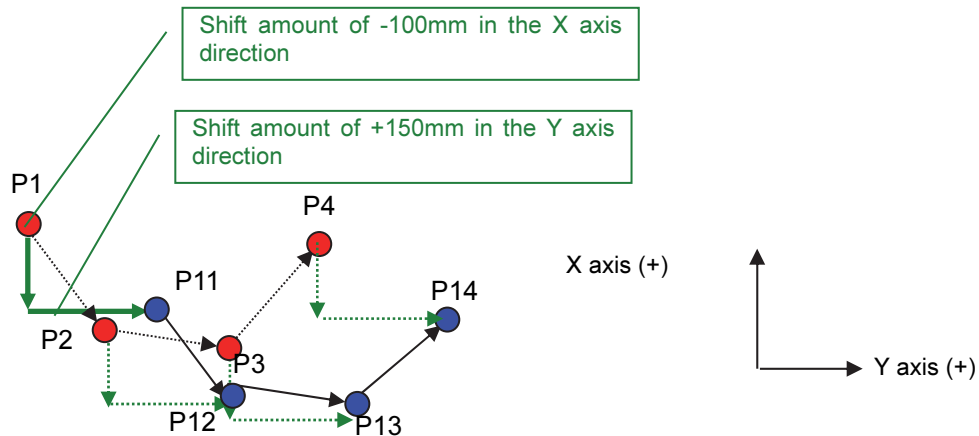
3rd point ( r · COS(theta1+theta2), r · SIN(theta1+theta2), c )

**【Robot language system】**

- 1) Set the value required for the calculation formula (r,c,theta1,theta2) to the real number variable (Vn! or Ln!).  
 Step1 V1! = r  
 Step2 V2! = c  
 Step3 V3! = theta1  
 Step4 V4! = theta2
- 2) Substitute the calculation position for three points on the circumference in advance into the pose variable P1 (1st point), P2 (2nd point) and P3 (3rd point).  
 Step5 P1=( V1!, 0, V2!, 0, -90, 0)  
 Step6 L1! = V3! - 90  
 Step7 L2! = V3! + V4!  
 Step8 P2=(-1 \* V1! \* SIN(L1!), V1! \* SIN(V3!), V2!, 0, -90, 0)  
 Step9 P3=(V1! \* COS(L2!),V1! \* SIN(L2!), V2!, 0, -90, 0)
- 3) Exercise circular control in the sequence of the position of pose variable P1→P2→P3→P1.  
 Step10 MOVEX P P1  
 Step11 MOVEX C1 P2  
 Step12 MOVEX C2 P3  
 Step13 MOVEX C2 P1

## 6.2.4 Numerically shifting the task programs

Shift the task program (P1,P2,P3,P4) for -100mm in the X axis direction and +150mm in the Y axis direction.



Here the pose variables (P1~P4, P11~P14) are used as the teaching position. Set the shift amount to the shift variable R in the coordinates (X,Y,Z,r,p,y), and add the shift variable R to the original teaching position.

### 【Robot language description】

Step1 R1 = ( -100.0, 150.0, 0, 0, 0, 0 ) → Setting the shift amount of each coordinate axis to the shift variable.

Step2 P11 = P1 + R1 → Add the shift amount to the original position P1.

Step3 P12 = P2 + R1 → Add the shift amount to the original position P2.

Step4 P13 = P3 + R1 → Add the shift amount to the original position P3.

Step5 P14 = P4 + R1 → Add the shift amount to the original position P4

Step6 MOVEX P P11

Step7 MOVEX P P12

Step8 MOVEX P P13

Step9 MOVEX P P14

## 6.2.5 Responding to two or more workpieces by a single task program using variables

In the normal teaching playback system, the robot positional data (hereinafter called record data) recorded in the task program are the position taught by the actual work (encoder value).

Where there are two or more types of shape or dimension of workpiece, it is inconvenient to perform teaching every time the workpieces is changed.

To respond to such a case, it is useful to use a single task program only for calculating the teaching position (shift calculus, arithmetic calculus) based on the change of shape or dimension.

First numerically calculate the teaching position in the robot language. Set the shape and dimensional data to the variable as parameters. Then, the calculation results are substituted into the variables, and set the variable data to the positional data of MOVE command.

The variable data are TCP(X,Y,Z,r,p,y) in the robot coordinates.

The robot coordinates are as follows.

Machine coordinate system, Work coordinate system, User coordinate system, World coordinate system, Tool coordinate system.

TCP position X,Y,Z (mm) and the tool angle r,p,y (degree) can be designated in any of the coordinate systems.

Following functions are realized by using the variables.

- The task program can be created without actual work based on the installation position, shape and dimension of the workpiece.
- Flexibility is improved so that it enables to support two or more workpieces by a single task program.
- High level of trajectory calculation is available by combining with the arithmetic calculation of the robot language.

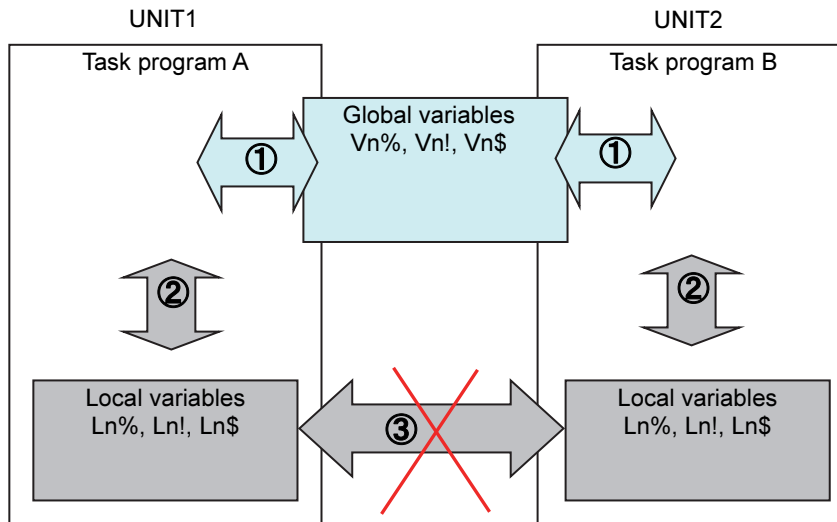
## 6.3 Variables (Inner Variable, Pose Variable)

This section describes the variables used in the robot language.

### 6.3.1 Inner variable

#### (1) Global variable and Local variable

The inner variable is the area that stores numeric values used in the robot language. There are the integer variable (%), the real number variable (!) and the character string variable (\$), each of which respectively has the Global variable (V) and the Local variable (L).



The global variable is the common area in the system, which is common among all the task programs regardless of within or without the unit.

The integer variable V1% described by the task program A and V1% described by the task program B are the same variable (area).

The local variable is the common area in the UNIT

The integer variable L1% described by the task program A of UNIT1 and L1% described by the task program B of UNIT2 are different variables (area).

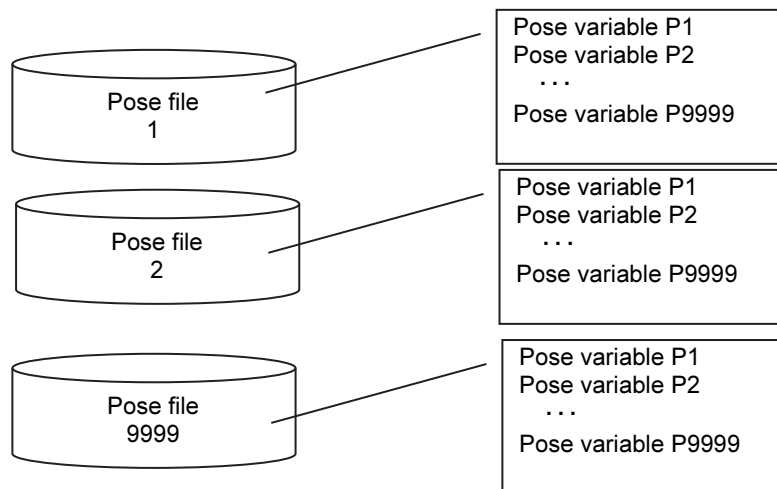
The local variables described by the task program A of UNIT1 cannot be accessed from the task program B of UNIT2. And vice versa, the local variables described by the task program B of UNIT2 cannot be accessed from the task program A of UNIT1.

#### (2) Shift variable

The shift variables are the local variables. The variable R1 described by the task program A and R1 described by the task program B are different variables (area).

### 6.3.2 Pose variable

- (1) The pose variables are available from P1 to P9999.
- (2) The pose variables are controlled in the memory by the same structure as the step data of task program.
- (3) The editable pose variables are recorded by POSESAVE command in the pose file. (They will be cleared if turning off the main power without saving the file because of no power retention.)
- (4) The pose file can be created for the same number of files as the task program (9999), however only one file can be called at a time.
- (5) File name of pose file  
"Unit name - P. Pose file number"  
For example, it is "UNIT01-P.1000" when the pose file number of UNIT1=1000.
- (6) Structure of pose file  
The pose variable and pose file are related as shown in the figure below.



### 6.3.3 How to edit the pose variable

The pose variables can be set by the following two manners.

- Editing by the teach pendant.
- Reading and writing in the robot language.

#### Editing by the teach pendant

- (1) Proceeding to <Service Utilities> - [1 Teach/Playback Condition] and setting [13 Recording of Pose] to “Enabled”, the program monitor screen is switched to the pose file screen.
- (2) Program No. = Pose file No., Step No. = Pose variable No.
- (3) As the same as reading operation of the task program, inputting the pose file No. to read out the pose file.
- (4) The pose variable (positional data) recorded in the target file is displayed.
- (5) As the same as the task program, the pose variable value can be changed using [EDIT].

| [1] Robot Program   |       |              |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Pose File No = 9999 |       | Record No= 1 |       |       |       |       |
| 1                   | 700.0 | -0.0         | 500.0 | 0.00  | 45.00 | 0.00  |
| 9999                | 710.0 | 10.0         | 510.0 | -0.00 | 45.00 | -0.00 |
| [EOF]               |       |              |       |       |       |       |

When the pose variable P1 and P9999 are recorded in the pose file 9999.  
(Positional data are the values on the base coordinate system.)

#### Reading/writing in the robot language

- (1) Designating the pose file No. by “USE” command. (USE command has a role to switch the pose file, too.) The pose variable (P1~P9999) described by the step after “USE” command is controlled as the step data (Step1~Step9999) of pose file specified by “USE”.

**【Example】** Record the value to the step 3 in the pose file 2 (in the memory).

```
USE 2
P3=(100, 10, -200, 0, 90, 0)
```

- (2) Recording the pose variable currently saved in the pose file specified by “USE” using “POSESAVE” command.

**【Example】** Save the value of the step 3 in the pose file 2.

```
USE 2
P3=(100, 10, -200, 0, 90, 0)
POSESAVE
```

- (3) It is available to read out the pose variable using “GETPOSE” command from the pose file specified by “USE”.

**【Example】** Read out the pose variable saved in the step 3 of the pose file 2 into the inner real number variable V11!~V16!.

```
USE 2
GETPOSE V11!, 3
```

- (4) It is available to write the pose variable in the pose file specified by “USE” using “LETPOSE” command.

**【Example】** Write the pose variable of the inner real number variable V11!~V16! in the step 4 of the pose file 2.

```
USE 2
LETPOSE 4, V11!
```



## 6.4 Example of How to Use the Robot Language

### 6.4.1 How to read out the current position of robot <Method 1>

The GETP command <FN142> is available for reading out the current position of robot. Also, it is available to teach on the function list of the task program.

**【Example】**

Read out the current position (orthogonal position X,Y,Z,a,b,c) to the real number variable V11!~V16!. The positional data read out are the current position of the time when GETP command is executed.

```
GETP V11!
```

※1) Normally, it is read by the orthogonal position in the machine coordinate system.

※2) Teaching NRLCRD command <FN171> as a step prior to GETP command, it is read by the orthogonal position in the user coordinate system. (See the section 6.4.3 .)

### 6.4.2 How to read out the current position of robot <Method 2>

The SYSTEM!() function is available for reading out the current position of robot. As this function is the macro command, it is available only by the user task. The positional data read out by the SYSTEM!() function are stored by the real number variable (Vn!).

For instance, when constantly monitoring the robot current position in the machine coordinate system:

- (1) Create the user task program.
- (2) Convert the user task into the executable format by the program convert function after created by the text file.
- (3) Create the text file of "USERTASK-A.100" for the user task P100.

The following is a sample description for "USERTASK-A.100". It reads out the XYZ position in the machine coordinate system of Mech 1 into the real number variable V11!~V13 by a 50msec cycle.

```
REM "Reading the robot current position (TCP in the machine coordinate system)"
REM "V11! ← Current TCP of Mech 1 (X coordinate)"
V11! = SYSTEM!(150)
REM "V12! ← Current TCP of Mech 1 (Y coordinate)"
V12! = SYSTEM!(151)
REM "V13! ← Current TCP of Mech 1 (Z coordinate)"
V13! = SYSTEM!(152)
PAUSE 50
GOTO 1
END
```

※ For the argument of SYSTEM function (value in ( ) ), see the section '2.6.7 System functions'.

- (4) Convert "Source-->exe" using the Program Conversion – Language function.
- +
- (5) "USERTASK.100" is created.
- (6) Start the user task P100.

**【Starting method 1】** Start P100 in <Service Utilities> - [12 User Task].

**【Starting method 2】** Start P100 from the task program using FORKMCR command.

### 6.4.3 Controlling the pose variable by the positional data on user coordinates

When using the pose variable, the following commands are often applied.

- LETX (FN71) : Substituting the pose X component.
- LETY (FN72) : Substituting the pose Y component.
- LETZ (FN73) : Substituting the pose Z component.
- GETP (FN142) : Substituting the real number variable (coordinate value).
- GETPOSE (FN143) : Substituting the real number variable (pose variable).
- LETPOSE (FN144) : Substituting the pose variable.

The pose variable used by the above command is the orthogonal value in the machine coordinate system. In order to control the pose variable in the user coordinate system, use NRLCRD command to bind up the target steps.

NRLCRD is the command to designate (switch) the user coordinate system. These function commands can be taught from the list of function command using teach pendant.

**[Example]** To operate by the orthogonal value in the user coordinate system 2.

```

...
NRLCRD 2 ← Designating the user coordinate system 2.
LETX [P1,100] ← Substituting the X coordinate value 100 on the user coordinate system 2 into the X
coordinate value of the variable P1.
LETY [P2,100] ← Substituting the Y coordinate value 100 on the user coordinate system 2 into the Y
coordinate value of the variable P2.
LETZ [P3,100] ← Substituting the Z coordinate value 100 on the user coordinate system 2 into the Z
coordinate value of the variable P3.
GETP [V11!] ← Obtaining the current position X,Y,Z,a,b, and c on the user coordinate system 2 to the
real number variable V11!~V16!.
GETPOSE [V21!,1] ← Reading out the data of variable P1 to the orthogonal value of V21!~V26! on
the user coordinate system 2.
LETPOSE [2,V31!] ← Writing the orthogonal value of V31!~V36! to the variable P2 as the orthogonal
value on the user coordinate system 2.
NRLCRD 0 ← Releasing the designated user coordinate system (later pose variables are dealt with the
machine coordinate system.)
...

```

**POINT**

To correct the user coordinate system by function command:

The designated user coordinate system can be corrected by executing the MODUSRCOORD <Fn626>. For details of the function command, see the HELP.

### 6.4.4 Numerically controlling the robot position

- (1) Numerically designate the positional data on the machine coordinate system.

```
MOVEX A=8,AC=0,SM=0,M1X,P,(710, 50, 300, 150, -45, -135),R= 3.0,H=1,MS
| | — Numerically designating X,Y,Z,a,b,and c.
|—————| MnX : Designating the machine coordinate system.
```

- (2) Designate the positional data on the machine coordinate system by the real number variable.

```
MOVEX A=8,AC=0,SM=0,M1X,P,(V11!, V12!, V13!, V14!, V15!, V16!),R= 3.0,H=1,MS
| | — Designating X,Y,Z,a,b, and c by the real number variable.
|—————| MnX : Designating the machine coordinate system.
```

※The robot TCP can be moved by changing the value of real number variable V11!~V16!.

- (3) Designate the positional data on the machine coordinate system by the pose variable.

```
P11=(800, -20, 190, 150, -45, -135)
MOVEX A=8,AC=0,SM=0,M1X,P,P11,R= 3.0,H=1,MS
```

- (4) Substitute the positional data on the user coordinate system into the pose variable.

Add the identification symbol 'U' of the coordinate system after the direct value ( ). It is dealt as the direct value on the coordinate system of the user coordinate system No. designated by the user coordinate conversion command CHGCOORD. Addition of the identification symbol 'U' without execution of CHGCOORD will lead to no effect.

In the following case, it is considered as the orthogonal value on the user coordinate system 2.

※In substituting into the pose variable P11, it is converted to the orthogonal value on the machine coordinate system.

```
CHGCOORD 2
P11=(800, -20, 190, 150, -45, -135)U
MOVEX A=8,AC=0,SM=0,M1X,P,P11,R= 3.0,H=1,MS
CHGCOORD 0 ← Be sure to close by "CHGCOORD 0" when the user coordinate system operation is
 finished.
```

- (5) Numerically designate the data of each axis angle.

```
MOVEX A=8,AC=0,SM=0,M1J,P,(0,90,0,0,-90,0),R= 3.0,H=1,MS
| | — Numerically designating the angle for 6 axes.
|—————| MnJ : Designating each axis angle.
```

- (6) Designate the data of each axis angle by the real number variable.

```
MOVEX A=8,AC=0,SM=0,M1J,P,(V11!,V12!,V13!,V14!,V15!,V16!),R= 3.0,H=1,MS
| | — Numerically designating the angle for 6 axes by the real
| | number variable Vn!.
|—————| MnJ : Designating each axis angle.
```

※The motion angle of the robot can be moved by changing the value of real number variable V11!~V16!.



In case of writing position of robot by real variable, robot position from number of current real variable is displayed on screen editing. If edit this number, there is some possibility it doesn't work properly due to fix the number had variable until that time.



In case of using command to substitute number for pose variable, there is some possibility of having different angle of each axis between CHECK GO and playback, robot decide angle of each axis from posture of real robot at the time of substitution. (Refer to 『6.1.7 Notes on the use of pose variable』 )

### 6.4.5 Numerically controlling the move position of the external axis

- (1) Numerically control the positioning of the orthogonal 2-axis. (Allocating the orthogonal 2-axis slider to Mech No.=3.)

```
MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,M3J,P,(100, -300),R= 100,H=1,MS
| | - Numerically designating the move position of 2-axis (mm).
|----- MnJ : Designating each axis angle.
```

- (2) Control the positioning of the orthogonal 2-axis by designating the V variable. (Allocating the orthogonal 2-axis slider to Mech No.=3.)

```
MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,M3J,P,(V11!, V12!),R= 100,H=1,MS
| | - Designating the move position of 2-axis (mm) by the real
| | number variable.
|----- MnJ : Designating each axis angle.
```

※The motion distance of the slider can be moved by changing the value of real number variable V11!,V12!.

### 6.4.6 Externally receiving the value by the input signal

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| GETSIGB(i1,i2) | Data are obtained by a bite unit from the I/O port specified by i1.<br>(i1 is the group No. of the I/O port.)<br>When i2=0, input signals will be got.<br>When i2=1, output signals will be got.<br><br>V1% = GETSIGB( 10, 0 )<br>In the above description, the 8-bit input signal between the input signal IN49 and IN56 are converted to the binary integer and set to the integer variable V1%. | The integer value is returned. |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|

【Example】 When transferring the real number variable of the first decimal place from the external jig to the robot controller:

- (1) Deal with the 16-bit consisted of the lower 8-bit of input signal I0009~I0016 and the upper 8-bit of input signal I0017~I0024 as the binary integer.
- (2) The binary integer defined in (1) should be the integer value which is ten times of the real number variable used in the system.
- (3) On the robot controller side, the received 16-bit binary integer is to be made a tenth part and then to be a real number.
- (4) Separately prepare the sign bit to the input signal I0100. When I0100=1, it should be a minus value.

Describe the process to convert the external input signal to the real number by the above specification in the robot language. (Below)

```
V101! = GETSIGB(5,0)+2^8*GETSIGB(6,0) ← I0009~I0016 (Lower), I0017~I0024 (Upper)
V111! = V101!/10 ← Divide the binary integer fetched in V101! By 10.
V121! = -1^I0100*V111! ← Sign check
```

As a result, what value is to be stored is the real number of the first decimal place transmitted from the external jig to the real number variable V121!.

#### Argument "i1" of input function GETSIGB

The board internal I/O and input/output numbers from 1 to 2048 are grouped by every eight inputs/outputs. The same numbers are assigned to input/output signals.

| i1 | Input/output signals | i1 | Input/output signals | i1  | Input/output signals | i1  | Input/output signals |
|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|
| 0  | Board internal I/O   | 8  | 0033~0040            | ~   | ***~***              | 252 | 1985~1992            |
| 1  | Board internal I/O   | 9  | 0041~0048            | 245 | 1929~1936            | 253 | 1993~2000            |
| 2  | Board internal I/O   | 10 | 0049~0056            | 246 | 1937~1944            | 254 | 2001~2008            |
| 3  | Board internal I/O   | 11 | 0057~0064            | 247 | 1945~1952            | 255 | 2009~2016            |
| 4  | 0001~0008            | 12 | 0065~0072            | 248 | 1953~1960            | 256 | 2017~2024            |
| 5  | 0009~0016            | 13 | 0073~0080            | 249 | 1961~1968            | 257 | 2025~2032            |
| 6  | 0017~0024            | 14 | 0081~0088            | 250 | 1969~1976            | 258 | 2033~2040            |
| 7  | 0025~0032            | ~  | ***~***              | 251 | 1977~1984            | 259 | 2041~2048            |

For details of the usage, see the Chapter 2: Syntax.

## 6.4.7 Shifting the teaching position by the value received by input signals

### (1) Shift control by SIGREQ command

Receive the shift amount by an input signal. For details, see the option manual "SHIFT FUNCTIONS BY EXTERNAL INPUT"; "2.25 SIGREQ ; Shift value get (signal) (FN723)". (It also requires the synchronization signals such as the shift amount requirement signal and the shift setting completion signal and the parity bit to increase the reliability for the setting data.)

### (2) Shift control by SHIFTA command

For SHIFTA command, each shift amount of XYZ can use the real number variable V!. As the real number variable is allowed to use the variable from 1 – 194 and 301 – 494, there is no restriction.

Substituting each shift amount fetched by GETSIGB into the real number variable V!, the shift control is enabled.

### (3) Shift control by SHIFTR command

SHIFTR command uses the shift variable R. The number for shift variable R is R1 ~ R9. Substitute each shift amount fetched by GETSIGB into the real number variable V!, and then set the value of real number variable V! to the shift variable R.

$R1=(V101!, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)$  ← Substituting the value of real number variable V101! into the shift amount of X coordinate system.

SHIFTR R1, ....

This control enables to shift the X coordinate positional data in the SHIFTR section by the value stored in V101!.

### (4) Shift control by SF8+SF3 command

SF3 command reads out the deviation amount file (DEVxxx) in which the deviation correction amount is recorded, and corrects (shifts) the target position for the stored amount of deviation (XYZrpy).

Obtaining the external shift amount in the deviation amount file, the shift control by SF3 is enabled.

The shift amount externally specified can be obtained by GETSIGB to the real number variable V!, however the value of real number variable is stored in the deviation amount file, it is necessary to use SF8 command.

In order to use SF3 and SF8 command, it is necessary to use a sensor. In the system without sensor, register the "Touch sensor" as a dummy. This requires only a registration but not actual sensor equipment.

### 6.4.8 (Arc welding) How to switch the welding conditions and weaving conditions by external input signals

ASV, AEV, WFPV, and WAXV command are the commands that specify the welding conditions or weaving conditions by the variable Vn%.

(Procedure 1) The value specified by the integer variable Vn% is the condition file No.

Accordingly, create the AS condition file, AE condition file, or the weaving start condition file to use in advance.

(Procedure 2) Create the welding program.

The following example shows that the AS condition file No. and AE condition file No. are specified by the integer variable V11%, and the weaving start condition file No. is specified by the integer variable V21%.

```

0 [START]
1 100 % JOINT A1 T1 B1
2 ASV[W1,V11%,00,00,00,00,00,00->]
3 WFPV[V21%, ->] FN667;Fix Pattern Weav
4 100 cm/m LIN A1 T1 B1
5 WE FN443;Weaving End
6 AEV[W1,V11% ->] FN666;Arc end(Variable
7 100 % JOINT A1 T1 B1
8 END FN92;End

```

(Procedure 3) Set the file No. to the integer variable by using the external input signal.

- (1) Example to fetch by GETSIGB  
Fetch as IN41—IN48 → V11%, IN49—IN56 → V21%.

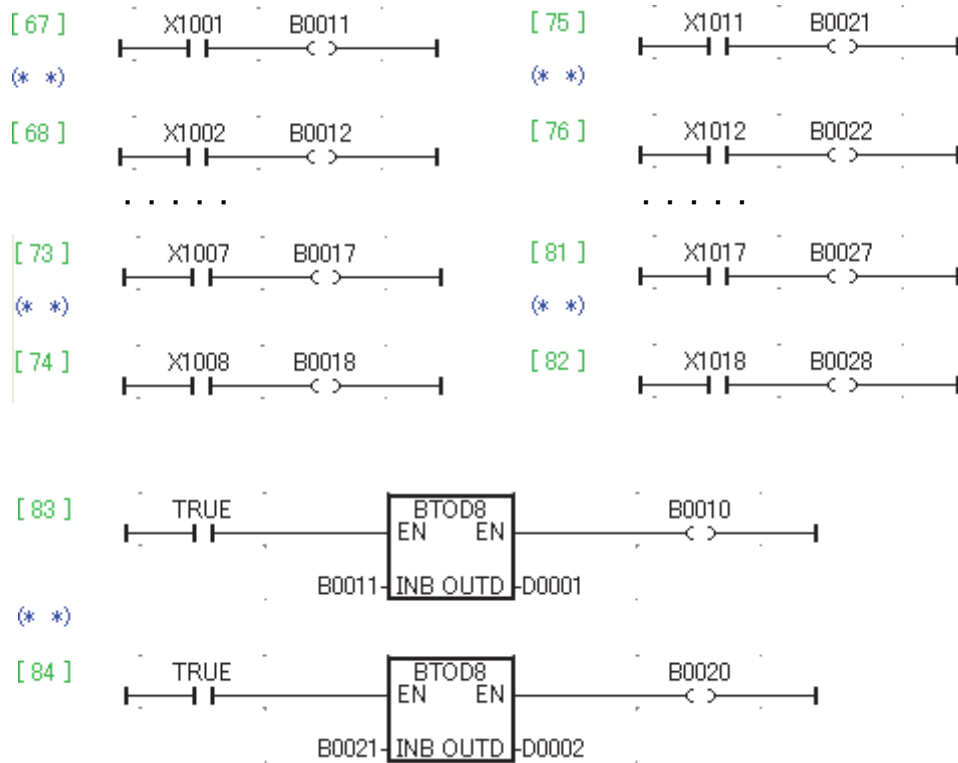
```

0 [START]
1 V11% = GETSIGB(9,0) FN625;Substitution
2 V21% = GETSIGB(10,0) FN625;Substitution
3 100 % JOINT A1 T1 B1
4 ASV[W1,V11%,00,00,00,00,00,00->]
5 WFPV[V21%, ->] FN667;Fix Pattern Weav
6 100 cm/m LIN A1 T1 B1
7 WE FN443;Weaving End
8 AEV[W1,V21% ->] FN666;Arc end(Variable
9 100 % JOINT A1 T1 B1
10 END FN92;End

```

(2) Example to fetch by the software PLC

- ① Use the common area of the integer variable Vn% and the integer variable Dxxxx in the software PLC. (D0001 → V201%, D0002 → V202%).
- ② As the condition file No. is 1 ~ 99, use 8-bit.
- ③ Fetch the 8-bit signal externally read in the software PLC into the integer variable.  
(Fetch as IN1002—IN1009 → integer variable D0001, and IN1012—IN1019 → integer variable D0002.)



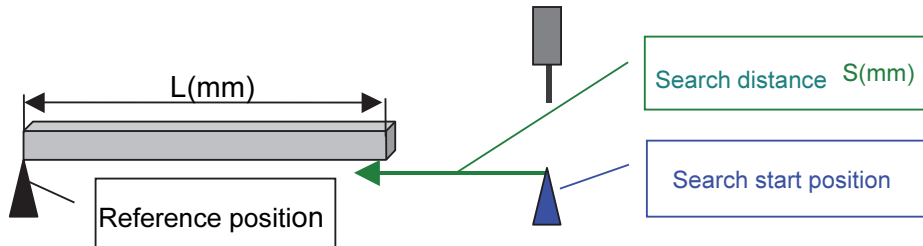
- ④ Store the value fetched by PLC V201% and V202% to V11% and V21% at the head of welding program.

※ The integer variable V201% ~ V299% cannot be used for specifying the condition file No.

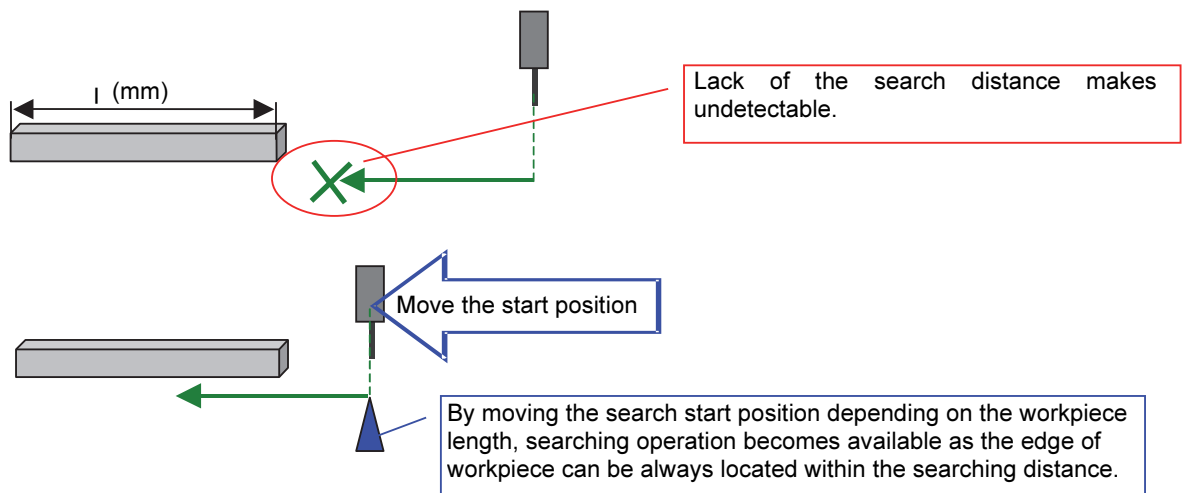
|    |                                         |                            |
|----|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 0  | [START]                                 |                            |
| 1  | V11% = V201%                            | FN624;Substitution         |
| 2  | V21% = V202%                            | FN624;Substitution         |
| 3  | 100 % JOINT A1 T1                       | B1                         |
| 4  | ASV[W1, V11%, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00->] |                            |
| 5  | WFPV[V21%,                              | ->] FN667;Fix Pattern Weav |
| 6  | 100 cm/m LIN A1 T1                      | B1                         |
| 7  | WE                                      | FN443;Weaving End          |
| 8  | AEV[W1, V21%                            | ->] FN666;Arc end(Variable |
| 9  | 100 % JOINT A1 T1                       | B1                         |
| 10 | END                                     | FN92;End                   |

### 6.4.9 (Arc welding) Detecting the workpiece edge of different length by Laser search

(1) Long length workpiece



(2) short length workpiece



Using the robot language, the start position depending on the workpiece length is automatically calculated.

#### <Prerequisite>

The searching distance  $S$  is the value taught in the parameter of the search command SF1. The workpiece length has been clear in advance.

The search distance  $S$  and the workpiece length  $L$  ( $l$ ) can be obtained to the real number variable  $Vn!$  on the robot side by the external input signal.

For the method to obtain the external input signal to the real number variable, see "6.4.6 Externally receiving the value by the input signal."

#### 【Method 1】

Set the position of "workpiece length + search distance  $-\alpha$ " (mm) for the search start position as the left edge of workpiece a reference position. The reference position can be fixed in the system. The search start position is calculated by the robot language.

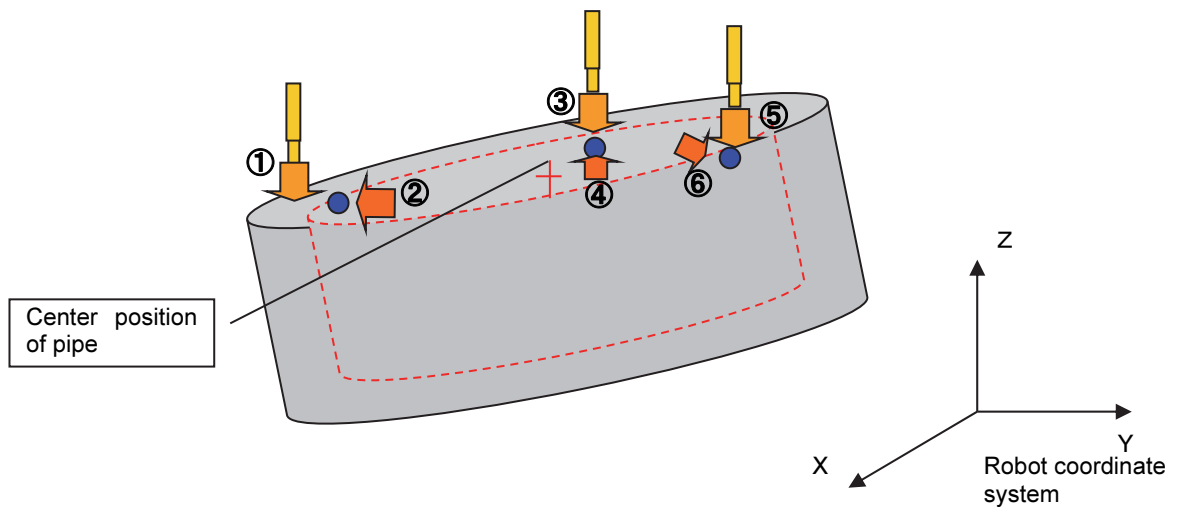
#### 【Method 2】

Teach the search start position for the long length workpiece as a master workpiece, and then shift the search start position based on the change of workpiece length (a difference with the long length). Calculate the difference workpiece length in the robot language. Shift the search start position by the value of difference.

For details of the shifting method, see "6.4.7 Shifting the teaching position by the value received by input signals."



### 6.4.10 (Arc welding) Calculating the center position of pipe by sensing 3 edge points on the inner face of cylindrical pipe



Using the touch sensor, detect three positions on the inner face of the cylindrical pipe workpiece.

It is available to calculate the center position of pipe from three points on the circumference.

- (1) Create the master program to implement the search motion and the position detection shown in the above ①~⑥ for the master workpiece as a reference.
  - The deviation in the vertical direction (= the height position of edge) is detected by ①, ③, and ⑤.
  - Next, perform automatic adjustment for the height in detecting based on the position detected by ①, ③, and ⑤ not to mis-search in the horizontal direction of ②, ④, and ⑥.

As this master program needs to obtain three points on the inner face of the cylindrical pipe, it is no problem even if creating it without using the robot language.

- (2) Then, execute the master program for every workpiece to calculate the center position for each target workpiece.

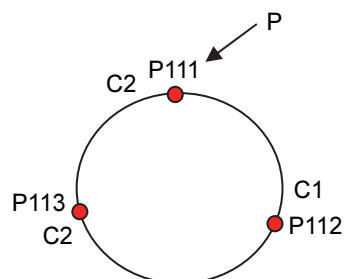
In the next page, the sample of master program to calculate the center is described.

Furthermore, it is available to first record three points on the inner face detected by touch sensing in the pose variable, and then to create the circular arc passing through three points using those pose variables.

For example, if those three inner points detected by touch sensing are recorded in the pose variable P111, P112, and P113, the circular trajectory; Joint → P111 → circular arc C1 → P112 → circular arc C2 → P113 → circular arc C2 → P111 can be described by variables.

A single program can support the change of pipe size.

```
MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,M1X, P, P111, R= 100,H=1,MS, CONF=0020
MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,M1X, C1, P112, S= 16.6,H=1,MS, CONF=0020
MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,M1X, C2, P113, S= 16.6,H=1,MS, CONF=0020
MOVEX A=1,AC=0,SM=0,M1X, C2, P111, S= 16.6,H=1,MS, CONF=0020
```



From here, the outline of master program to calculate the center position of pipe is described. Some of the processes are skipped occasionally.

```

REM "Sensing 3 points on the pipe inner face & Calculating the center"
. . .
REM "Teaching by the pose record P7501"
USE 7501
. . .
REM "Searching the 1st point"
SF1 Detecting the touch sensing deviation in the vertical direction.
SF3 Start . . . Deviation correction in the vertical direction
SF1 Touch detection in the horizontal direction
SF3 End
REM "Touch sensing position in the horizontal direction→V111"
GETP V111! . . . Obtaining the current position.
LETPOSE 111,V111! . . . Record the 1st position in the pose file.
. . .
REM "2nd point search"
SF1 Detecting the touch sensing deviation in the vertical direction.
SF3 Start . . . Deviation correction in the vertical direction
SF1 Touch detection in the horizontal direction
SF3 End
REM " Touch sensing position V121"
GETP V121!
LETPOSE 112,V121! . . . Record the 2nd position in the pose file.
. . .
REM "Searching the 3rd point"
SF1 Detecting the touch sensing deviation in the vertical direction.
SF3 Start . . . Deviation correction in the vertical direction
SF1 Touch detection in the horizontal direction
SF3 End
REM "Touch sensing position V131"
GETP V131!
LETPOSE 113,V131! . . . Recording the 3rd point in the pose file.
NOP
REM "Obtaining the circular center by 3 points"
GETPOSE V401!,111
GETPOSE V404!,112
GETPOSE V407!,113
REM "Calculation of the circular center by 3 points"
GETPOSE V441!,113 ← Retaining the positional posture of the 3rd point. (Updating XYZ after calculating
the center position.)
REM "Calculation of the circular center"
CALLP 5100 (※1)
REM "Recording the circular center in P1"
LETPOSE 1,V441! ← Storing the circular center in the pose variable 1 of pose file P7501.
POSESAVE
END

```

(※1) P5100 is the common function to calculate the circular center by 3 points. If necessary, please contact us.

1) Input data to the function (Transmitting the orthogonal value XYZ of each three point.)

1<sup>st</sup> point (V401!,V402!,V403!) 2<sup>nd</sup> point (V404!,V405!,V406!) 3<sup>rd</sup> point (V407!,V408!,V409!)

2) Output data from the function (The calculated pipe center position XYZ are output.)

V441!=Center X V442!=Center Y V443!=Center Z

### 6.4.11 (Arc welding) Creating the coordinates dedicated to the inner face of cylindrical pipe

It enables to detect the tilt of cylindrical pipe if the method described in the section 6.4.10 is allowed to calculate the center A and B of the cylindrical pipe. Based on this tilt line (= Center AB), the dedicated user coordinate system can be created.

In order to create the user coordinate system, use function command MODUSRCOORD to designate three reference points to form the coordinate axis.

There are three ways to designate three points; OXY/OZX/OYX.

The following is the example designated by **OZX method**.

First, perform sensing the position of center B to the point O (the origin of user coordinate system) in the direction of from the center B to A for the distance of Z (Z axis (+) direction in the user coordinate system). One of the sensed three points on the circumference is designated as X (X axis (+) direction in the user coordinate system).

The procedure to create a new user coordinate system according to the workpiece shown in the figure below is described as follows.

- (1) Register the user coordinate system by OZX method. Three reference points in registered are arbitrarily selected.
- (2) Create the task program to execute the function command MODUSRCOORD of the user coordinate system corrected.

MODUSRCOORD (user coordinate system No., 1<sup>st</sup> pose variable No., 2<sup>nd</sup> pose variable No., 3<sup>rd</sup> pose variable No.)

In the following example:

User coordinate system No. : 1 (The coordinate system No. registered in advance)

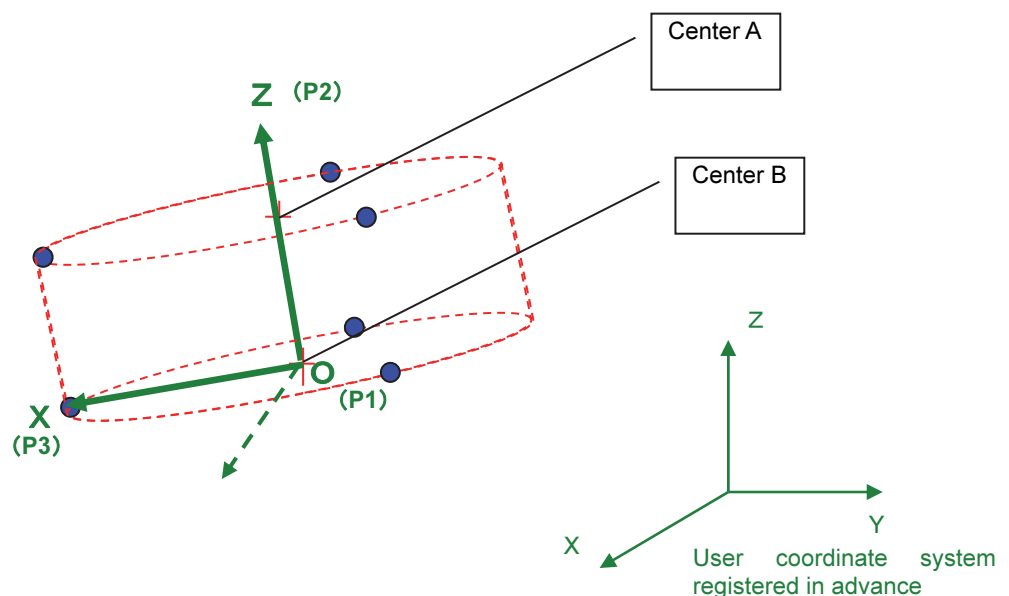
The 1<sup>st</sup> pose variable No. : 1 (The pose variable equivalent to "O" of the OZX method =P1)

The 2<sup>nd</sup> pose variable No. : 2 (The pose variable equivalent to "Z" of the OZX method =P2)

The 3<sup>rd</sup> pose variable No. : 3 (The pose variable equivalent to "X" of the OZX method =P3)

- (3) Store three reference points in the new coordinate system in each pose variable P1, P2, and P3.
- (4) Execute the task program created in (2).

Thus, it enables to change the registered user coordinate system 1 to any coordinate systems according to the workpiece. Using this method, it enables to support by the same welding program even if the position or tilt angle of the workpiece changes as long as the welding program has been created based on the user coordinate system.



### 6.4.12 Function command that enables substituting the command value of arbitrary coordinates to pose variables

Function command Fn630 LETCOORDP allows to teach TCP and the tool angle in arbitrary coordinate systems by the teach pendant. TCP and the tool angle designated by LETCOORDP command are recorded in the “pose variable” of the pose variable No. specified on the setting screen.

After that, use the function command Fn645 MOVEX record to read out the “pose variable” recorded by LETCOORDP command, which enables to operate the robot to the designated position and tool angle.

LETCOORDP Let Pose Variable(specifying a coordinate)

Pose No.

Mechanism

Other Poses  Do nothing  Initialize

Coordinates

|   |                                    |                                        |     |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----|
| X | <input type="text" value="666.0"/> | [ <input type="text" value="666.0"/> ] | mm  |
| Y | <input type="text" value="6.0"/>   | [ <input type="text" value="6.0"/> ]   | mm  |
| Z | <input type="text" value="679.0"/> | [ <input type="text" value="679.0"/> ] | mm  |
| r | <input type="text" value="0.0"/>   | [ <input type="text" value="-0.0"/> ]  | deg |
| p | <input type="text" value="45.0"/>  | [ <input type="text" value="45.0"/> ]  | deg |
| y | <input type="text" value="0.0"/>   | [ <input type="text" value="-0.0"/> ]  | deg |

Coordinate  Robot  User  World  Work

User coordinate No.

Axial angle refer  Previous Step  Configuration

Please input pose variable no. [1 - 9999]

Complete

As for the value teaching by teach pendant, see the option manual “ROBOT LANGUAGE Operation by TP” for details.

This manual also describes the usage examples as below where the pose variables are applied.

- Obtaining the robot position posture
- Linear motion among 4 points specified by value
- Circular motion where the center position is designated (90 degrees division)
- Detection of the pipe center
- Circular motion where the center position is designated (45 degrees division)

### 6.4.13 Reading the current position of robot to externally output

#### (1) Monitoring the current position of robot

The following shows an example in using the macro function SYSTEM!(). The macro command (function) can be employed only by the user task program. The positional data read out are stored in the real number variable (Vn!).

For example, when always monitoring the current position of robot in the machine coordinate system:

- ① Create the user task program that operates in the background at constant cycle.  
The user task is first created by the text file and then to be converted to the executable format by program conversion function.  
Create the text file of "USERTASK-A.100" as the user task P100.
- ② Create the text file of "USERTASK-A.100"  
Read out the XYZ position in the machine coordinate system of Mech 1 to the real number variable V11!~V13! at 50msec cycle.

```

REM "Reading the current position of robot (TCP in the machine coordinate system)"
REM "V11! ← Current TCP of Mech 1 (X coordinate)"
V11! = SYSTEM!(150)
REM "V12! ← Current TCP of Mech 1 (Y coordinate)"
V12! = SYSTEM!(151)
REM "V13! ← Current TCP of Mech 1 (Z coordinate)"
V13! = SYSTEM!(152)
V201% = V11! * 10
V202% = V12! * 10
V203% = V13! * 10
PAUSE 50
GOTO 1
END

```

The details are given in the following paragraph (2)  
"Output the current position to external signals"

- ③ Use the Program conversion — Language conversion function to convert "Language format → Executable format" (either of encoder format or base/each axis format is fine). Thus, "USERTASK.100" is created.
- ④ Start the user task P100.  
【Start method 1】 Go to <Service Utilities> - [12 user task] and start P100.  
【Start method 2】 Use the task program to start P100 by "FORKMCR" command.

#### (2) Output the current position to external signals.

Output the value of read-out current position XYZ (V11!,V12!,V13!) to external signals.

As the external signals cannot express the real number, first multiply by ten to make it to the integer to be output.

While on the receiving side (jig side), make it a tenth part and return to the real number value.

The output value is stored in the common area with the software PLC and the inner variables (integer variable).

(Common area : V201%—V250% → Corresponding to the integer variable D0001—D0050 of the software PLC.)

Multiply the real number of the read-out current position XYZ (V11!,V12!,V13!) by ten and set them to the common area with the software PLC (V201%,V202%,V203%).

```

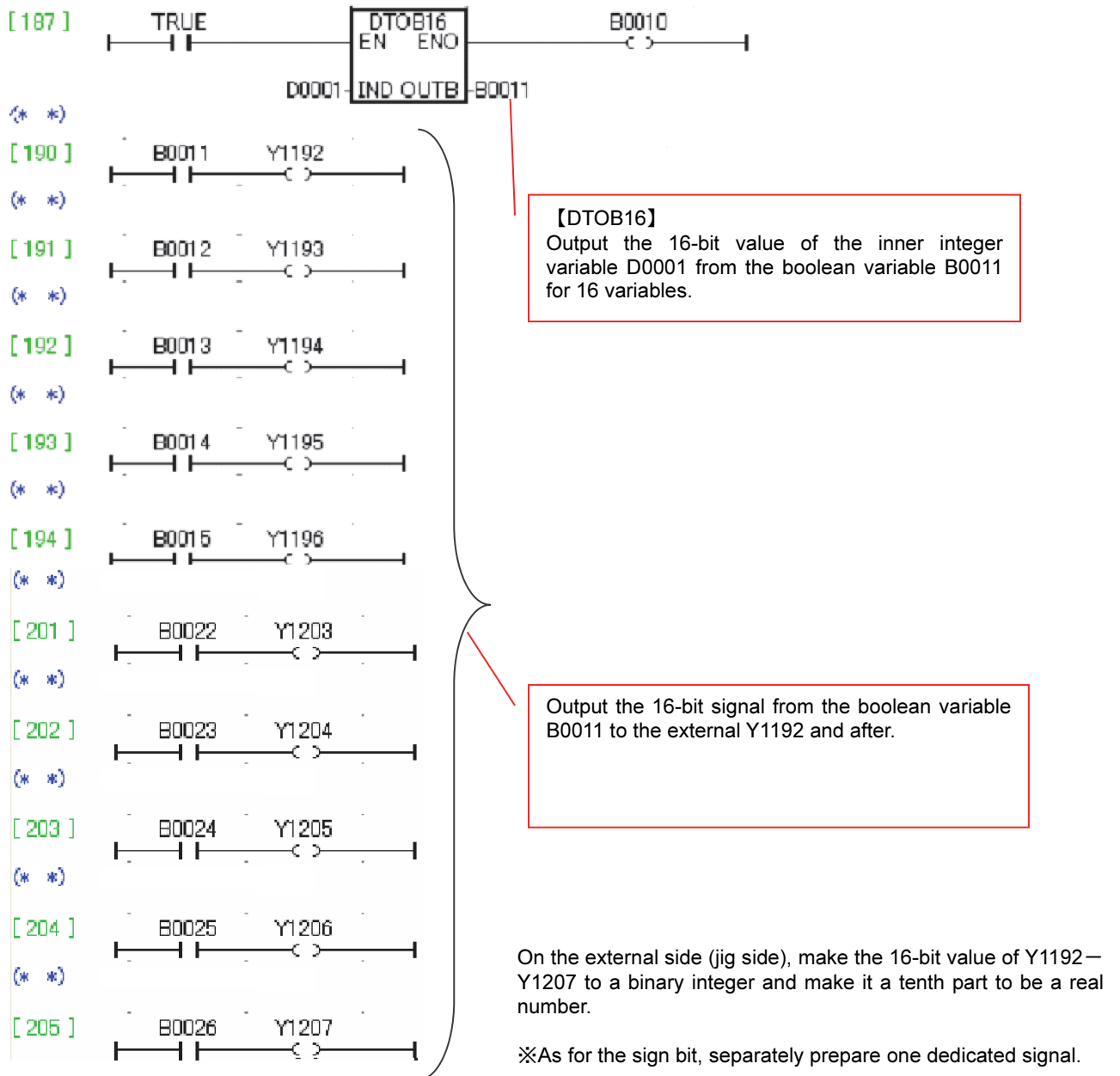
V201% = V11! * 10
V202% = V12! * 10
V203% = V13! * 10

```

(3) Read the inner variable data of the robot language by the software PLC.

Since the variables are corresponding as follows; V201%—V250% → Integer variable D0001—D0050 of the software PLC, the below is applied in the same way.  
 V201% → D0001, V202% → D0002, V203% → D0003.

The following shows a sample logic of the software PLC.



## Appendix : Binary number / decimal number / hexadecimal number

### Appendix 1) About Binary number / Decimal number / Hexadecimal number system

#### Decimal number system

The decimal number system expresses a number using ten distinct numeric characters from 0 to 9. A number is counted as 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 incremented by one in this order, and then to 10 in the next digit in the tens position. Thus, in the decimal number system, the digit is rounded up from 1 to such as 10, 100, 1000, 10000, and so forth.


The decimal number 1, in other words, is represented as the zero power of ten ( $10^0$ ), 10 is the first power of ten ( $10^1$ ), 100 is the second power of ten ( $10^2$ ), 1000 is the third power of ten ( $10^3$ ), and so on. The digit is rounded up in the decimal notation in the manner such as  $10^0$ ,  $10^1$ ,  $10^2$ , and  $10^3$  in this regard.

For example, the decimal number 2976 is expressed as below.

| Position of<br>$10^3$ | Position of<br>$10^2$ | Position of<br>$10^1$ | Position of<br>$10^0$ |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2                     | 9                     | 7                     | 6                     |

This number is expressed by the formula below.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & 2 \times 10^3 + 9 \times 10^2 + 7 \times 10^1 + 6 \times 10^0 \\
 & = 2 \times 1000 + 9 \times 100 + 7 \times 10 + 6 \times 1 \\
 & = 2976
 \end{aligned}$$

 Binary number system

The binary number system expresses a number using two distinct numeric characters 0 and 1. A number is counted as 0 and 1, incremented by one in this order, and then to 10 in the next digit in the twos position. Thus, in the binary number system, the digit is rounded up in such as  $2^0$  (1),  $2^1$  (2),  $2^2$  (4) and  $2^3$  (8). (The number given in ( ) represents the decimal one.)

For example, the binary number 1101 is expressed as below.

| Position of $2^3$ | Position of $2^2$ | Position of $2^1$ | Position of $2^0$ |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1                 | 1                 | 0                 | 1                 |

This number is expressed by the formula below.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &1 \times 2^3 + 1 \times 2^2 + 0 \times 2^1 + 1 \times 2^0 \\
 &= 1 \times 8 + 1 \times 4 + 0 \times 2 + 1 \times 1 \\
 &= 13 \text{ (the decimal number)}
 \end{aligned}$$

To convert a binary number to a decimal number, it is easier to vertically write down and count up as below.

|                |   |             |
|----------------|---|-------------|
| $1 \times 2^3$ | = | 8           |
| $1 \times 2^2$ | = | 4           |
| $0 \times 2^1$ | = | 0           |
| $1 \times 2^0$ | = | <u>+) 1</u> |
|                |   | 13          |

To convert a decimal number to a binary number on the other hand, first divide a decimal number by 2, divide the result of division by 2, and then further the result of division by 2, and so forth. Repeat this calculation with the remainder left until the result of division becomes 0. And place all the remainders from the bottom upward with the last remainder put in undermost.

For example, the decimal number 19 is calculated as below.

|             |   |       |           |          |
|-------------|---|-------|-----------|----------|
| $19 \div 2$ | = | 9     | Remainder | <b>1</b> |
| $9 \div 2$  | = | 4     | Remainder | <b>1</b> |
| $4 \div 2$  | = | 2     | Remainder | <b>0</b> |
| $2 \div 2$  | = | 1     | Remainder | <b>0</b> |
| $1 \div 2$  | = | 0     | Remainder | <b>1</b> |
|             | = | 10011 |           |          |

Conversion chart of decimal and binary number

|                |   |   |    |    |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|----------------|---|---|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Decimal number | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16    |
| Binary number  | 0 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 100 | 101 | 110 | 111 | 1000 | 1001 | 1010 | 1011 | 1100 | 1101 | 1110 | 1111 | 10000 |



## Hexadecimal number system

The hexadecimal number system expresses a number using numeric characters from 0 to 9 and alphabetic characters from A to F.

The number is counted as 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, and F incremented in this order, and then to 10 in the next digit.

The hexadecimal number A is represented as 10 in the decimal system, B is as 11, C is as 12, D is as 13, E is as 14, and F is as 15.

Thus, in the hexadecimal number system, the digit is rounded up in such as  $16^0$  (1),  $16^1$  (16),  $16^2$  (256) and  $16^3$  (4096). (The number given in ( ) represents the decimal one.)

For example, the hexadecimal number 4E5F is expressed as below.

| Position of $16^3$ | Position of $16^2$ | Position of $16^1$ | Position of $16^0$ |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 4                  | E                  | 5                  | F                  |

This number is expressed by the formula below.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &4 \times 16^3 + E \times 16^2 + 5 \times 16^1 + F \times 16^0 \\
 &= 4 \times 4096 + E(14) \times 256 + 5 \times 16 + F(15) \times 1 \\
 &= 20063 \text{ (the decimal number)}
 \end{aligned}$$

To convert a hexadecimal number to a decimal number, it is easier to vertically write down and count up as below.

|                      |   |              |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| $4 \times 16^3$      | = | 16384        |
| $E (14) \times 16^2$ | = | 3584         |
| $5 \times 16^1$      | = | 80           |
| $F (15) \times 16^0$ | = | <u>+) 15</u> |
|                      |   | 20063        |

To convert a decimal number to a hexadecimal number on the other hand, first divide a decimal number by 16, divide the result of division by 16, and then further the result of division by 16, and so forth. Repeat this calculation with the remainder left until the result of division becomes 0. And place all the remainders from the bottom upward with the last remainder put in undermost.

For example, the decimal number 1000 is calculated as below.

|                |   |     |                             |               |
|----------------|---|-----|-----------------------------|---------------|
| $1000 \div 16$ | = | 62  | Remainder                   | <b>8</b>      |
| $62 \div 16$   | = | 3   | Remainder                   | <b>14 (E)</b> |
| $3 \div 16$    | = | 0   | Remainder                   | <b>3</b>      |
|                | = | 3E8 | (Hexadecimal number system) |               |

A number system in computer uses the binary system to represent every number; using 0 and 1. It excels at the binary and the hexadecimal number system that is a multiplier factor of 2 comparing with the decimal number system which has been generally used in the human world. Therefore, the programming system often uses the hexadecimal number system.

Note that the following notation system is commonly used when it is necessary to make a distinction among a decimal, binary and hexadecimal number system.

|                    |       |                     |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------|
| Decimal number     | 15d   | 15 <sub>(10)</sub>  |
| Binary number      | 1001b | 1001 <sub>(2)</sub> |
| Hexadecimal number | 10h   | 10 <sub>(16)</sub>  |

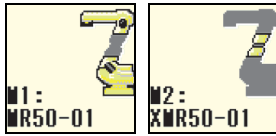
'd' = Capital letter of Decimal, 'b' = Capital letter of Binary, 'h' = Capital letter of Hexadecimal

Conversion chart of decimal, binary and hexadecimal number

|                    |   |   |    |    |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|--------------------|---|---|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Decimal number     | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   | 16    |
| Binary number      | 0 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 100 | 101 | 110 | 111 | 1000 | 1001 | 1010 | 1011 | 1100 | 1101 | 1110 | 1111 | 10000 |
| Hexadecimal number | 0 | 1 | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8    | 9    | A    | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | 10    |

## Appendix : Supplemental explanations for each robot

### MR series



In case of the MR series, in robot language, from J2 to J7 axes belong to the mechanism1, and J1 axis belongs to the mechanism2. Therefore, please write the robot language movement command like the following. And please be sure that the axis order of the mechanism1 is J2, J7, J3, J4, J5, J6 when using MOVEX-J format.

USE 1

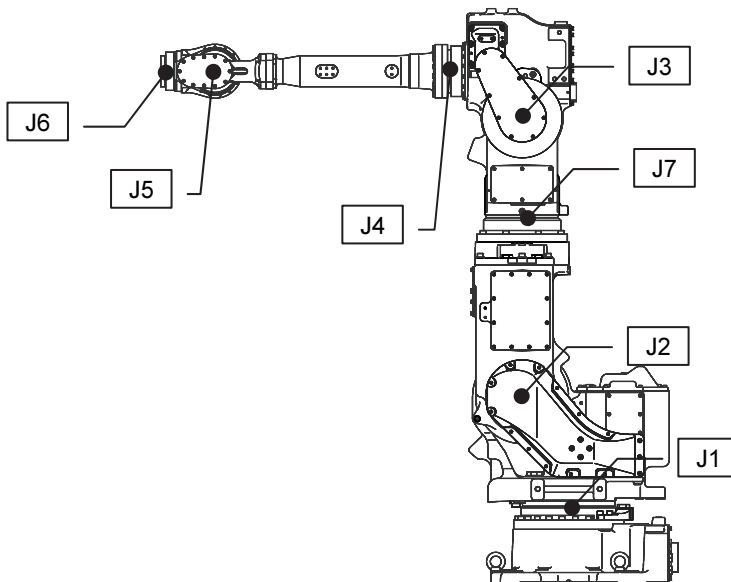
P1 = (X,Y,Z,roll,pitch,yaw,J1)

MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,(X,Y,Z,roll,pitch,yaw),R=10,H=1,MS,M2J,P,(J1),R=5,H=1

MOVEX A=1,M1J,P,(J2,J7,J3,J4,J5,J6),R=10,H=1,MS,M2J,P,(J1),R=5,H=1

MOVEX A=1,M1X,P,P1,R=5.0,H=1,MS,M2J,P,P1,R=5,H=1

- From "J1" to "J7" stand for each axis's angle. Please refer to the following picture also.



When operating this robot using a teach pendant, J7 axis is regarded as the mechanism number 2 to make the operation easier. However, in the robot language, the axis that belongs to the mechanism 2 is J1 axis. Be careful.

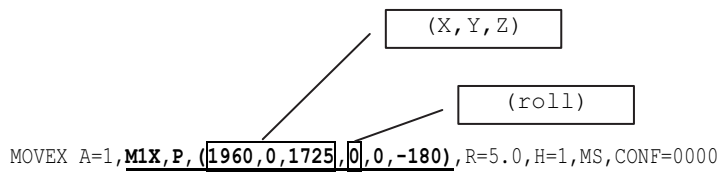
**LP series**



**MOVEX-X format**

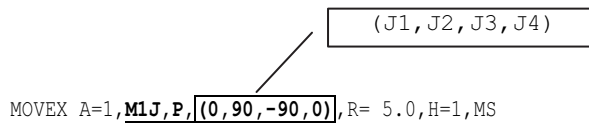
Like other robots, MOVEX-X can be used in the style of (X, Y, Z, roll, pitch, yaw).

The initial value of (roll, pitch, yaw) depends on the tool setting parameter. But the value that changes via the J4 axis rotation is only roll and the other 2 values always keep their original values. It is strongly recommended to check the tool constant settings and those values in the axis data monitor window before writing a robot language program. Wrong values for the (roll, pitch, yaw) will cause wrong motion of the robot.

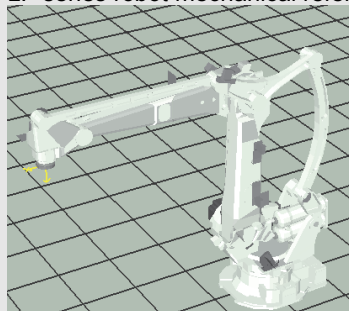


**MOVEX-J format**

Please be sure that the number of the parameter is 4 because this robot is 4 axes robot. And the mechanical reference posture is (0, 90, -90, 0).








LP series robot mechanical reference posture



| No | COM    | CUR    | ANGLE | POSE |        |          |
|----|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|----------|
| J1 | 080000 | 080000 | 0.0   | X=   | 1960.0 |          |
| J2 | 080000 | 080000 | 90.0  | Y=   | -0.0   |          |
| J3 | 080000 | 080000 | -90.0 | Z=   | 1725.0 |          |
| J4 | 080000 | 080000 | 0.0   | r=   | 0.0    | a= 0.0   |
|    |        |        |       | p=   | -0.0   | b= 180.0 |
|    |        |        |       | y=   | -180.0 | c= 180.0 |

(NOTE) In this example, the tool constant setting is default setting.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                          |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br><b>NACHI</b><br><small>NACHI-FUJIKOSHI CORP.</small>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <a href="http://www.nachi-fujikoshi.co.jp">www.nachi-fujikoshi.co.jp</a> |  |
| <b>NACHI-FUJIKOSHI (CHINA) CO., LTD.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <a href="http://www.nachi.com.cn">www.nachi.com.cn</a>                   |  |
| <b>NACHI ROBOTIC SYSTEMS, INC. (NRS)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <a href="http://www.nachirobotics.com">www.nachirobotics.com</a>         |  |
| <b>NACHI EUROPE GmbH</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <a href="http://www.nachi.de">www.nachi.de</a>                           |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concerning the Contact list, please refer to “<b>Contact list (TFDJP-254)</b>”.</li> <li>• NACHI-FUJIKOSHI CORP. holds all rights of this document. No part of this manual may be photocopied or reproduced in any form without prior written consent from NACHI-FUJIKOSHI CORP. Contents of this document may be modified without notice. Any missing page or erratic pagination in this document will be replaced.</li> <li>• In case that an end user uses this product for military purpose or production of weapon, this product may be liable for the subject of export restriction stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Control Law. Please go through careful investigation and necessary formalities for export.</li> <li>• This is an original instruction.</li> </ul> |                                                                          |                                                                                       |